2009

Half Moone Cruise and Celebration Center

Jonathan Walker

jcw5009@gmail.com

Architectural Engineering Thesis

Lighting/Electrical Option

The Pennsylvania State University

Faculty Consultants:

Dr. Richard Mistrick

Professor Theodore Dannerth

Spring 2009 – 4/6/09

http://www.engr.psu.edu/ae/thesis/portfolios/2009/jcw5009/

HALF MOONE
CRUISE AND CELEBRATION CENTER

JONATHAN WALKER
LIGHTING / ELECTRICAL

PROJECT INFORMATION
LOCATION: 111 Waterside Drive, Norfolk, Virginia
PROJECT SIZE: 89,246 Square Feet
FLOORS: 2
BUILDING COST: $21 Million
CONSTRUCTION TIME: August 2005 - March 2007
DELIVERY METHOD: Design - Bid - Build

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
Constructed on a concrete pier, the building's facade is concrete, blue vertical-ribbed metal, and various window systems with a metal roof. The terminal enhances the cruise passenger experience by providing a larger, multipurpose space.

STRUCTURAL SYSTEM
The building is constructed on top of a concrete pier. Various load bearing and non-load bearing concrete walls work with concrete columns to support the structure. Seven supertrusses span spaces up to 117 feet wide.

PROJECT TEAM
OWNER: City of Norfolk
ARCHITECT: BEA International
MEP: Clark Nexsen
STRUCTURAL: BEA International and Clark Nexsen
CONTRACTOR: S.B. Ballard Construction Company

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
The 3,000A main switchboard is 480Y/277V. A generator backs up particular panels and transformers convert 480V to 208Y/120V when needed. Fluorescent, Halogen and Metal Halide lamps are common, and the Lobby features a large, pendant custom luminaire. Colored LEDs accent the supertrusses.

MECHANICAL SYSTEM
Five Air Handling Units heat and cool the space with a Variable Air Volume system. Two boilers and two chillers are in the Mechanical Room.

CONSTRUCTION
The Base Bid Lump Sum for the building includes the Main Terminal Building, Pedestrian Bridges, Entry Pavilionand Site Work.

http://www.engr.psu.edu/ae/thesis/portfolios/2009/jcw5009

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 3

Executive Summary 7

Section 1: Introduction ***8***

Section 2: Building Statistics ***9***

Construction 9

Electrical 9

Lighting 9

Mechanical 10

Structural 10

Fire Protection 10

Transportation 10

Telecommunications 11

Section 3: Lighting ***12***

Space 1: Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing 12

Spatial Overview 12
Finishes 12
Materials 12
Plan and Section Drawings 13
Luminaire Schedule 14
Luminaire Schedule (continued) 15
Luminaire Schedule (continued) 15
LLF Table 16
Mounting Notes 16
Design Criteria 17
Lighting Plan 17
Details 17
Performance data 20
Design Criteria Satisfied: 22
Renderings and Images: 23
Power Allowance: 24
Controls 25
Controls: Zones 27
Daylighting in Waiting Area: Details 28

Space 2: Lobby 34

Spatial Overview 34
Finishes 34
Plan and Section Drawings 35
Luminaire Schedule 36
Luminaire Schedule (continued) 37
Luminaire Schedule (continued) 37
LLF Table 38
Mounting Notes 38
Design Criteria 38
Reflected Ceiling Plan 39
Details 39
Performance data 40
Design Criteria Satisfied: 40
Renderings and Images: 41
Power Allowance: 42
Controls 43

Space 3: Conference Room 44

Spatial Overview 44
Finishes 44
Plan and Section Drawings 45
Luminaire Schedule 46
Luminaire Schedule (continued) 46
Luminaire Schedule (continued) 47
LLF Table 47
Mounting Notes 47
Design Criteria 47
Reflected Ceiling Plan 48
Details 48
Performance data 48
Design Criteria Satisfied: 49
Renderings and Images: 50
Power Allowance: 51
Controls 51

Space 4: Facade 53

Spatial Overview 53
Finishes 53
Materials 53
Plan and Section Drawings 54
Luminaire Schedule 56
Luminaire Schedule (continued) 56
Luminaire Schedule (continued) 57
LLF Table 57
Mounting Notes 57
Design Criteria 57
Lighting Plan 58

Performance data 58
Design Criteria Satisfied: 58
Renderings and Images: 59
Power Allowance: 59
Controls 59

Emergency Lighting 60

Controls 60

Lighting Appendix 66
Cut sheets: Luminaires 66
Cut Sheets: Lamps 90
Cut Sheets: Ballasts 102
Cut Sheets: Controls 108
Cut Sheets: Miscellaneous Equipment 115

Section 4: Electrical 135

Introduction 135

Design Technique 136

Panelboard Information 136

Space 1: Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing 148
Introduction 148
Luminaire Layout 148

Space 2: Lobby 151
Introduction 151
Luminaire Layout 151

Space 3: Conference Room 153
Introduction 153
Luminaire Layout 153

Space 4: Façade 156
Introduction 156
Luminaire Layout 156

Depth: Copper versus Aluminum Analysis 159

Depth: Overall reduction in light levels 162

Protective Device Coordination Study 167

Section 5: Skylight Analysis (Breadths) 170

Introduction 170

Mechanical Impact 170
Assumptions: 170
Existing roof (no skylights): 170

Roof with skylights: 171
Conclusion: 172
Mechanical Appendix: 174
Mechanical and Daylight Analysis: 176

Structural Impact 182
Background Information: 182
Analysis 185

Section 6: Summary and Conclusions 188

Section 7: Additional Information 189

Computer Information 189

Credits and Acknowledgements 189

Executive Summary

The new architectural lighting design of Half Moone Cruise & Celebration Center in Norfolk, Virginia affects the electrical distribution in the building. This report explains a new redesign of the architectural lighting design of several main building spaces. The electrical impact of this new design is analyzed, along with how the lighting will be controlled. Since the proposed lighting design in the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing area includes skylights, the mechanical and structural impacts of this design are discussed.

The scope of the new lighting design and electrical work includes:

- Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing area
- Lobby
- Conference Room
- Façade

Design criteria such as illuminance values, glare considerations, daylight considerations, energy efficiency, controls, psychological effects, etc. were generated and the new lighting design was based on this criteria. One particular goal was to reduce the energy density (watts per square foot) in both the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing area and the Conference Room. The new lighting design sufficiently meets these criteria, and reduces the energy density in major spaces.

The electrical design considers the new lighting loads, and new panelboard calculations and schedules indicate the new design. In addition, the lighting levels were reduced in a large space on the first floor by using more efficacious light sources. The goal of reducing the lighting level was to reduce the size of panelboards with the hope of reducing the switchgear size. However, this goal was not met because the additional lighting to be replaced was already relatively efficient. Another electrical analysis discussed in this report is comparing the cost of aluminum versus copper feeders. This analysis indicates that by switching from copper feeders in the original design to aluminum feeders, approximately $40,000 would be saved.

By adding skylights in the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing area, the mechanical cooling load is altered. The result of adding 15 skylights to this space is that the cooling load is increased, but there is significant reduction in energy consumption due to the dimming or turning off of electrical lights. Therefore, skylights are a viable option in this space.

Structurally, the roof slab as modeled and calculated will be able to handle the addition of skylights. However, the available information was limited so assumptions were made in this analysis.

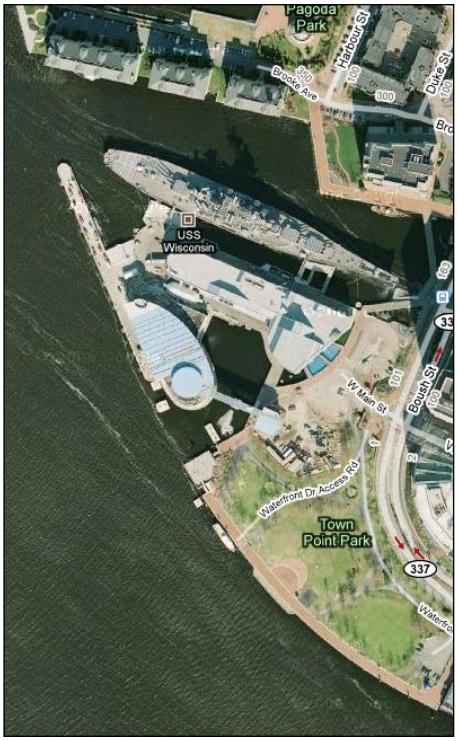
The new design sufficiently meets the design criteria in all areas and reduces the building's energy consumption.

Section 1: Introduction

Half Moone Cruise & Celebration Center is designed to enhance the cruise passenger experience and create a large multipurpose space in downtown Norfolk, Virginia. At about 90,000 square feet, this building can handle the passenger load during cruise events, and features several medium and large spaces for special social events. Before the construction of this building, the cruise passenger experience was lacking and there was less space for conferences and social events in the downtown Norfolk.

Some of the original design objectives include:

- Urban Design
  - Create memorable skyline from the city and the river
  - Enliven Main Street View Corridor Terminus
  - Relate to Town Point Park and Waterside
  - Create a new urban room: The Marina
- Building and Site Design
  - Relate to the powerful Nauticus neighbor
  - Achieve its own identity
  - Break down the scale towards the park
  - Integrate bridges and terminal buildings
  - Augment ground transportation options
  - Improve provisioning access to the pier
  - Create attractive venue for events and functions



The building is very visible in the downtown area. Town Point Park, the adjacent green space, is used throughout the year to host many festivals and special events. The Nauticus, a maritime museum, along with the battleship USS Wisconsin also draw many visitors. With this kind of visibility, Half Moone Cruise & Celebration Center can become an architectural landmark.

The building is constructed on a pier, which was the first phase of the project. The concrete pier continues past the building so that the cruise ship can be secured to it. This pier attaches to the Nauticus pier, and a small marina is formed between the Nauticus and Half Moone Cruise & Celebration Center. A pedestrian bridge connects the building to the Entry Pavilion near Town Point Park.

This report will look at the lighting redesign of four major spaces in this building. The electrical impact of this new lighting design will also be evaluated. Since the lighting design includes the addition of skylights in one of the large spaces, this report shows the effects on the mechanical and structural systems.

Section 2: Building Statistics

The following building statistics show existing building information. No redesign information is presented.

Construction

The Half Moone Cruise and Celebration Center construction required two phases. The pier was constructed in Phase 1, and serves as a base for the Phase 2 building. The Base Bid Lump Sum for Phase 2 includes the Main Terminal Building, Pedestrian Bridges, Entry Pavilion, and site work. The General Contractor was S. B. Ballard Construction Company. The project basis of award was the lowest responsive Total Bid, and the General Contractor agreed to finish the project within 500 calendar days.

The following dates indicate important project developments:
May 16, 2005: Sealed bids are due at City Hall Building in Norfolk, Virginia
500 calendar days: Phase 2 work to be completed

Electrical

The unit substation includes the main switchboard (480Y/277V), from which all other panels branch. The panels designated for mechanical equipment connect directly to the switchboard. Most of the panels designated for lighting and receptacle loads feed through an Automatic Transfer Switch. This ATS switches to the Natural Gas Engine Emergency Generator when there is a power outage from the utility company. There are various transformers in the system to convert 480V to 208Y/120V when needed.

The unit substation is located in the Main Electrical Room. In addition to the Main Electrical Room, the first floor contains the Generator Room and one additional Electrical Room. On the second floor, there are two Electrical Closets.

Lighting

In the Ticket Queuing and Waiting Lounge/Meeting Rooms there are two lighting systems for ambient light: a metal halide system and a incandescent (halogen) system. This space also features a color-changing LED system which grazes the exposed supertruss system.

In the Lobby, there are metal halide lamps in the luminaires nearest the glass curtain wall. Closer to the workplane, compact fluorescent lamps are used.

Direct/Indirect luminaires provide illuminance in the Conference rooms and are controlled to create various scenes.

On the first floor, low bay metal halide luminaires provide the general task lighting in the Luggage Area.

The exterior concrete façade and perimeter walkway on the first floor is illuminated with compact fluorescent luminaires. Luminaires in the Entry Pavilion provide enough illuminance for circulation.

Mechanical

Building heating and cooling is handled by five air handling units which are located near the center of the building. Three are above the first floor in the Luggage Area and two are in the Mezzanine above the second floor. The system is Variable Air Volume.

The Mechanical Room is on the first floor and contains two chillers, two boilers, various pumps and other mechanical equipment. Above the mechanical room, there is space for the boiler stacks.

Structural

The building is constructed on top of the Phase 1 concrete pier. The first floor is 2-1/2" concrete topping with wire mesh over 1-1/2" insulation board. Much of the first floor shell is non-load bearing concrete because concrete columns carry the load.

The second floor is 4.8" concrete slab. In the Ticket Queuing and Waiting Lounge/Meeting Rooms on the second floor, there are concrete columns only along the perimeter. In this space, there are supertrusses which span the entire width of the building. The supertrusses are approximately 7'-8" deep and vary from 57'-7" to 117'-10" long. There are various full-height columns around the Lobby and Mezzanine areas which connect to W10x50 beams as part of the main roof framing. The Lobby also contains steel girders and braces around its circumference.

In the Entry Pavilion, load bearing concrete walls encompass the elevators, and concrete columns support the second floor and roof of the stairs area. The bridge is constructed with open web steel girders and is supported at approximately midspan by two concrete columns. The bridge floor is 5-1/2" composite slab.

Fire Protection

The Fire Alarm Control Panel supports horn/strobe units and manual pull stations. It also supports two power booster panels which support additional horn/strobe units and manual pull stations. Duct smoke detectors are in the air handling units. The Fire Alarm system is a noncoded, analog-addressable system with automatic sensitivity control of certain smoke detectors.

There is no fire pump, but a wet-pipe sprinkler system is in place.

Transportation

Stairs and three elevators serve the Entry Pavilion and move passengers to either the first or second floor. A permanent bridge connects the pavilion to the building's second floor while a retractable bridge spans the water directly under the permanent bridge.

Inside, one elevator and escalator moves passengers from the Ticket Queuing room to the Luggage room. The egress stairs are designed so that occupants can exit the building safely in an emergency, but in normal circumstances occupants cannot bypass Customs.

The Gangway is a motorized, enclosed and adjustable ramp. Cruise passengers enter the ship via the Gangway which leads from the general Ticket Queuing area to the Ship entrance.

Telecommunications

Telephone, CATV and CCTV service enters into the Main Telecommunications room located on the first floor. In addition, there is a LAN Room and on each floor one Telecom Closet. There are various voice and data outlets throughout the building. An overhead paging system contains speakers inside and outside the building and is controlled by zone.

There are color cameras inside and outside the building which connect to the Central Controller and display on monitors. In addition to the normal building security systems for the owner, the U.S. Customs use various security and telecommunication networks and equipment.

Section 3: Lighting

Space 1: Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing

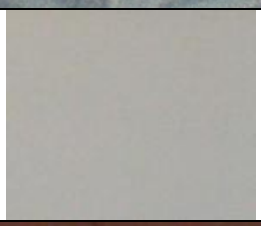
Spatial Overview

This space is one architectural space, despite two separate room numbers. It is 12,063 square feet and is approximately 23'-4" high, though the exposed steel trusses are curved, increasing the height in the spaces center (Figure 8, 11, 12). The northern curtain wall of windows is approximately 16'3" high. During a cruise event, the main purpose of this space is to form queues to the Mobile Ticket Counters and provide a waiting lounge area. During non-cruise special events, the space is used as a ballroom and social gathering area.

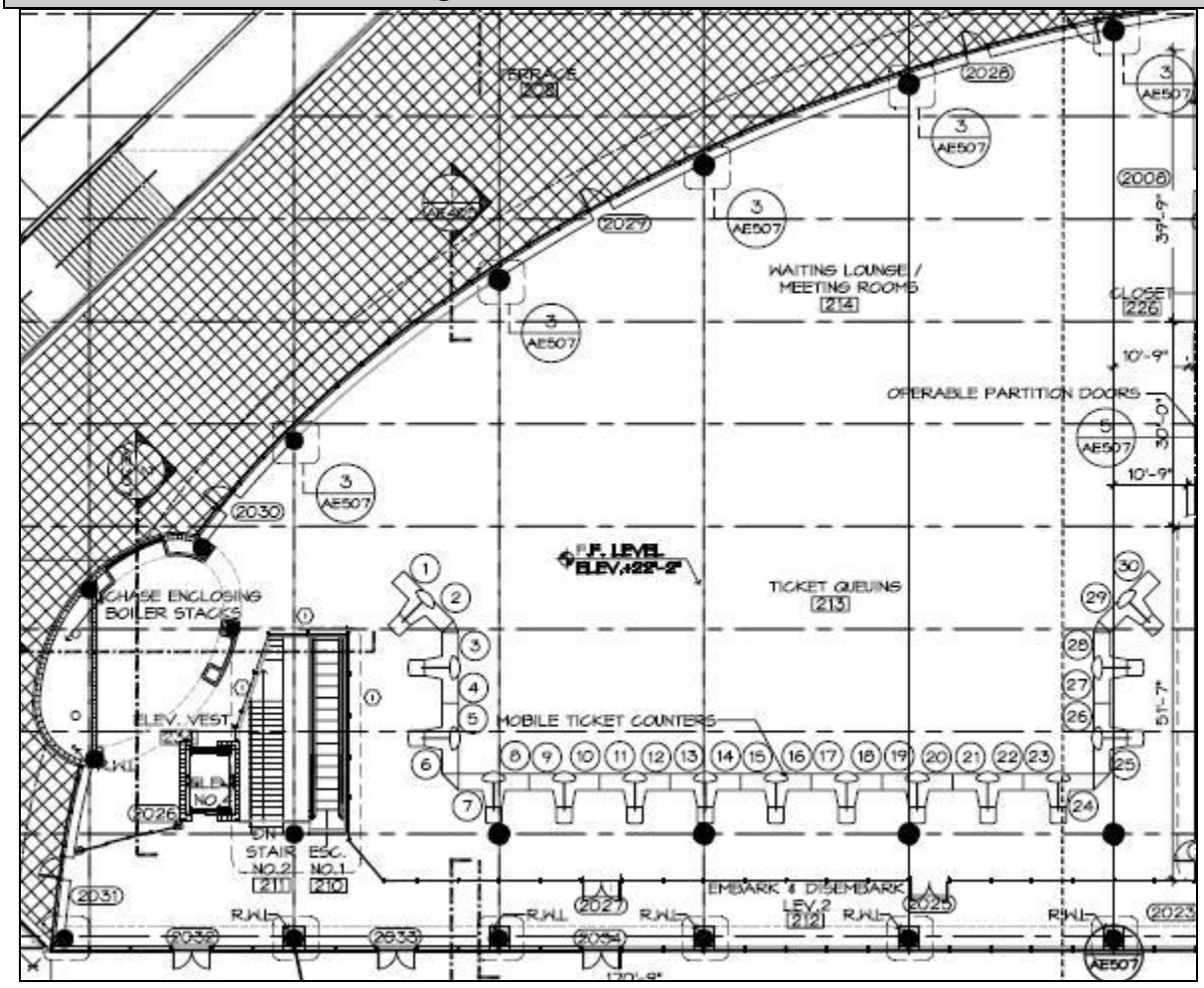
Finishes

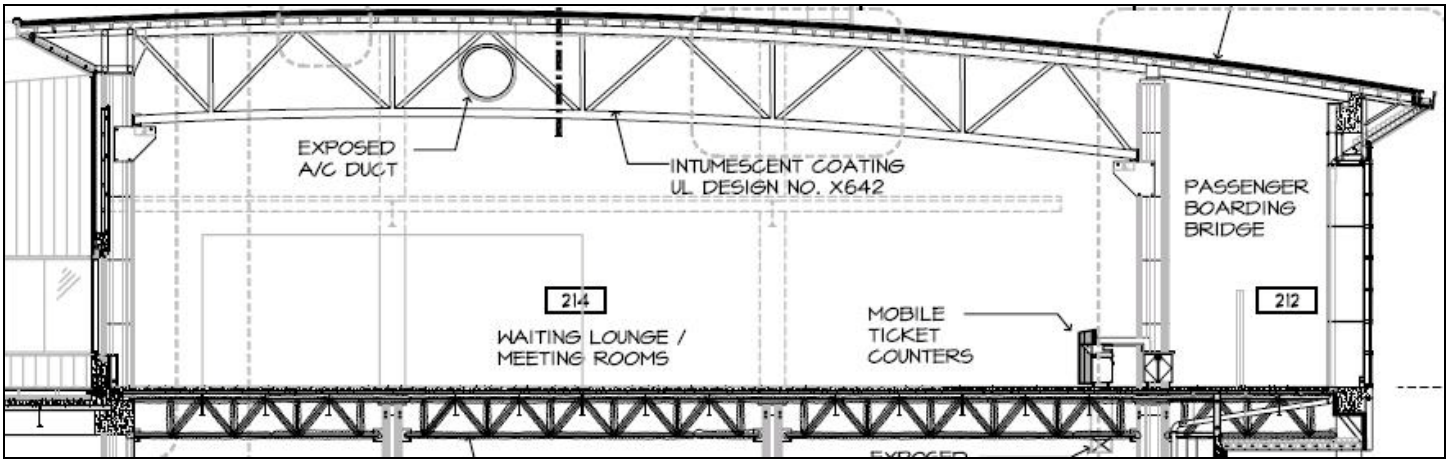
The materials in the Ticket Queuing and Waiting Lounge/Meeting Rooms space are relatively light colored, including the floor. The wood panel system on the wall which leads to the Passageway is the darkest main material in the space. The ceiling is light-painted, ribbed metal.

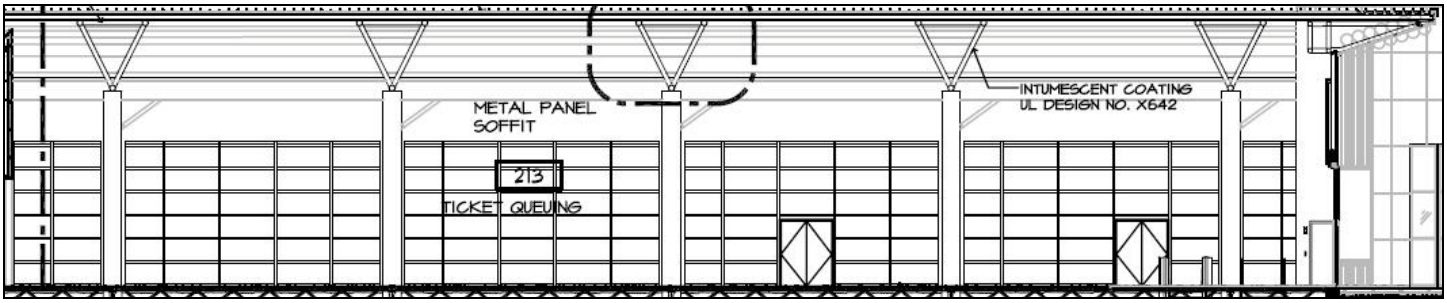
Materials

Floor: 2' carpet tiles and is a light blue-gray color. Reflectance: 45% (Assumed)	
Walls: Light tan color. Reflectance: 65% (Assumed)	
Wood Wall: Reflectance: 15% (Assumed)	
Ceiling: Reflectance: 80% (Assumed)	

Plan and Section Drawings







Luminaire Schedule

Graphic	Luminaire Type	Description	Luminaire Manufacturer	Luminaire Catalog Number
	A	Pendant luminaire with full dimming ballasts, safety cable, (4) 42W compact fluorescent lamps at 3500K, 277V, 18-inch diameter opening with no lens, white aluminum fluted exterior	Sportlite	DX4-T42-35-18ABS-277-1SL-3PEN-DM42-2MX-SC
	B	Wall-washing luminaire, (2) 50W CFL lamps with integral ballast, mounted with external yoke on ceiling canopy. The finish is bright aluminum housing with silver end plates, yoke and canopy. 277V, with dimming ballast, and custom-mounted as noted.	Elliptipar	F113-X250-F-01-V-000
	C	LED floodlight with 40 degree spread lens, with 5200 lumens and 16.7 million additive RGB colors, with 90,000 hours of L50 lumen maintenance at 25C, DMX control. Housed in die-cast aluminum, powder-coated finish and containing a tempered glass lens	Color Kinetics	ColorReach Powercore with 40 degree Spread Lens

	D	ED-17 70W Ceramic Metal Halide lamp in track fixture. Die-cast aluminum lamp housing with no exposed hardware, extruded aluminum ballast housing and powder coat paint. High performance faceted and peened specular aluminum reflector, 90 degree tilt and 358 degree rotation, vertical aiming angle indicator and locking vertical adjustment	Amerlux	ASPV ED-17 MH

Luminaire Schedule (continued)

Luminaire Type	Lamp Manufacturer	Lamp	Lamp Catalog Number	Initial Lumens	Design Lumens	CCT	CRI	Volts	Mounting
A	Philips	(4) 42W CFL	CFTR42W/GX 24q/835	3200	2720	3500	82	277	Pendant
B	Philips	(2) 50W CFL	FT50W/2GII/ RS/835	4300	3870	3500	82	277	See Note 1
C	N/A	LED	N/A	5200	5200	N/A	N/A	100-240VAC	See Note 2
D	Philips	(1) 70W Ceramic MH	MHC70/U/M P/4K/ALTO	5800	4060	4000	92	277	Track. See Note 3

Luminaire Schedule (continued)

Luminaire Type	Ballast Manufacturer	Number of Ballasts	Ballast Catalog Number	Input Watts	Line Amps	Note
A	Advance	2	VEZ-2T42-M3-LD	98	0.33	

B	Advance	1	ICN-2S54	115	0.43	
C	N/A	1	N/A	290	1.05	
D	Advance	1	71A5292-001D	90	0.8	

LLF Table

Luminaire Type	BF	Cleaning	Maintenance Category	LLD	LDD*	RSDD	Total LLF
A	1.0	12 month	IV	0.85	0.89	0.95	0.72
B	1.1	12 month	IV	0.9	0.89	0.95	0.84
C	1	12 month	II	1	0.94	1	0.94
D	1	12 month	IV	0.7	0.89	0.95	0.59

**Assumes Clean Dirt Condition*

Mounting Notes

1. This luminaire shall be surface mounted to the ceiling with mounting equipment from the manufacturer. See the cut sheet for details.
2. The LED floodlight shall be mounted to the concrete structural columns according to the specifications shown on the attached detail drawings.
3. The track light shall be surface mounted to structural steel tubing according to the specifications shown on the attached detail drawings. The steel tubing shall be suspended from the ceiling.

Design Criteria

Illuminance: Because this space is a multipurpose area, the potential Illuminance needs to be higher than a typical Terminal Waiting Room. It could be used more as a Meeting Conference Room, in which case the Horizontal Illuminance criterion is 30 fc. While used for a Terminal Waiting Room, the Horizontal Illuminance should be 5 fc. The Ticket Counters should have a higher Illuminance than the general surroundings, at 50 fc according to IES guidelines for a ticket counter.
Luminance: It is important that there are no unintentional light scallops on the walls because this variation of luminances is distracting. Also, the southern wall should have a higher luminance than other walls.

Glare: Because of the building orientation, dimensions of the space and window height, glare consideration due to the sun are not critical. From electric light, it is more critical that there is minimal glare near the Ticket Counter area.

VDT: VDT criteria should be considered for the mounting of flat panel LCD video displays on columns. It is important that the VDTs have a diffuse screen.

Accent Lighting: Wall emphasis can enhance the space.

Color Appearance: The wooden wall will look the best under warm CCT. High CRI is important because there will be lots of face-to-face communication.

Psychological Aspects: The space should feel spacious since many people will occupy the area at once. To create a pleasant environment, non-uniform lighting and wall emphasis should be used.

Appearance of Space and Luminaires: The space should be able to accommodate the look and feel of a dance hall at one event and a Transportation Terminal Waiting Room during the next building use.

Controls: It is important for the space to have controlled zones because not all electric lights need to be on all the time. There must be at least one control device in this space since it is greater than 10,000 SF (ASHRAE 90.1).

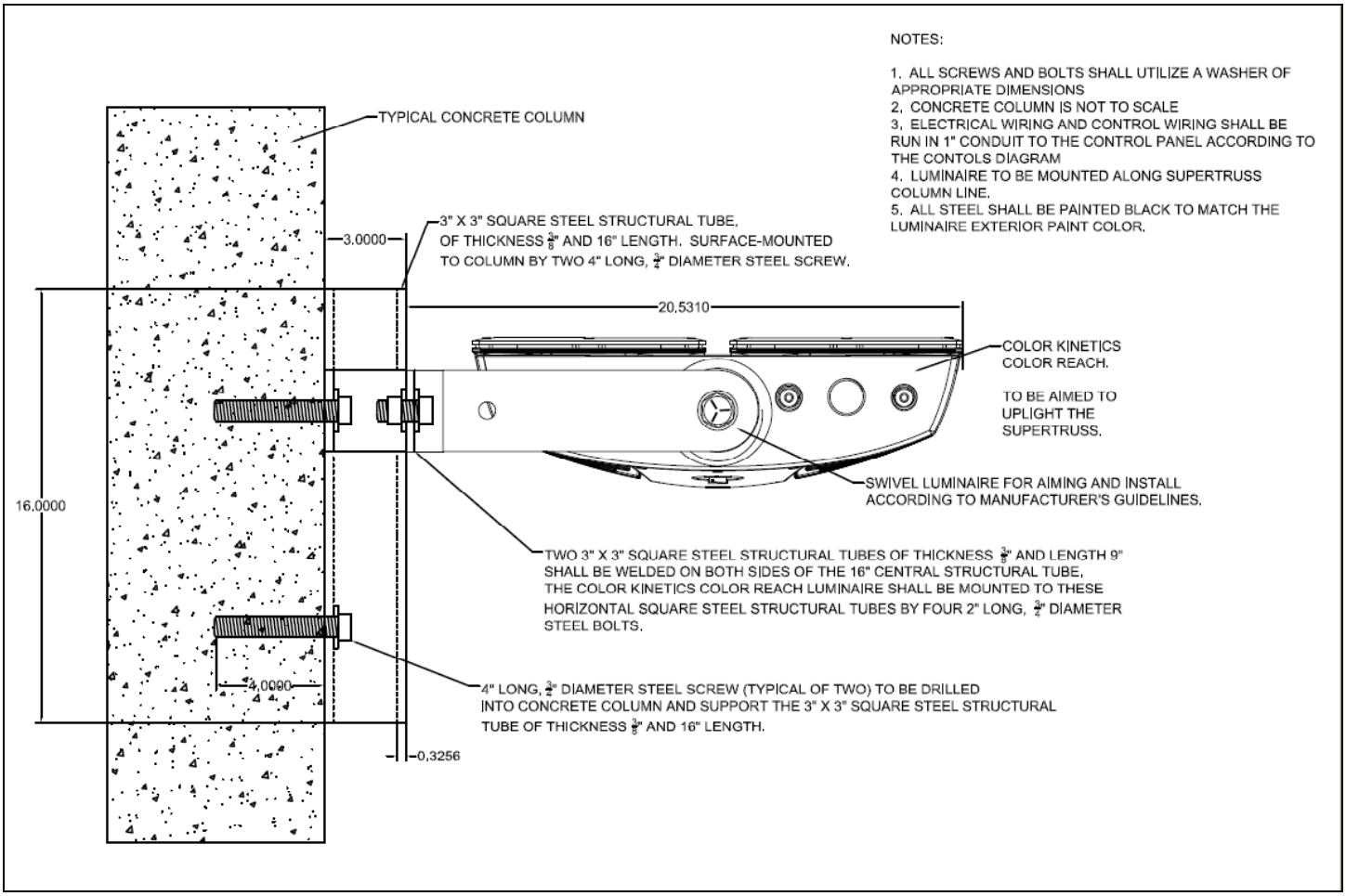
Power Allowance: According to ASHRAE 90.1, 1.3 W/SF is the maximum allowable.

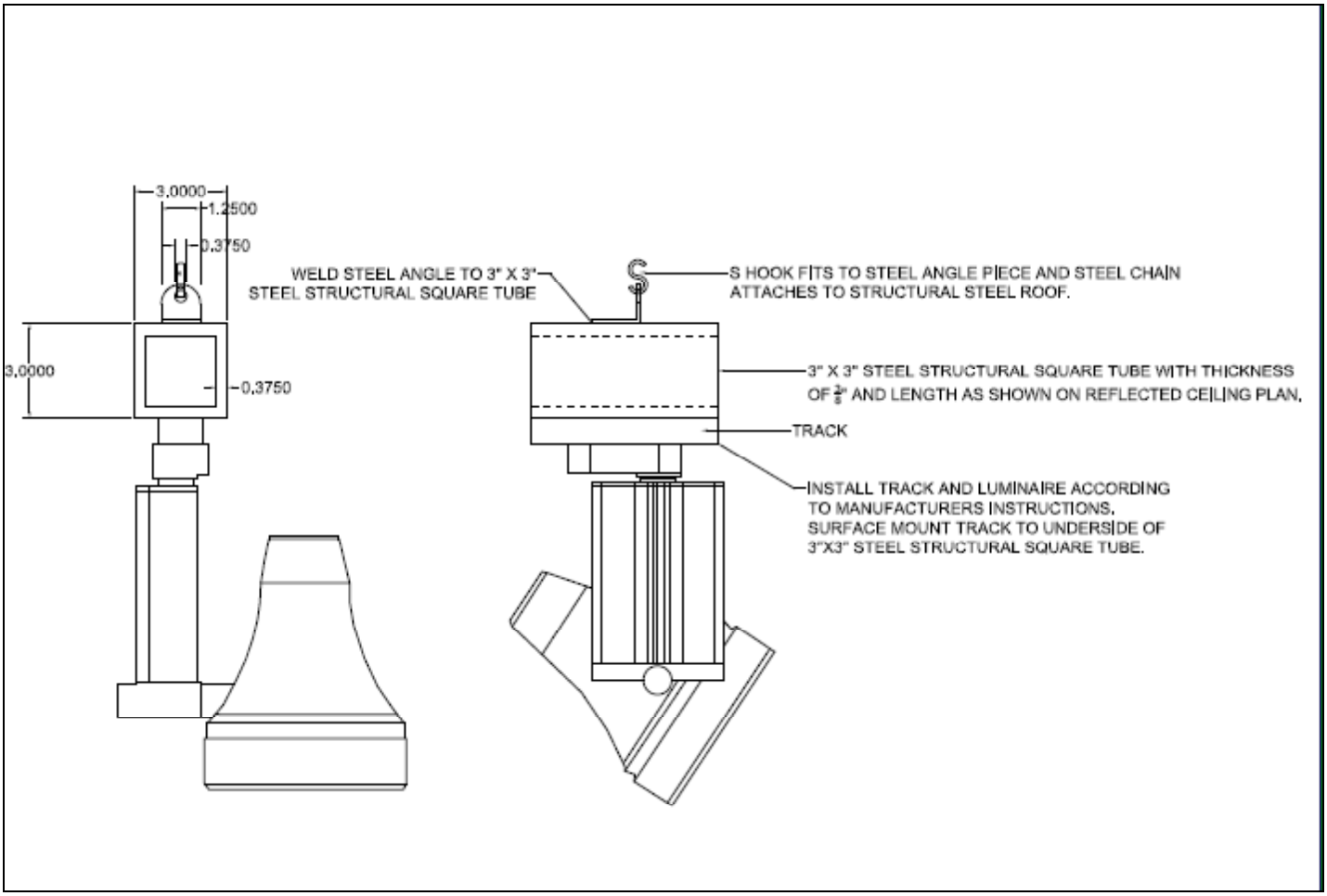
Daylight: Incorporate daylight into the space to save energy, without causing glare.

Lighting Plan

See the lighting plan in the electrical section of this report.

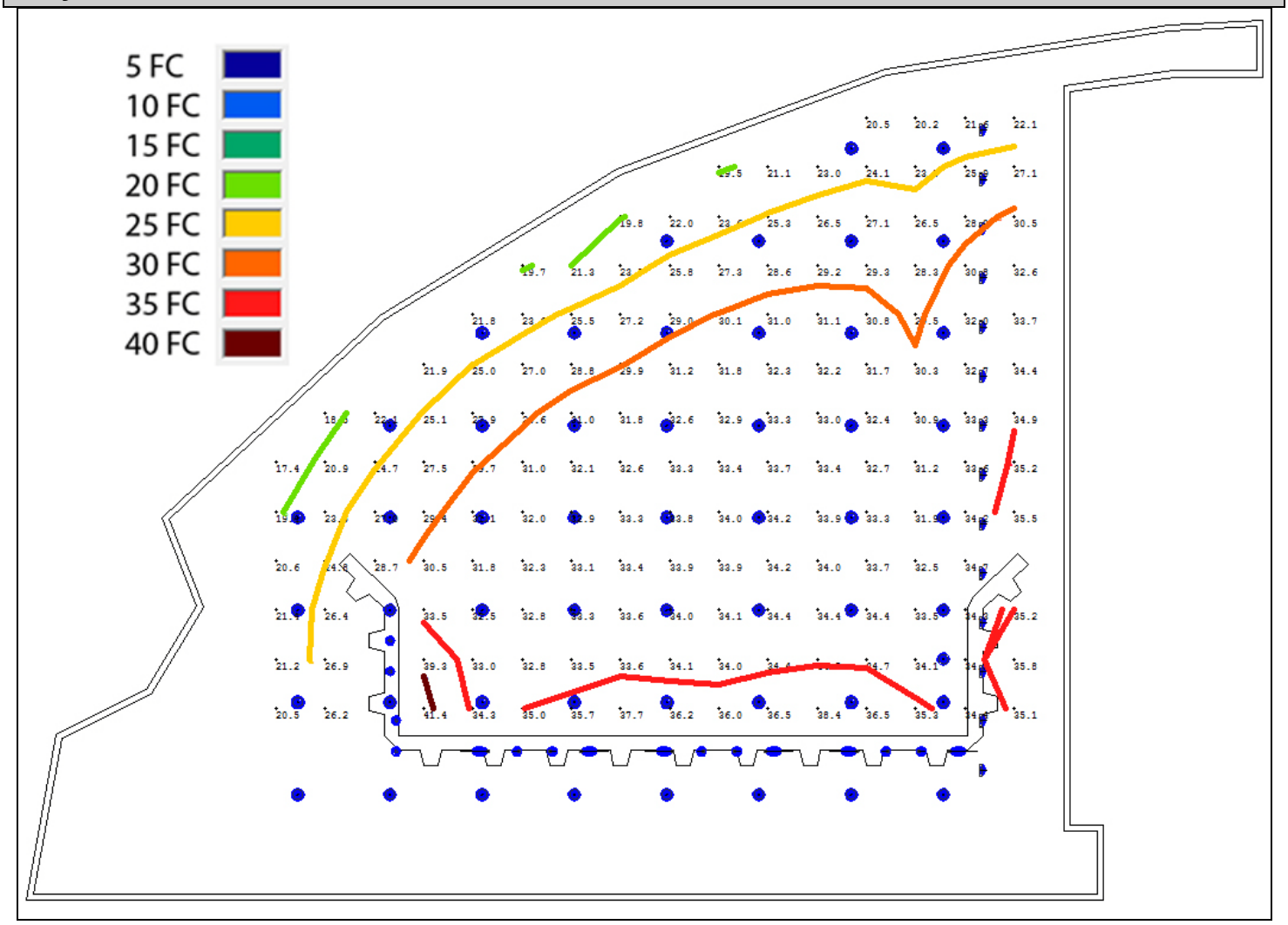
Details


NOTES:
1. ALL SCREWS AND BOLTS SHALL UTILIZE A WASHER OF APPROPRIATE DIMENSIONS
2. CONCRETE COLUMN IS NOT TO SCALE
3. ELECTRICAL WIRING AND CONTROL WIRING SHALL BE RUN IN 1" CONDUIT TO THE CONTROL PANEL ACCORDING TO THE CONTOLS DIAGRAM
4. LUMINAIRE TO BE MOUNTED ALONG SUPERTRUSS COLUMN LINE.
5. ALL STEEL SHALL BE PAINTED BLACK TO MATCH THE LUMINAIRE EXTERIOR PAINT COLOR.
TYPICAL CONCRETE COLUMN
3.0000
3" X 3" SQUARE STEEL STRUCTURAL TUBE, OF THICKNESS 3/8" AND 16" LENGTH. SURFACE-MOUNTED TO COLUMN BY TWO 4" LONG, 3/4" DIAMETER STEEL SCREW.
20.5310
COLOR KINETICS COLOR REACH.
TO BE AIMED TO UPLIGHT THE SUPERTRUSS.
SWIVEL LUMINAIRE FOR AIMING AND INSTALL ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S GUIDELINES.
16.0000
TWO 3" X 3" SQUARE STEEL STRUCTURAL TUBES OF THICKNESS 3/8" AND LENGTH 9" SHALL BE WELDED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE 16" CENTRAL STRUCTURAL TUBE. THE COLOR KINETICS COLOR REACH LUMINAIRE SHALL BE MOUNTED TO THESE HORIZONTAL SQUARE STEEL STRUCTURAL TUBES BY FOUR 2" LONG, 3/4" DIAMETER STEEL BOLTS.
4.0090
4" LONG, 3/4" DIAMETER STEEL SCREW (TYPICAL OF TWO) TO BE DRILLED INTO CONCRETE COLUMN AND SUPPORT THE 3" X 3" SQUARE STEEL STRUCTURAL TUBE OF THICKNESS 3/8" AND 16" LENGTH.
0.3256

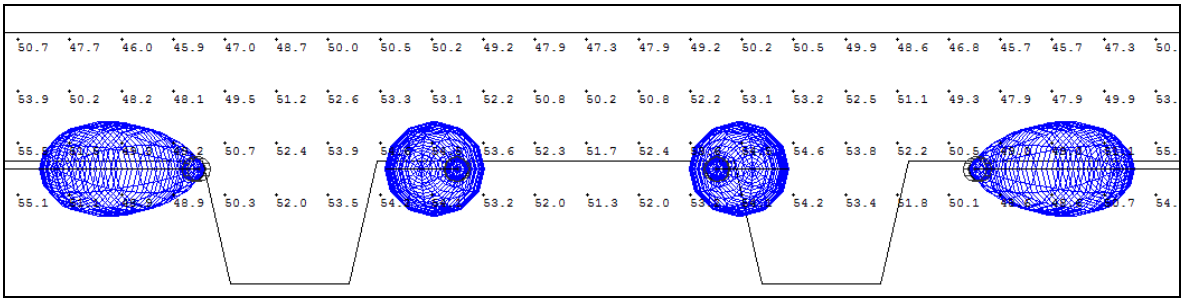


Luminaire “Type B” will be mounted with equipment provided by the manufacturer. More information about the mounting is found on the cutsheet.

Performance data

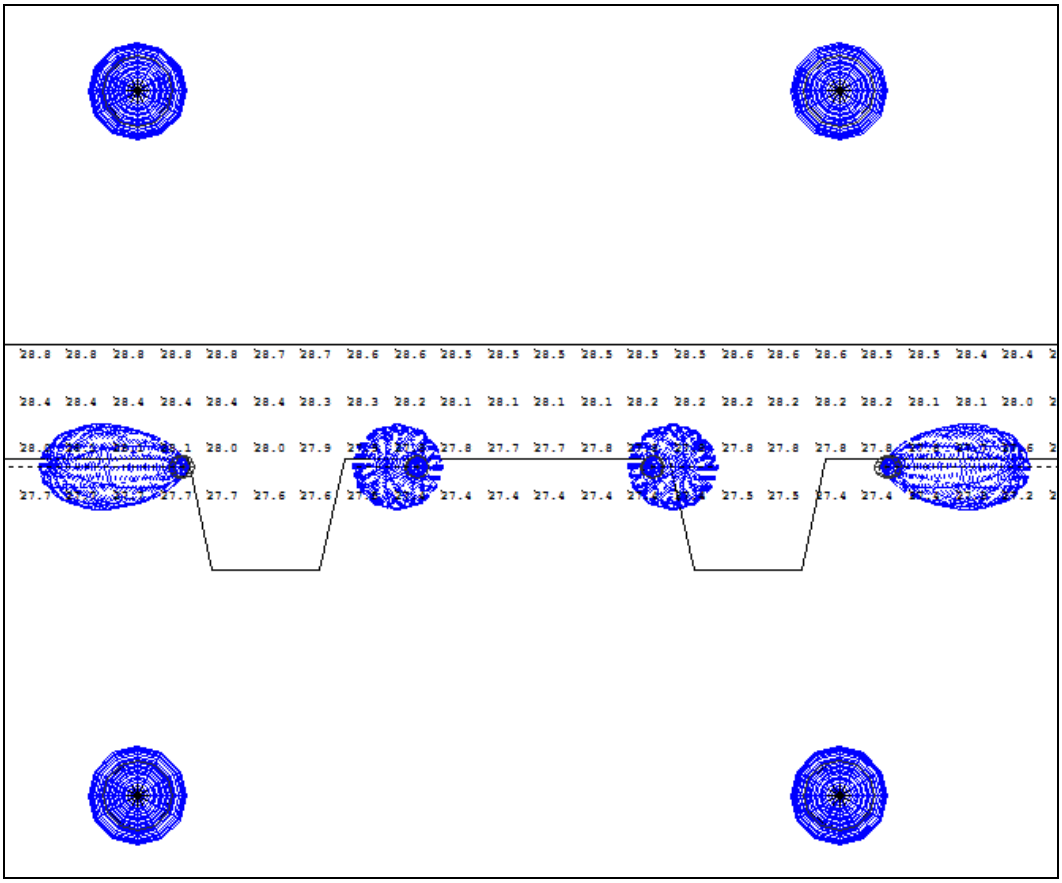


Average Illuminance: 29.6 fc. This satisfies the design criterion of 30 fc. for activities requiring a higher illumination level than the Terminal Waiting Room classification under IESNA's recommendations. This is the maximum electrical light that the space will receive. The lamps will be dimmed when less light is required, or when there is daylight contribution.

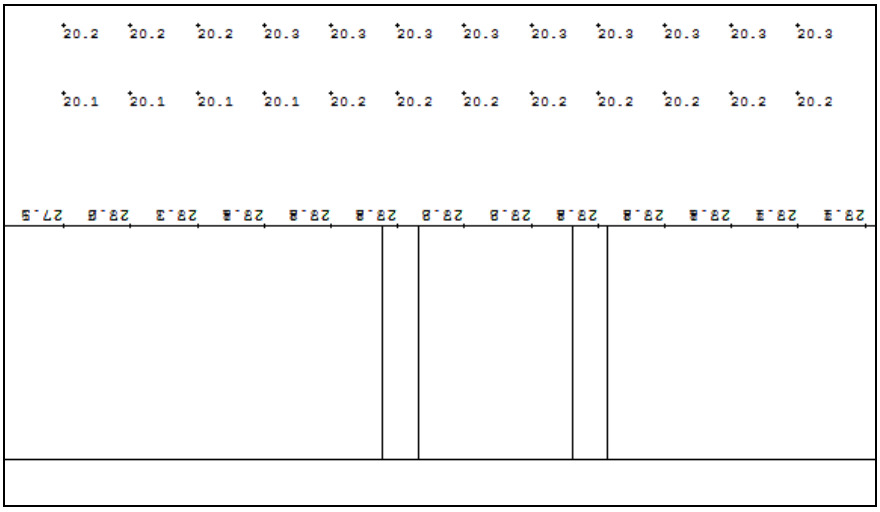


With the direct light contribution from the flood lamps (Luminaire Type "D"), the design criterion of 50 fc on the ticket counter work plan is satisfied with the calculated value of 51.6 fc. Luminaire Type "D" contributes about 50% to 60% of

the total illuminance on the ticket counters. Luminaire Type “A” contributes the remainder. These two contributions reduce the contrast of shadows cast from the overhead Luminaire Type “D”.



The above image shows that there are roughly 27 fc. on the ticket counter when the overhead light (Luminaire Type “D”) is neglected.



The above image shows in elevation view that 20 fc of vertical illuminance is achieved for facial illumination at the ticket counters. This satisfies the criterion of facial illumination.

However, there is significant vertical illuminance on the LCD televisions which are mounted on the columns facing into the space. This is not problematic because the televisions have a diffuse screen and high luminance.

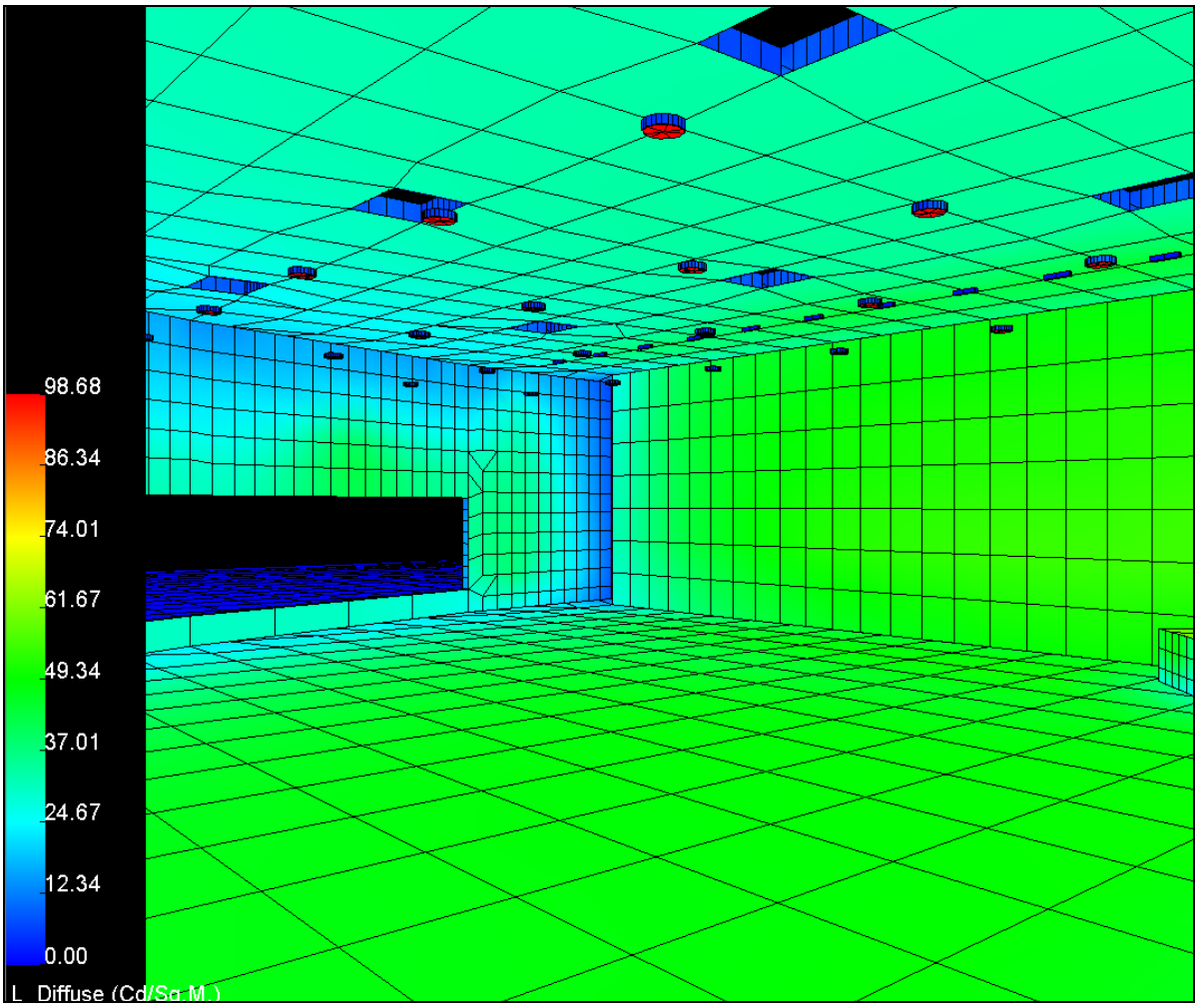
Design Criteria Satisfied:

The solution meets the design criteria for illuminance and luminance, as demonstrated in the preceding images. In addition to this criteria, the following shows how other design criteria are met:

- Illuminance: (see previous discussion)
- Luminance: (see previous discussion)
- Glare: Glare is not a problem in the proposed solution because the luminaire mounting locations are fairly high.
- VDT: (see previous discussion)
- Accent Lighting: The southern wall is washed with light from Luminaire “Type B”.
- Color Appearance: The lamp type that washes the wooden wall is fairly warm (3500K). All of the lamps in the space have an acceptably high CRI ranging from 82 to 92.
- Psychological Aspects: Non-uniform lighting contributes to a spacious feeling.
- Appearance of space and luminaires: The color-changing LEDs that graze the supertrusses can be controlled to enhance the spacious feel, or dynamically altered to create a more festive feeling for entertainment.
- Controls: (see the following discussion)
- Power Allowance: (see the following discussion)
- Daylight: (see the following discussion)

Renderings and Images:

The following image shows that the southern wall has a higher luminance than the other walls, which satisfies a design criterion.



Power Allowance:

Space	Usage	Luminaire Type	# Luminaires	Number of Ballasts	ballast input watts	Total Watts
Waiting Area	Ambient	A	51	2	98	9996
	Task	A	12	2	93	2232
	Wall-Wash	B	14	1	115	1610
	LED	C	5	1	290	1450

Waiting Area Total Watts Sum:	15288
Space Square Feet:	12063
Actual W/SF:	1.27
Allowable W/SF:	1.3
	Acceptable
Additional Allowable Watts:	394

Controls

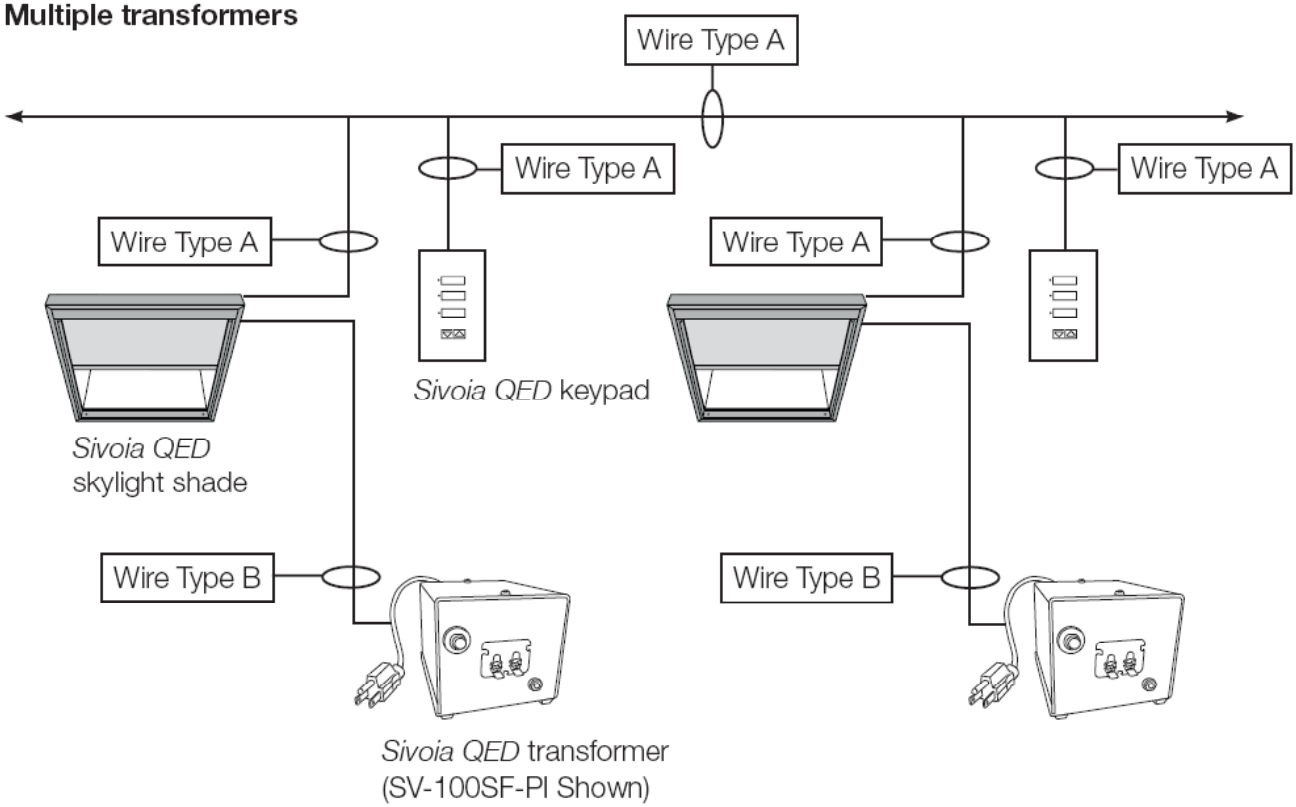
The space will be controlled by a Lutron system as shown. Three lighting panels will be located in the Electrical Closet, which is near the Conference Room on the second floor. The various control units will be located in the space in lockable column-mounted enclosures. This ensures that only authorized personnel can access the lighting controls. Two photo sensors connect to the Photocell Interface, which then allows Luminaires of "Type A" to dim accordingly. Occupancy sensors turn off the lights when the space has not been in use, and a timeclock device ensures energy is not wasted after events are over. For more system information, see the "Controls" section of this report.

Sivoia QED® Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame) Tension Shade

085-111 7 02.04.09

System wiring

Multiple transformers



NOTE
The *Sivoia QED* link supports up to 96 devices (EDU's, Sivoia QED keypads and control closures)

In addition to the Main Unit 1 controller, there are three smaller controls which can set the lighting to up to four different scenes.

Examples of scenes are:

PRESET SCENE SCHEDULE							
Schedule For: Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing							
Lighting Zone	**Luminaire Type(s)**	**Load Type**	**Day Cruise**	**Night Cruise**	**Conference**	**Entertainment**	**All Off**
1	B	CFL	0%	100%	100%	100%	0%
2	D	CMH	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
3	D	CMH	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
4	C	LED	0%	100% (Note 1)	0%	100% (Note 2)	0%
5	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
6	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
7	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
8	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
9	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
10	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
11	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
Skylight Shades							
1			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
2			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
3			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
4			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
5			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
6			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
7			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
8			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
9			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
10			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
11			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
12			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
Note 1	Color-changing mode. Colors are set to blues, greens, purples						
Note 2	Color-changing mode. Colors are set to all colors						

In addition, there are three occupant sensors and 2 daylight photo sensors which will allow the general ambient lights to dim when there is sufficient daylight contribution. Also, shading devices are linked to this control system so that the effective transmittance of the skylights is decreased. This allows the occupants (or facility manager) to have control over the daylight contribution.

Controls: Zones

Each circuit in the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing is also its own zone. This allows for more precise daylight controlling.

Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing GP Dimming Panel Load Schedule

Panel Name: Panel Unit 1
Lutron Model No.: GP12-2774ML-20
Panel Address / Location: 1 /

Area/Room	Customer Circuit #	Customer Zone	Lutron Circuit #	Lutron Zone	Zone/Circuit Description	Load Type	Actual Load (W/VA)	Max. Load (W/VA)	BRKR Size	Phase
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	1	1	1	A1-1	Wall Washing	FL - Hi-Lume	1610	4432	20A-1P	A
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	2	2	2	A1-2	Ticket Counter	MHN / HPS	1890	4432	20A-1P	B
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	5	5	3	A1-5	Ambient	FL - Hi-Lume	1488	4432	20A-1P	C
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	7	7	4	A1-7	Ambient	FL - Hi-Lume	1488	4432	20A-1P	A
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	8	8	5	A1-8	Ambient	FL - Hi-Lume	1488	4432	20A-1P	B
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	6	6	6	A1-6	Ambient	FL - Hi-Lume	1488	4432	20A-1P	C
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	10	10	7	A2-2	Ambient	FL - Hi-Lume	1116	4432	20A-1P	A
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	11	11	8	A2-3	Ambient	FL - Hi-Lume	1116	4432	20A-1P	B
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	9	9	9	A2-1	Ambient	FL - Hi-Lume	1302	4432	20A-1P	C
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	3	3	10	A1-3	Ticket Counter	MHN / HPS	150	4432	20A-1P	A
			11		Spare		0	4432	20A-1P	
			12		Spare		0	4432	20A-1P	

277V, 3Ø-4 Wire Main Lugs GP Dimming Panel containing 1 20A-1Pole branch breaker rated at 14,000AIC for each of the 12 dimming circuits. Max input feed = 80A

Feed Type: Normal

Phase A: 4364 W/VA
Phase B: 4494 W/VA
Phase C: 4278 W/VA

Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing XP Switching Panel Load Schedule

Panel Name: Panel Unit 2
Lutron Model No.: XP4-1204ML-20
Panel Address / Location: 2 /

Area/Room	Customer Circuit #	Customer Zone	Mod	Lutron Circuit #	Lutron Zone	Zone/Circuit Description	Voltage	Load Type	Actual Load (W/VA)	Max. Load (W/VA)	BRKR Size	Phase
	4	4	1	1	A1-4	LED	120V	Non-Dim	1740	1920	20A-1P	A
				2		Spare	120V		0	1920	20A-1P	A
				3		Spare	120V		0	1920	20A-1P	B
				4		Spare	120V		0	1920	20A-1P	B

277V, 3Ø-4 Wire Main Lugs XP Switching Panel containing 1 20A-1Pole branch breaker rated at 10,000AIC for each of the 4 switching circuits. Max feed = 40A

Feed Type: Normal

Phase A: 1740 W/VA
Phase B: 0 W/VA
Phase C: 0 W/VA

Daylighting in Waiting Area: Details

The actual building design does not include skylights, but merely windows on the southwest and north walls. This daylighting study looks at the addition of 15 skylights in the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing area. In addition to these skylights, the existing windows contribute to the total illuminance in the space. Both the windows and skylights are analyzed in this report. The only luminaire which will be linked to daylighting controls is Luminaire "Type A," which provides general ambient light in the space.

The model used in the daylighting study was created with regions in 3D Autocad. Each surface type was placed on a different layer type. Then, the model was imported into AGI32 for calculations. In AGI32, the correct building orientation was defined, and appropriate reflectance values were applied to each layer. These values align with the values estimated in Technical Report #1. The window transmittance was estimated to be 70%, and the skylight transmittance was 92%, according to the product selection from AIA Industries specifications. The ground reflectance was estimated to be 20%. The daylighting study consisted of 7 different dates (December 21st through June 21st) on monthly intervals. A summary of the study is as follows:

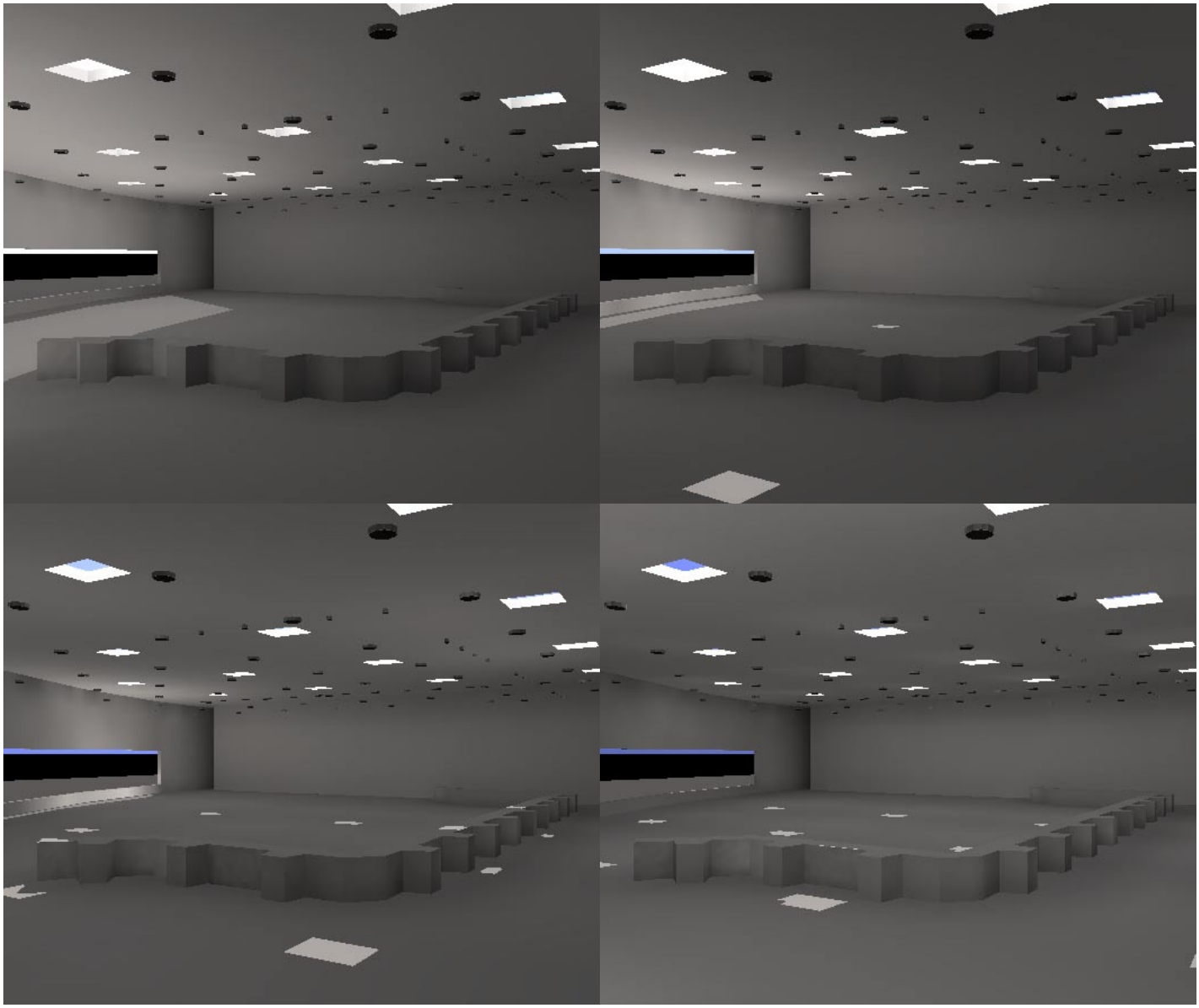
- Site Name: Norfolk, Virginia
- Site Latitude: 36.91N
- Site Longitude: 76.2019 W
- Site Compass: 158 degrees (See Figure)
- Sky Conditions: Clear
- Electric Lighting: Off
- No Daylight Savings
- 21st day of the month at 12:00pm

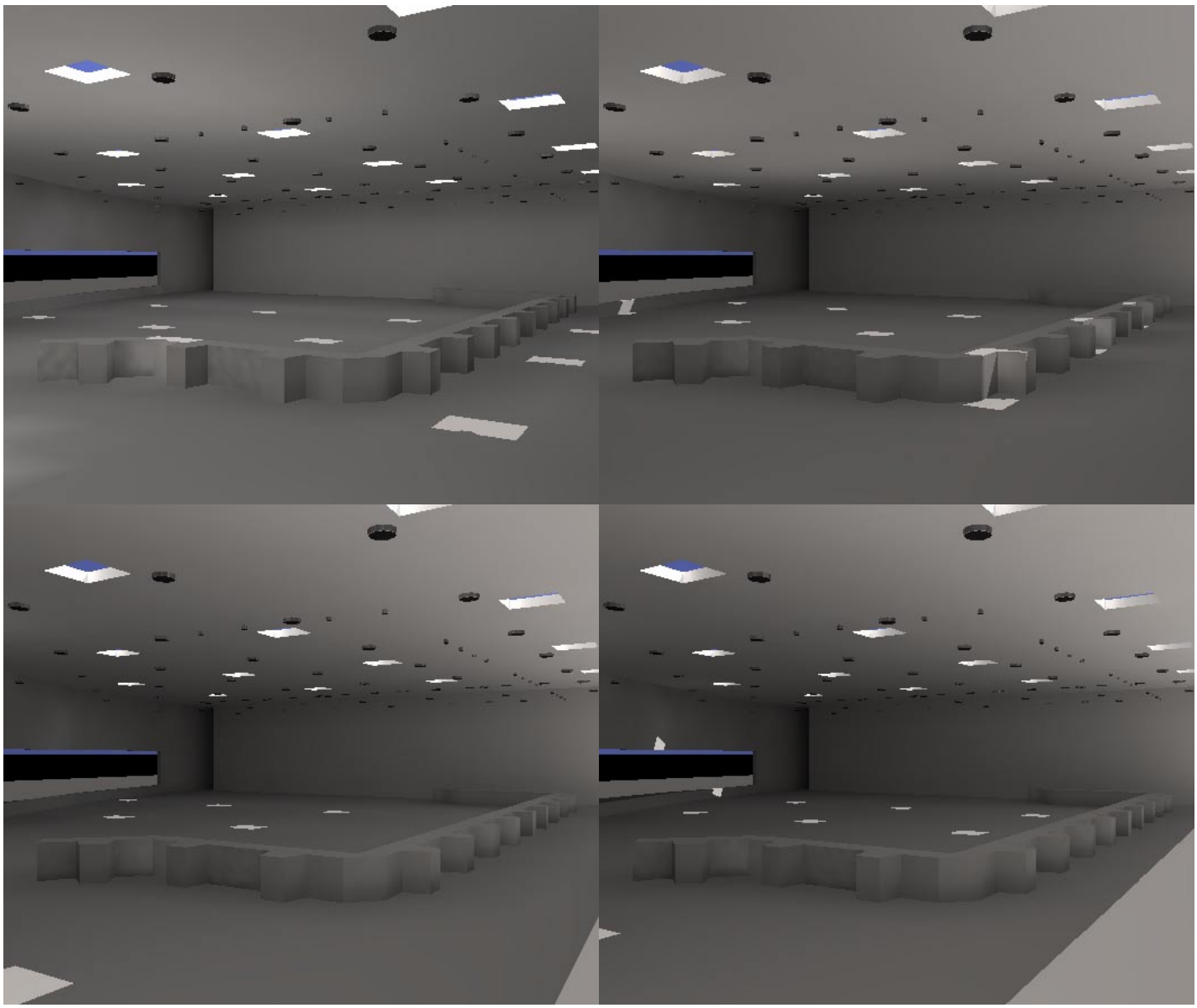
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing: Daylight Study		
Month	**Day**	**Average Illuminance (fc)**
December	21	77.5
January	21	55.6
February	21	149.5
March	21	140.5
April	21	237.4
May	21	60.0
June	21	223.9

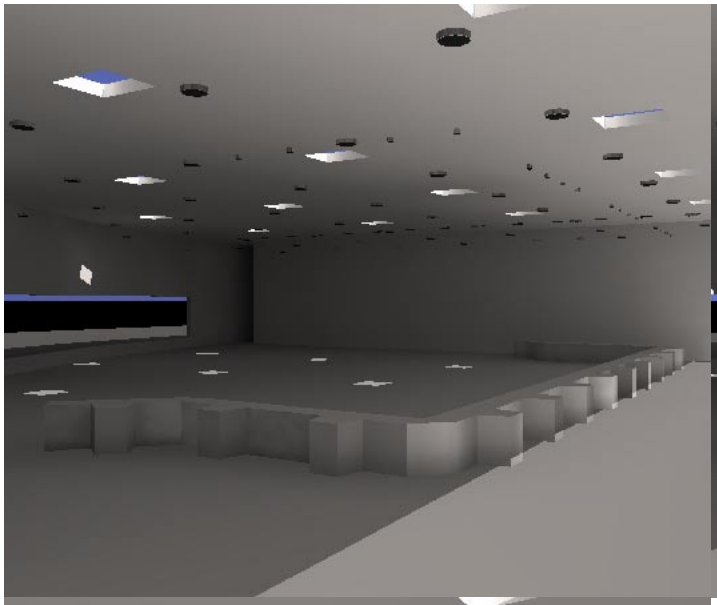
Since the illuminance due to daylight exceeds the design criteria throughout the year, it is desirable to use shading devices controlled by photosensors. This is discussed more in the "Controls" section of the report. It is important to note that since this is a circulation space, its lighting can be dynamic. It is not problematic for direct sun penetration since guests are not expected to be reading for long periods of time, or participating in some other task where direct sunlight is undesirable. This space is much different than, say, the Conference Room, which must have more control of daylight due to the tasks the occupants perform.

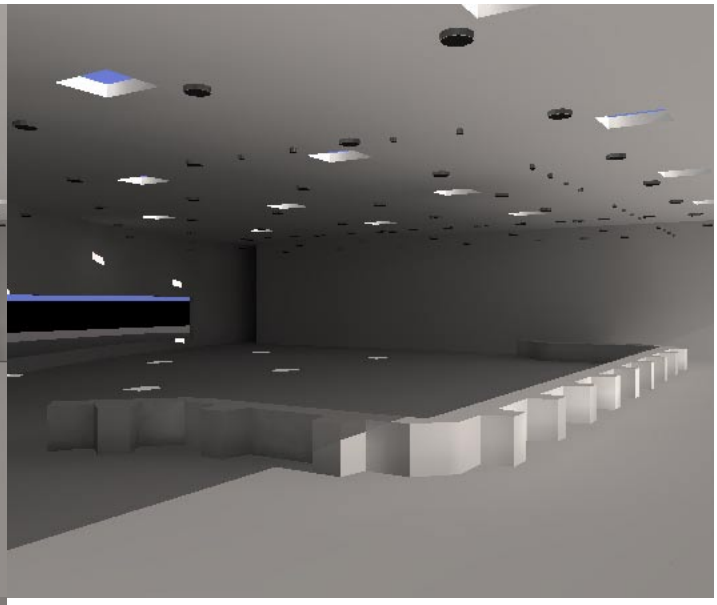
The illuminance calculations shown in the preceding table were calculated with AGI32. The same skylight layout was then applied in 3ds Max for rendering.

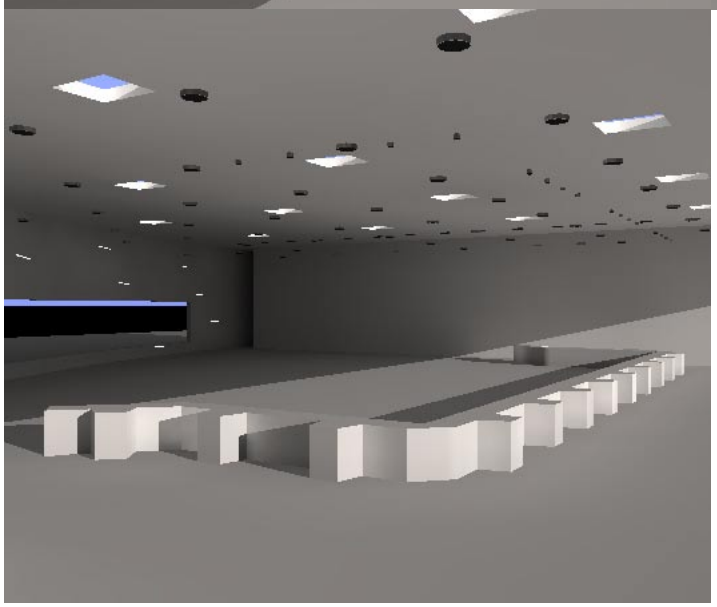
The following sequence of images shows how the sunlight penetration changes from sunrise to sunset on March 21. It is interesting to note that as the day progresses, there is more daylight penetration.











Details on the skylight used are as follows:

A.I.A. Industries, Inc.

290 East 56th Avenue Denver, Colorado 80216

Brochure Cover Specs. Sizes Glazing Installation Skylight Cut Sheet Home

Custom Sizes Available

Standard Curb Mount Skylights

Square

Model #	Outside Curb Dimensions	Inside Curb Dimensions	Styles		
1616	17 1/2 x 17 1/2	14 1/2 x 14 1/2	-	G	P
2121	22 1/2 x 22 1/2	19 1/2 x 19 1/2	V	G	P
2424	25 1/2 x 25 1/2	22 1/2 x 22 1/2	V	G	P
3232	33 1/2 x 33 1/2	30 1/2 x 30 1/2	V	G	P
3939	40 1/2 x 40 1/2	37 1/2 x 37 1/2	V	G	P
4545	46 1/2 x 46 1/2	43 1/2 x 43 1/2	V	G	P
4848	49 1/2 x 49 1/2	46 1/2 x 46 1/2	V	G	P
5757	58 1/2 x 58 1/2	55 1/2 x 55 1/2	-	G	P
7171	72 1/2 x 72 1/2	69 1/2 x 69 1/2	-	G	P
7777	78 1/2 x 78 1/2	75 1/2 x 75 1/2	-	G	P
9292	93 1/2 x 93 1/2	90 1/2 x 90 1/2	-	G	P
9494	95 1/2 x 95 1/2	92 1/2 x 92 1/2	-	G	P

Rectangular

Model #	Outside Curb Dimensions	Inside Curb Dimensions	Styles		
1624	17 1/2 x 25 1/2	14 1/2 x 22 1/2	V_1	G	P
1632	17 1/2 x 33 1/2	14 1/2 x 30 1/2	V_1	G	P
1636	17 1/2 x 37 1/2	14 1/2 x 34 1/2	V_1	G	P
1648	17 1/2 x 49 1/2	14 1/2 x 46 1/2	V_1	G	P
2146	22 1/2 x 47 1/2	19 1/2 x 44 1/2	V	G	P
2432	25 1/2 x 33 1/2	22 1/2 x 30 1/2	V	G	P
2436	25 1/2 x 37 1/2	22 1/2 x 34 1/2	V	G	P
2448	25 1/2 x 49 1/2	22 1/2 x 46 1/2	V	G	P
2471	25 1/2 x 72 1/2	22 1/2 x 69 1/2	-	G	P
2492	25 1/2 x 93 1/2	22 1/2 x 90 1/2	-	G	P
3248	33 1/2 x 49 1/2	30 1/2 x 46 1/2	V	G	P
3271	33 1/2 x 72 1/2	30 1/2 x 69 1/2	-	G	P
4871	49 1/2 x 72 1/2	46 1/2 x 69 1/2	-	G	P
4892	49 1/2 x 93 1/2	46 1/2 x 90 1/2	-	G	P
6071	61 1/2 x 72 1/2	58 1/2 x 69 1/2	-	G	P

Domes available in all of the above

V= Vent Domes (1 = opens long side only) G = Glass P = Pyramids

Brochure Cover Specs. Sizes Glazing Installation Skylight Cut Sheet Home

A.I.A. Industries, Inc.

290 East 56th Avenue Denver, Colorado 80216

Brochure Cover | Specs. | Sizes | Glazing Properties | Installation | Skylight Cut Sheet | Home

A.I.A. Industries, Inc. specializes in custom sizes. call for your unusual requirements.

Glazing Properties

	Transmittance		Shading Coefficient	
	Visible Light	Solar Energy	Single Glazed	Double Glazed
Acrylic				
Clear	92 %	85 %	0.98	0.89
Standard White	56 %	52%	0.56	0.46
Bronze	27%	35%	0.53	0.43
Glass 1"				
Clear	79%	61%	-	0.81
Bronze	48%	39%	-	0.58
Heat Mirror 66 Glass 1 1/2"				
Clear	53%	26%	-	0.39
Bronze	32%	16%	-	0.28

Insulating Properties

	U Values BTU's/Hr./Sq. Ft/°F		R Values	
	Winter Heat Loss	Summer Heat Gain	Winter Heat Loss	Summer Heat Gain
3/16" Acrylic				
Single Glazed	1.20	0.80	0.83	1.25
Double Glazed	0.70	0.50	1.42	2.00
Triple Glazed	0.50	0.30	2.00	3.33
Glass 1"	0.48	0.55	2.08	1.82
Heat Mirror 66 Glass 1 1/2"	0.22	0.24	4.55	4.17

All Figures are average and may vary with thickness of sheet and actual tint

Contact A.I.A. Industries, Inc. for more specific properties and full selection of glazing materials

Double Dome skylights are subject to formation of condensation between domes. this may be objectionable when both domes are transparent. Expansion and concentration of acrylic glazing may cause audible popping.

A.I.A. skylights are not designed to support people. Safety devices should be used around skylights for personal safety

A.I.A. Industries, Inc. is continually improving its products and may change sizes and details at any time. All information in this web site is subject to change without notice

Additional information can be found in the “Skylight Analysis” section of the report. This includes mechanical and structural impacts as well as energy and cost saving analysis. Specific information regarding the skylight selection can be found in the Miscellaneous Equipment Appendix

Space 2: Lobby

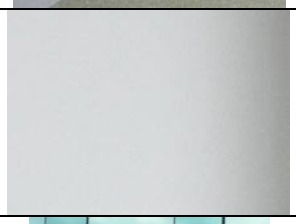
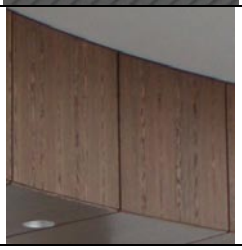
Spatial Overview

The Lobby is the first major room that passengers enter from the Entry Pavilion Bridge. It is approximately 37'-6" high and includes a 54'-2" embedded mermaid image on the terrazzo-finished floor (Figure 1). There are several tiers of finished ceiling stepping up to the highest ceiling point (Figure 3). The windows on the western wall are full-height. Stemming from the Lobby are two Conference Rooms, two exits to an outdoor terrace, and four X-ray stations which lead to the Passageway.

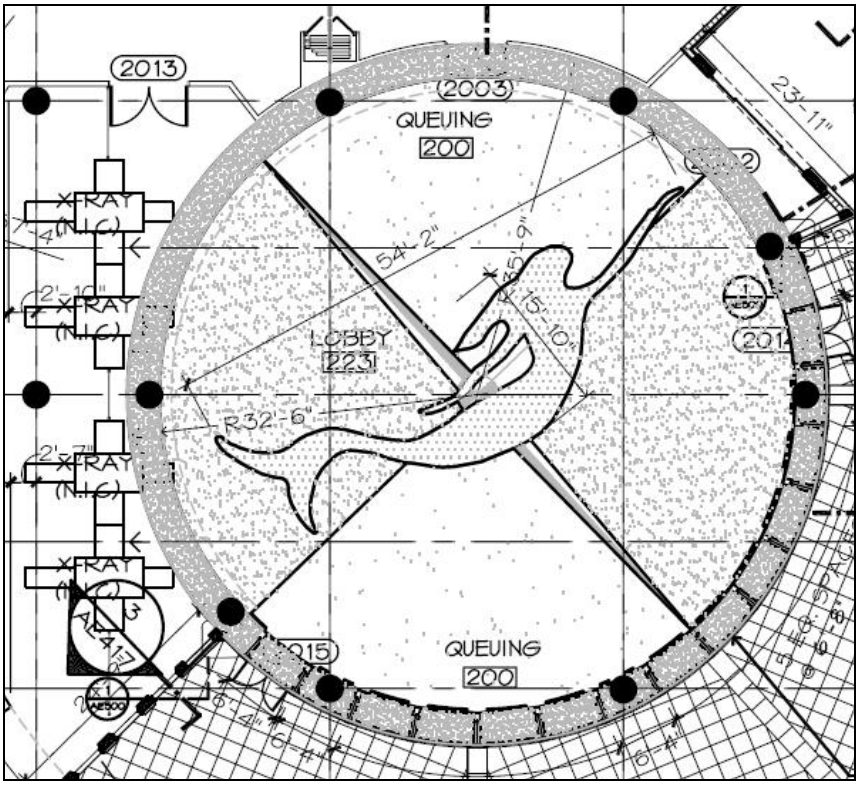
Finishes

Materials in the Lobby contain cool, low saturated colors. The floor is semi-specular, but the other surfaces are mostly diffuse. The lower tier of ceiling has a warm wood finish.

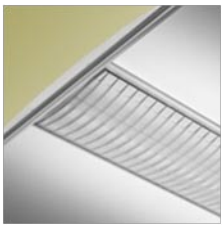
Materials

Floor: Terrazzo Tile – Reflectance 50% (Assumed)	
Walls: Skimcoat plaster over Gypsum Wall Board. Reflectance 70% (Assumed)	
Glass: Transmittance 20% (Assumed)	
Ceiling: Metal finish. Reflectance 10% (Assumed)	
Ceiling Wood: Reflectance 15% (Assumed)	

Plan and Section Drawings



Luminaire Schedule

Graphic	Luminaire Type	Description	Luminaire Manufacturer	Luminaire Catalog Number
	E	One CFL lamp with a high power factor standard, with one injection molded socket. 13" Pendant-mounted, cylindrical luminaire with glare control. Housing is 0.064" rolled seamless aluminum with durable powder coat painted finish.	Prescolite	CF13P157EB - DM - Z
	F	PAR20 lamp in a sturdy aluminum housed track light luminaire. It is adjustable and self-locking in all horizontal and vertical planes and features a hinged front with relamping handle for easy lamp changing.	Lighting Services Inc	LN20-5A-G
	G	1'x4' shallow direct-indirect recessed luminaire contains (2) T5HO lamps.	Corelite	R1-W-B-2-T5-1-D-UNV-14-T1
	H	Intelligent color-changing cove light. Each luminaire is 12" in length and has a narrow beam pattern of 20 degrees x 60 degrees. The luminaire uses a digital power-processing technology that integrates LED power and data management, which eliminates external power supplies.	Color Kinetics	iColor Cove MX Powercore

Luminaire Schedule (continued)

Luminaire Type	Lamp Manufacturer	Lamp	Lamp Catalog Number	Initial Lumens	Design Lumens	CCT	CRI	Volts	Mounting
E	Philips	(1) 70W CFL	CFTR57W/ GX24q/835	4300	3741	3500	82	277	Pendant
F	Philips	(1) 50W PAR20	50PAR20 / HAL / FL25	550	550			120	Track
G	Philips	(2) T5HO	F54T5 / 835 / HO / A / ALTO	5000	4750	3500	85	277	Downlight
H	N/A	LED	N/A	102	102	N/A	N/A	120	Cove. See Note 1

Luminaire Schedule (continued)

Luminaire Type	Ballast Manufacturer	Number of Ballasts	Ballast Catalog Number	Input Watts	Line Amps
E	Advance	1	IZT-2T42-M3-BS	65	0.27
F	N/A	1	N/A	50	0.42
G	Advance	1	VEZ-2S54	125	0.45
H	N/A	1	N/A	12	0.1

LLF Table

Luminaire Type	BF	Cleaning	Maintenance Category	LLD	LDD*	RSDD	Total LLF
E	1	12 month	IV	0.87	0.88	0.95	0.73
F	1	12 month	IV	1.00	0.88	0.95	0.84
G	1	12 month	IV	0.95	0.88	0.95	0.79
H	1	12 month	VI	1.00	0.86	0.95	0.82

**Assumes Clean Dirt Condition*

Mounting Notes

1. Cove-mounted. See the detailed diagram below.

Design Criteria

Illuminance: The Lobby is unique in the building because there is a significant amount of glass. Combined with lightly colored materials, there is potential for high Illuminance values on the workplane. Even though the IES does not recommend high levels of Illuminance, highly reflective materials along with large amounts of southern-facing glass mean that there will be far more Illuminance than required. Since the Lobby is the first space that people enter, it needs to be a transition space in the sense that the light levels need to help the eyes adjust to the interior environment of other spaces in the building. The light levels should be lower than the daylight on the outside. 5 fc on the work plane is recommended.

Luminance: The luminance ratios from the Lobby to the Passageway should be low, even though the Passageway should be appear less bright.

Glare: This means that the Glare should be considered because of the potential for direct sunlight. At night, glare from electrical lights should be minimized.

VDT: There are two flat panel LCD video monitors mounted from the lower wooden ceiling at approximately 10 feet above the floor. It is important to consider Illuminance values on the screen so that the images are clearly visible.

Accent Lighting: There is little need for accenting displays, except on the northwest wall.

Color Appearance: Color rendering is important.

Psychological Aspects: The space should feel spacious and welcoming. Wall emphasis could be used to make the space feel more spacious, but only at night since the contribution of daylight would render additional electric light practically useless.

Appearance of Space and Luminaires: Sparkle could be used to enhance the feeling of the space. According to the IESNA Handbook, the appearance of the space and luminaires is very important. Since it is a large gathering space where occupants will not spend extended amounts of time reading, direct sunlight penetration is acceptable. It could enhance the space and make it feel large and welcoming. If there were a blind system (which there is not), it could be distracting from how the space should feel. The glass wall provides some shielding simply by its transmittance value. This makes the sky, clouds and water seem darker and bluer.

Controls: It is important for the space to have controlled zones because not all electric lights need to be on all the time. There must be at least two control devices in this space since it is less than 10,000 SF (ASHRAE 90.1).

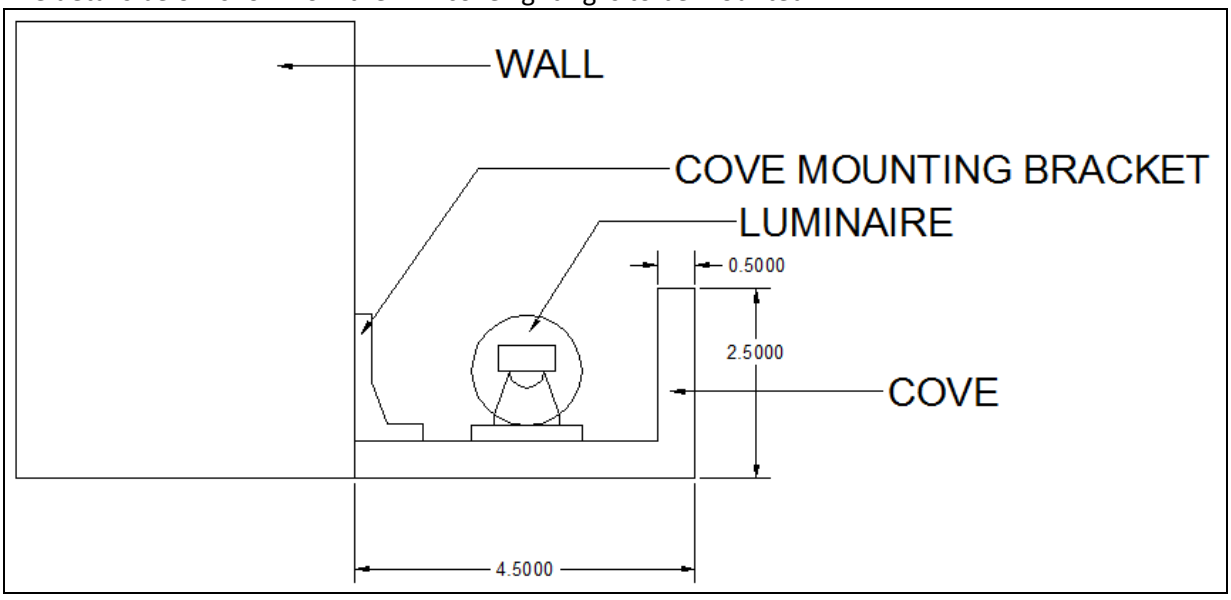
Power Allowance: According to ASHRAE 90.1, 1.3 W/SF is the maximum allowable.

Reflected Ceiling Plan

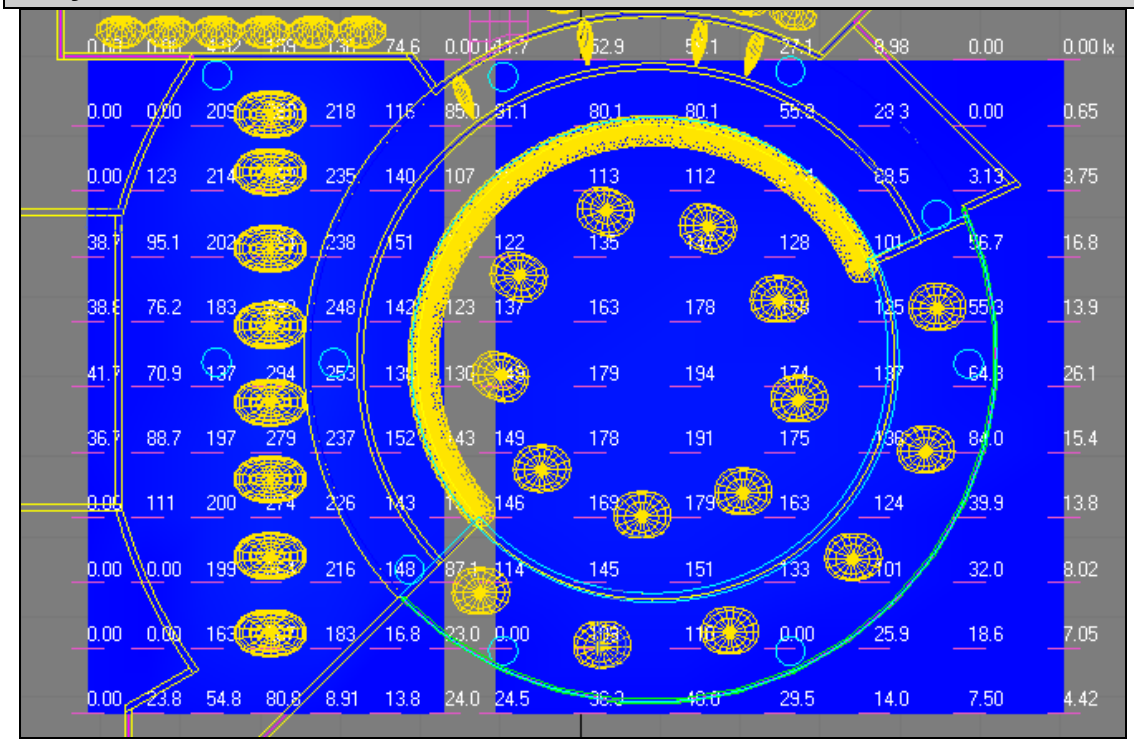
See the lighting plan in the electrical section of this report.

Details

The details below show how the LED cove lighting is to be mounted.



Performance data



Note: The above values are presented in lux.

Design Criteria Satisfied:

The solution meets the design criteria for illuminance and luminance, as demonstrated in the preceding images. In addition to this criteria, the following shows how other design criteria are met:

- **Illuminance:** The illuminance values in the design exceed the recommended IES illuminance levels, but the design is acceptable because it is more of a multi-purpose space than the 5 fc recommendation intends.
- **Luminance:** There is higher luminance on the northwest wall because of accenting artwork. Also, the upper curved wall has a higher luminance from color-changing LEDs grazing its surface.
- **Glare:** During the day there is potential for glare caused by the sun. This is not problematic because the space is used as a circulation space during the day.
- **VDT:** The two wall-mounted televisions shall have a diffuse surface, so occupants can comfortably view the screen even during the day.
- **Accent Lighting:** The accent lighting on the northwest wall provides visual interest on a personal level.
- **Color Appearance:** All the lamps in this space have a high CRI.
- **Psychological Aspects:** The accent lighting on the upper circular wall contributes to a spacious environment by emphasizing the periphery.
- **Appearance of space and luminaires:** Since the overhead lighting exposes bare lamps, there is some sparkle potential.
- **Controls:** (see the following discussion)
- **Power Allowance:** (see the following discussion)
- **Daylight:** (see the following discussion)

Renderings and Images:

Power Allowance:

Space	Usage	Luminaire Type	# Luminaires	Number of Ballasts	ballast input watts	Total Watts
Lobby	Ambient	E	15	1	65	975
	Accent	F	4	1	50	200
	Task	G	8	1	125	1000
	LED	H	79	1	12	948

Lobby Total Watts Sum:	3123
Space Square Feet:	5321
Actual W/SF:	0.59
Allowable W/SF:	1.3
	Acceptable
Additional Allowable Watts:	3794

Controls

The space will be controlled by a Lutron system as shown. For more system information, see the "Controls" section of this report.

Examples of scenes are:

PRESET SCENE SCHEDULE

Schedule For: Lobby

Lighting Zone	Luminaire Type(s)	Load Type	Day Cruise	Night Cruise	Formal	Entertainment	All Off
1	E	CFL	0%	100%	100%	100%	0%
2	E	CFL	Photo Sensor	100%	50%	50%	0%
3	H	LED	0%	100% (Note 1)	100% (Note 2)	100% (Note 3)	0%
4	H	LED	0%	100% (Note 1)	100% (Note 2)	100% (Note 3)	0%
5	F	Halogen	0%	100%	100%	100%	0%
6	G	Fluor	100%	100%	50%	50%	0%

Note 1: Color-changing mode. Colors are set to blues, greens, purples
Note 2: Slow color-changing mode. Colors are set to all colors.
Note 3: Color-changing mode. Colors are set to all colors

Space 3: Conference Room

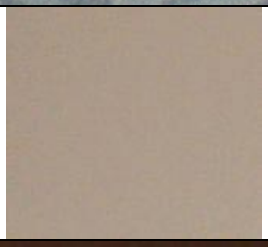
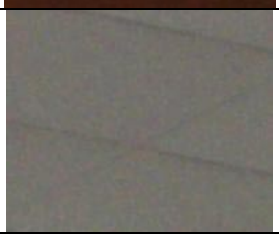
Spatial Overview

This space is connected to Conference Room No. 1 (Room 201) when the folding partition is retracted. There is a continuous row of windows lining the curved exterior wall, and the ceiling height is 15'-3". There is a ceiling-mounted projector aimed to the ceiling-mounted retractable screen on the north wall (Figure 17).

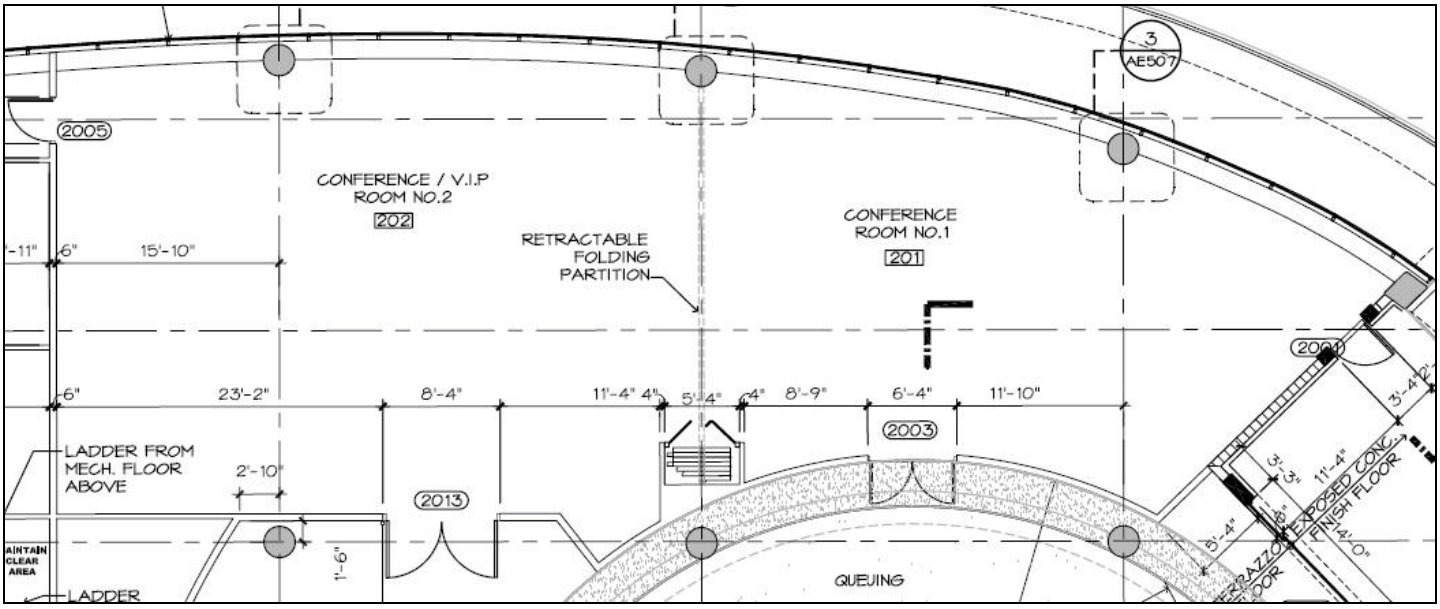
Finishes

The materials in Conference Room #2 are low saturated and neutral colors. Dark, moveable wooden tables, desks and chairs are present throughout the space. The carpet is the same as in the Ticket Queuing and Waiting Lounge/Meeting Rooms.

Materials

Floor: 2' carpet tiles and is a light blue-gray color. Reflectance: 45% (Assumed)	
Walls: Light tan color. Reflectance: 47% (Assumed)	
Wood Tables: Reflectance: 15% (Assumed)	
Ceiling: Reflectance: 80% (Assumed)	

Plan and Section Drawings



Luminaire Schedule

Graphic	Luminaire Type	Description	Luminaire Manufacturer	Luminaire Catalog Number
	J	Designed for wall-washing, this luminaire is scaled for 8' to 12' walls. It features a smooth semi-gloss white exterior, door and lens, integral electronic ballast, screw in yoke for aim locking. CFL lamp.	Elliptipar	F114 - H124 - E02 - V - 000
	K	2'x4' shallow direct-indirect recessed luminaire contains (2) T5HO lamps.	Corelite	R1 -W-B-2-T5-1-D-UNV-24-T1
	L	8" vertical triple tube open downlight, with CFL lamp. Features one-piece 22-guage galvanneal steel, high purity aluminum reflector.	Prescolite	LF8CFV32-EB-8CFV

Luminaire Schedule (continued)

Luminaire Type	Lamp Manufacturer	Lamp	Lamp Catalog Number	Initial Lumens	Design Lumens	CCT	CRI	Volts	Mounting
J	Philips	(1) 42W CFL	CFTR42W/GX24q/835	3200	2720	3500	82	277	Ceiling. See Note 1
K	Philips	(2) T5HO	F54T5 / 835 / HO / A / ALTO	5000	4750	3500	85	277	Downlight
L	Osram Sylvania	(1) 42W CFL	CF42DT / E / IN / 841/ECO	3670	3104	3500	82	277	Downlight

Luminaire Schedule (continued)

Luminaire Type	Ballast Manufacturer	Number of Ballasts	Ballast Catalog Number	Input Watts	Line Amps
J	Advance	1	VEZ-1T42-M2-LD-K	49	0.18
K	Advance	1	VEZ-2S54	125	0.45
L	Advance	1	VEZ-1T42-M2-LD-K	49	0.18

LLF Table

Cleaning	Maintenance Category	LLD	LDD*	RSDD	Total LLF
12 month	IV	0.85	0.88	0.95	0.71
12 month	IV	0.95	0.88	0.95	0.79
12 month	IV	0.85	0.88	0.95	0.71

**Assumes Clean Dirt Condition*

Mounting Notes

2. Luminaire J is to be ceiling mounted so that all luminaires are at equal height A.F.F.

Design Criteria

Illuminance: The lighting system must accommodate various tasks that take place in a conference room. The IES Handbook recommends 30 fc on the workplane and 5 fc for vertical Illuminance.

Luminance: There should be a blinds system which reduces luminance ratios from the outside objects compared to inside surfaces. This is particularly important during video presentations.

Glare: It is important that there is minimal glare from daylight and luminaires.

VDT: It is recommended that there be no more than 5 fc of vertical Illuminance on the projection screen. The conference is not equipped for video conferencing. Veiling reflections of highly luminous objects are problematic for laptop screens and should be avoided.

Accent Lighting: Accent lighting should be used to highlight various displays on the walls.

Color Appearance: The space should have a high CRI. The dark wood furniture will look best under a warm CCT.

Psychological Aspects: Peripheral lighting emphasis is needed to help create an impression of pleasantness and assist with visual clarity.

Appearance of Space and Luminaires: Conference Room #1 and #2 need to function coherently both alone and together. This applies for controls, lighting aesthetics and performance.

Controls: To allow for several scenes, the luminaires must be dimmable and tied into a control system capable of programmable dimming. There must be at least two control devices in this space since it is less than 10,000 SF (ASHRAE 90.1).

Power Allowance: According to ASHRAE 90.1, 1.3 W/SF is the maximum allowable.

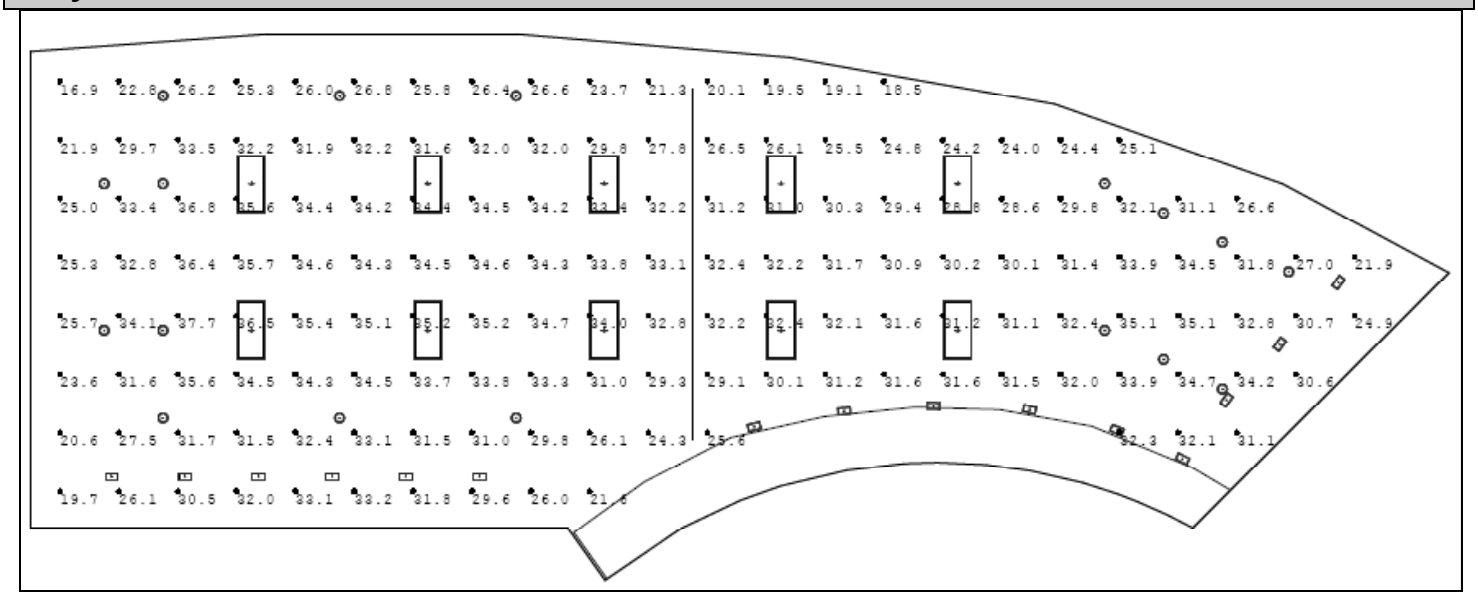
Reflected Ceiling Plan

See the lighting plan in the electrical section of this report.

Details

The projection screen and mechanical partition exist in the original design.

Performance data



Note: The above values are presented in fc.

The following vertical illuminance grids on the projection screen wall show the effects of changing the scene from a Night Conference to a Video Presentation.

Night Conference

15.0	14.5	10.9	11.0	11.3	12.1	13.1	12.5	11.7	11.5	11.9	12.5	11.4	10.2	9.3
20.5	21.9	15.5	14.8	15.7	19.5	24.2	21.4	17.6	17.2	19.9	23.7	19.8	14.9	12.9
21.3	21.7	18.1	18.0	19.7	23.2	26.3	24.8	21.9	21.5	23.6	25.7	23.1	18.9	15.9
20.1	20.9	19.7	20.2	21.9	24.0	25.5	25.0	23.8	23.5	24.3	24.9	23.4	20.8	18.1
19.0	20.1	20.1	20.8	22.1	23.5	24.5	24.5	24.1	23.9	24.0	23.9	22.7	20.8	18.6

Video Presentation

7.1	6.7	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.4	4.2	4.0	3.6
9.8	10.4	7.1	6.6	6.7	6.9	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.1	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.1	5.6	5.0
10.1	10.2	8.3	7.9	7.9	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.2	8.1	8.0	7.8	7.5	7.1	6.7	6.0
9.5	9.7	8.9	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.4	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.4	6.7
8.9	9.2	8.9	8.8	8.8	8.9	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.7	8.6	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.5	6.8

Design Criteria Satisfied:

The solution meets the design criteria for illuminance and luminance, as demonstrated in the preceding images. In addition to this criteria, the following shows how other design criteria are met:

- **Illuminance:** The illuminance criteria are satisfied with this design. As seen in a preceding image, the 30 fc criterion is satisfied. With the contribution of daylight through the windows, the lamps in select zones can dim and the work plane still maintains compliance with the design criterion.
- **Luminance:** During video presentations, the blackout window shades are programmed to be closed.
- **Glare:** During normal day conferences, the blackout are programmed to be open, but can be closed manually. The high ceiling height and careful aiming of wall-washing luminaires reduces glare in the space.
- **VDT:** Regarding vertical illuminance, technically the criterion value of 5 fc is not satisfied. However, 8 fc though not completely ideal, is sufficiently small enough to view video presentations clearly.
- **Accent Lighting:** The wall-washers accent the interior walls, some of which feature large artistic depictions of maps and other aquatic themes.
- **Color Appearance:** All the lamps in this space have a high CRI and 3500K CCT.
- **Psychological Aspects:** Peripheral lighting helps contribute to the feeling of pleasantness and assists with visual clarity.
- **Appearance of space and luminaires:** The control system is versatile. It allows the space to function as two independent rooms or one, large conference room. More information is presented in the controls section of this report.
- **Controls:** (see the following discussion)
- **Power Allowance:** (see the following discussion)

Renderings and Images:

Power Allowance:

Space	Usage	Luminaire Type	# Luminaires	Number of Ballasts	ballast input watts	Total Watts
Conference Room	Wall-Wash	J	15	1	49	735
	Downlight	K	10	1	125	1250
	Downlight	L	18	1	49	882

Conference Room Total Watts Sum:	2867
Space Square Feet:	2542
Actual W/SF:	1.13
Allowable W/SF:	1.3
	Acceptable

Controls

The space will be controlled by a Lutron system as shown. For more system information, see the "Controls" section of this report.

Examples of scenes are:

PRESET SCENE SCHEDULE

Schedule For: Conference Room

Lighting Zone	Luminaire Type(s)	Load Type	Day Conference	Night Conference	Video Presentation	Entertainment	All Off
1	J	CFL	100%	100%	50%	100%	0%
2	J	CFL	100%	100%	50%	100%	0%
3	J	CFL	100%	100%	0%	100%	0%
4	K	Fluor	Photosensor	100%	50%	50%	0%
5	K	Fluor	Photosensor	100%	50%	50%	0%
6	L	CFL	Photosensor	100%	0%	50%	0%
7	L	CFL	Photosensor	100%	100%	50%	0%
8	L	CFL	Photosensor	100%	50%	50%	0%
9							
10							
11							
Window Shades							
1			Open	Open	Closed - Blackout	Open	Open

2			Open	Open	Closed - Blackout	Open	Open
Room Partition							
4			User	User	User	User	User
Projection Screens							
6			Up	Up	Down	Up	Up
7			Up	Up	Down	Up	Up
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
Note: See the following explanation regarding how the Room Partition status affects the controls.							

The Conference Room can act as one large, continuous space, or, when the partition is used, it can be subdivided into two smaller conference rooms. For the sake of discussion, the northwest space is Conference Room 1 and the southeast space is Conference Room 2.

There will be two Grafik Eye wall controls in the Conference Room (one in Conference Room 1 and one in Conference Room 2). A partition sensor will determine if the mechanical wall partition is open or closed. If it is open, then both Grafik Eye wall controls will control the whole space. On the other hand, if the partition is closed, each Grafik Eye wall control will only control the space in which it resides. Therefore, if the partition is closed, users cannot change the preset scenes or manual settings in the opposite conference room. Similarly, photosensors and occupancy sensors will only control the spaces in which each resides. This control setup is valuable because it saves energy by turning off unneeded light in the opposite space (if only one half is used). It also prevents users from inadvertently controlling lights, projection screens, and shades in another space. This system shall be installed according to Lutron's recommendations.

Space 4: Facade

Spatial Overview

The Entry Pavilion is the main entrance and exit point for most building users (Figure 24 and 28). During cruise ship boarding, people climb the stairs or take one of three elevators to the second floor and cross the bridge to the Lobby (Figure 25 and 26). People leaving a cruise exit the lower retractable bridge, which leads to the first floor of this 2-floor Entry Pavilion (Figure 27).

The Entry Pavilion itself is a large, 2-floor outdoor space with a bridge. It is completely open to the outdoor environment. Extended lighting analysis will be focused on how the façade appears. The scope of analysis will not include the tasks of people using the Entry Pavilion because the scope of this analysis is the façade.

Finishes

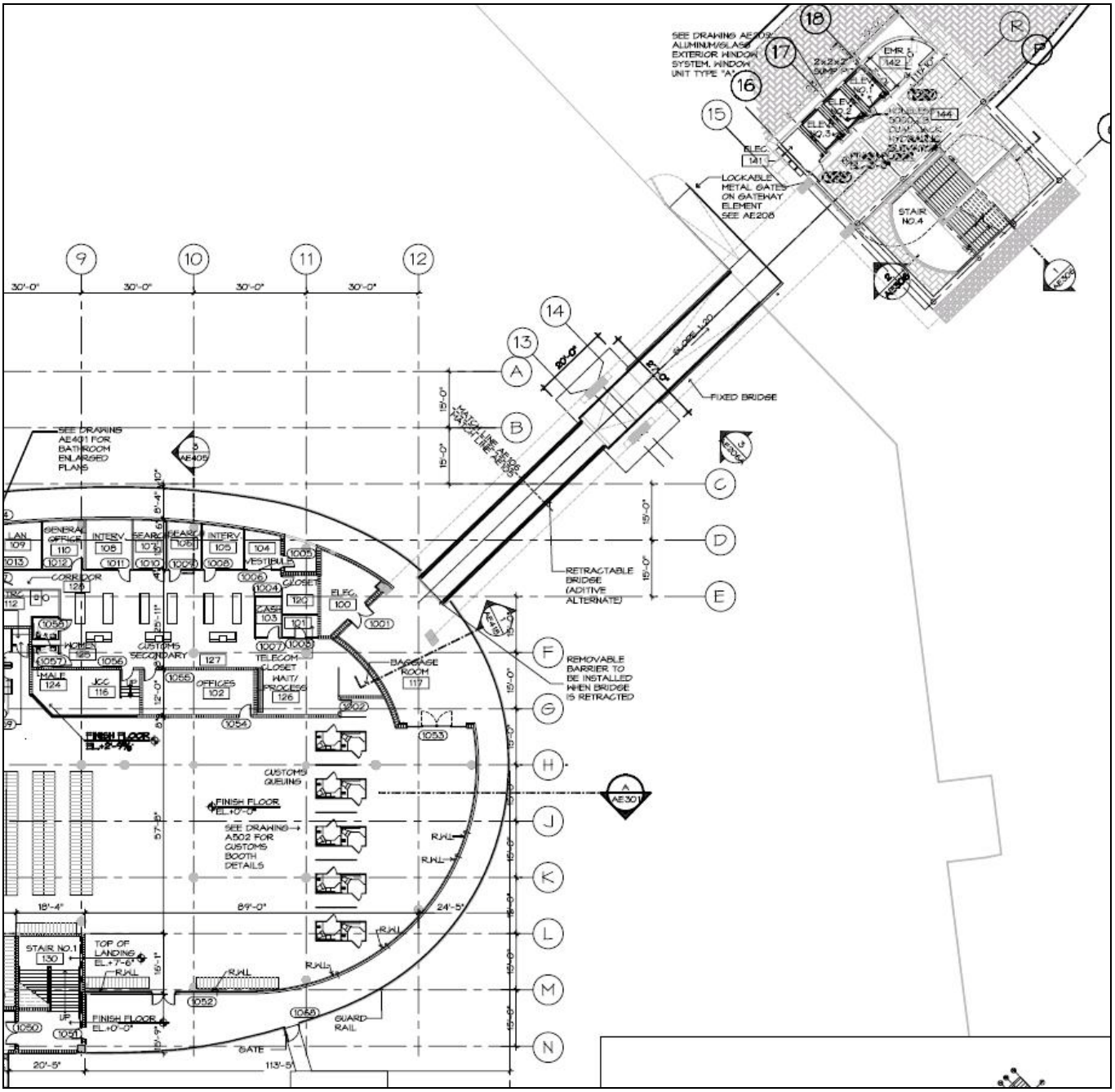
The first floor façade is rugged concrete, which blends into the concrete pier. The second floor features a blue vertical-ribbed metal wall system. The Pedestrian Bridge is constructed with steel trusses and rests on concrete columns. The roof of the Pedestrian Bridge is ribbed metal and rests on steel columns. The overall feel is exposed structure and ruggedness, except for the finished brick floor near the elevators.

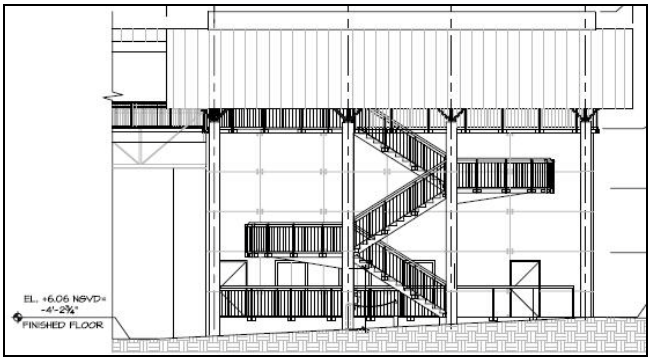
Materials

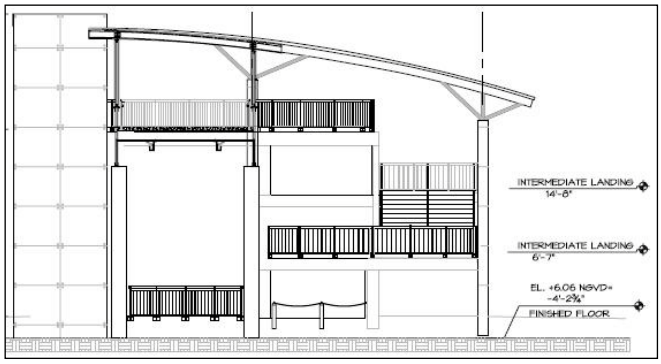
Floor: Red Brick – Reflectance: 37% (Assumed)	
Façade: Blue, vertical-ribbed metal – Reflectance 25% (Assumed)	
Façade: Concrete – Reflectance 38% (Assumed)	

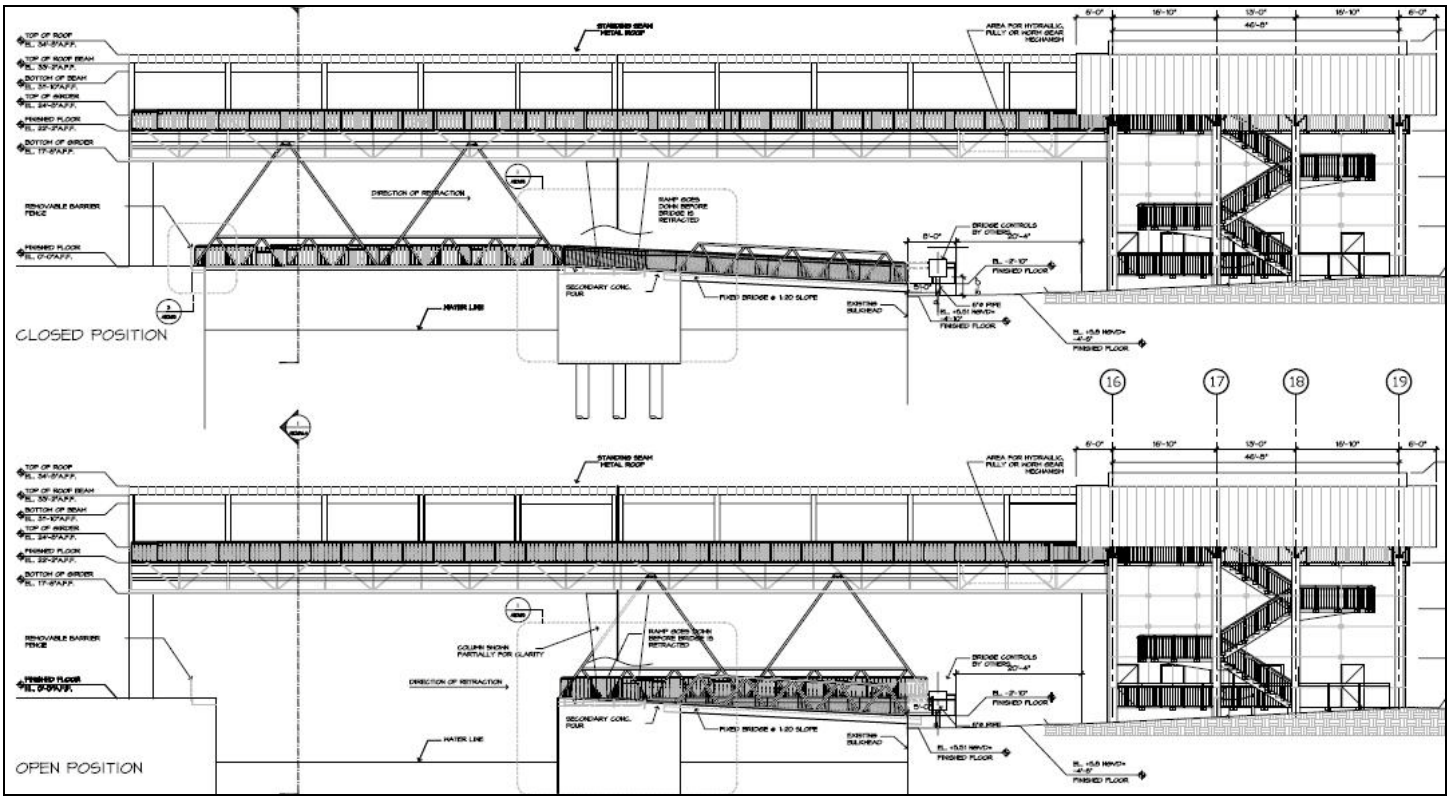
Truss: Painted Aluminum – Reflectance 48% (Assumed)	

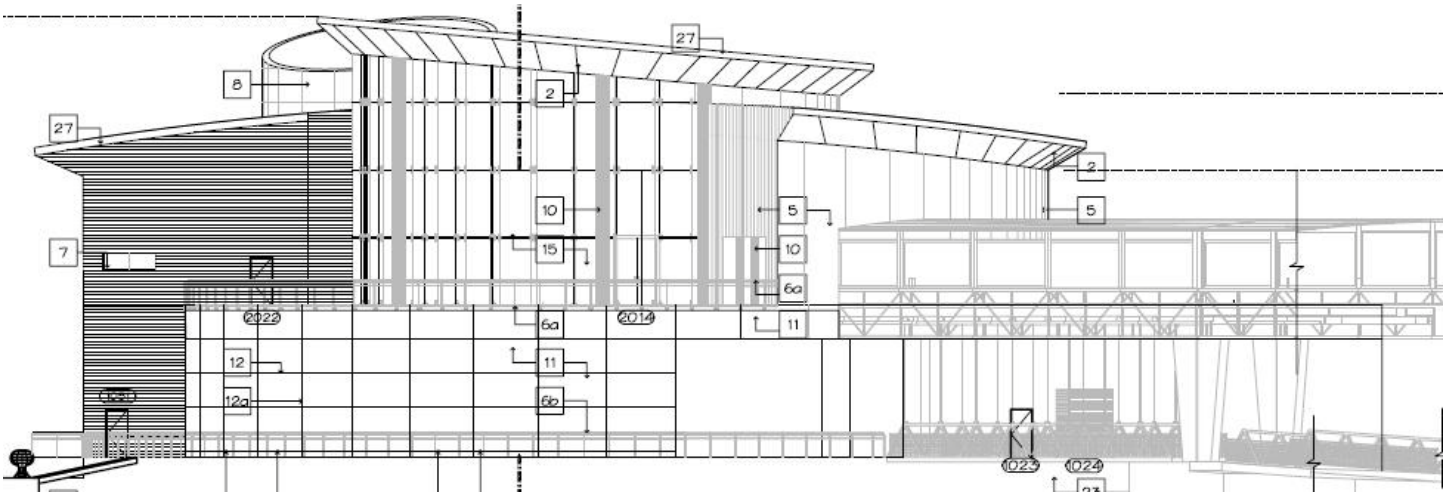
Plan and Section Drawings




EL. +6.06 NGVD=
-4'-2¾"
FINISHED FLOOR


INTERMEDIATE LANDING
14'-8"
INTERMEDIATE LANDING
6'-7"
EL. +6.06 NGVD=
-4'-2¾"
FINISHED FLOOR


CLOSED POSITION
OPEN POSITION
STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
DIRECTION OF RETRACTION
FIXED BRIDGE @ 1:20 SLOPE
SECONDARY CONC. POUR
WATER LINE
16
17
18
19



Luminaire Schedule

Graphic	Luminaire Type	Description	Luminaire Manufacturer	Luminaire Catalog Number
	M	Features rugged extruded aluminum cylinder with 3/16" end plates with rigid, extruded high purity aluminum with clear anodized specular finish reflector, superior asymmetric distribution.	Elliptipar	M160-35-X-06-A-000

Luminaire Schedule (continued)

Luminaire Type	Lamp Manufacturer	Lamp	Lamp Catalog Number	Initial Lumens	Design Lumens	CCT	CRI	Volts	Mounting
M	Philips	(1) 35W Ceramic MH	CDM-T 35W/830 T6 ICT	3300	3300	3000	81	120	Cantilever. See Mounting Note.

Luminaire Schedule (continued)

Luminaire Type	Ballast Manufacturer	Number of Ballasts	Ballast Catalog Number	Input Watts	Line Amps	Note
M	Advance	1	71A5005-P	55	1.5	

LLF Table

Luminaire Type	BF	Cleaning	Maintenance Category	LLD	LDD*	RSDD	Total LLF
M	1	12 month	IV	0.90	0.6	0.95	0.51

**Assumes Very Dirty Dirt Condition*

Mounting Notes

Luminaire Type M will be mounted so that it washes the desired surface. There are two mounting scenarios: mounting on concrete and mounting on the steel truss system. In both cases, Elliptipar's mounting accessories suffice. The luminaire will be mounted at the end of a cantilever beam that extends perpendicular to the surface. The luminaires are to be cantilever-supported according to the manufacturer's recommendations on the cut sheet.

Design Criteria

Illuminance: Illuminance levels are not critical for this façade lighting. There are Illuminance recommendations for the Bridge and Stairs, but this is not in the scope of the exterior analysis.

Luminance and Accent Lighting: Visual clutter should be avoided. Only key architectural features should be illuminated.

Color Appearance: CCT should be the same for each architectural feature.

Psychological Aspects: The Cruise Terminal is located very near a major public park in Norfolk. There are many festivals and special events in this park each year. It is to the City's advantage to make this area spectacular. The building should be illuminated in a way that emphasizes the architectural and structural elements. Creating visual interest is critical.

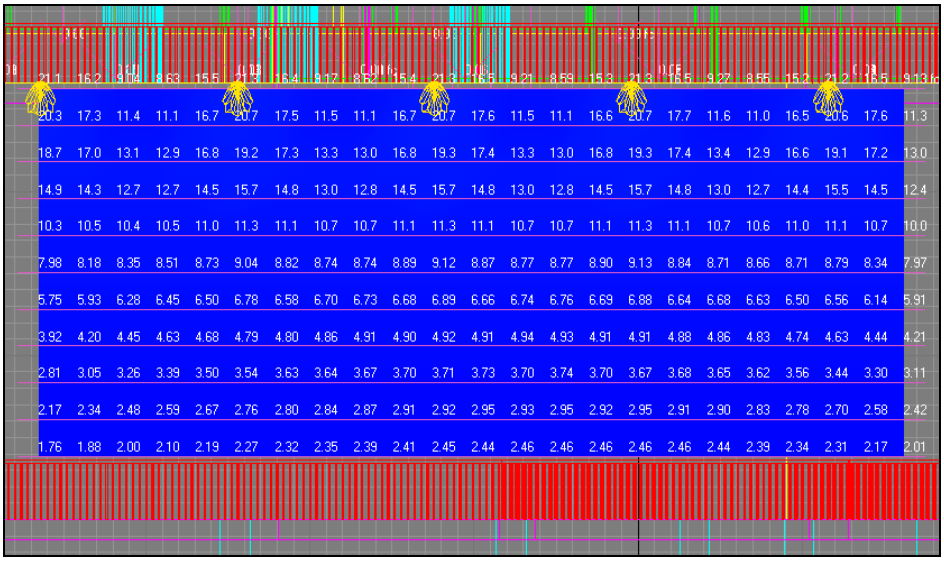
Appearance of Luminaires: The luminaires should appear industrial and durable. Large luminaires are acceptable because of the large building and ship scale.

Controls: The lighting should have controls so that the Owner can turn the accent lighting only when desired. The safety lighting needs to be on according to code, and this light also allows security cameras to work properly.

Lighting Plan

See the lighting plan in the electrical section of this report.

Performance data



Design Criteria Satisfied:

The solution meets the design criteria for illuminance and luminance, as demonstrated in the preceding images. In addition to this criteria, the following shows how other design criteria are met:

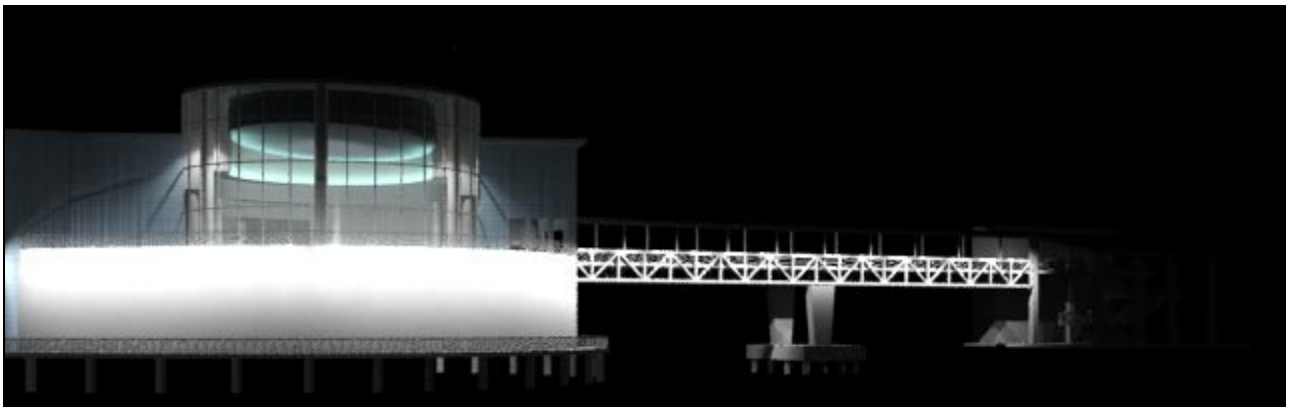
- **Illuminance:** Not critical for the scope of this project.
- Luminance and Accent Lighting: Visual clutter is avoided by accenting the horizontal architectural elements relatively uniformly.
- **Color Appearance:** All the lamps in this space have a high CRI and 3000K CCT.
- **Psychological Aspects:** The design emphasizes two horizontal elements: the concrete façade of the first floor, which acts as a visual foundation for the glass Lobby area, and the pedestrian bridge truss. Since the lobby

curtain wall is made of glass, light escapes from the Lobby's surfaces into the environment. This adds visual interest, especially when the Lobby's color-changing LED cove lighting is activated.

- **Appearance of space and luminaires:** The luminaires do not themselves appear industrial. Instead, they functionally provide light which achieves the desired psychological effect.
- **Controls:** (see the following discussion)
- **Power Allowance:** (see the following discussion)

Renderings and Images:

The following illuminance grid shows that the horizontal uniformity of the concrete wall is relatively uniform, except for the very top of the wall. Despite this non-uniformity at the top of the wall, the design is still successful in achieving the desired psychological effect.



Power Allowance:

Space	Usage	Luminaire Type	# Luminaires	Number of Ballasts	Ballast input watts	Total Watts	Linear Feet	W/ft	Code
Façade	Wall-Wash	M	18	1	55	990	198	5	Acceptable
	Wall-Wash	M	14	1	55	770	158	4.87	Acceptable

Controls

The space will be controlled by a Lutron system as shown. For more system information, see the "Controls" section of this report.

Emergency Lighting

The scope of this project does not include emergency lighting or controls. However, an interface can be used with the Lutron controls to make some lighting emergency powered. The current design does not have any lighting loads on a designated emergency panelboard, however. No emergency system panelboards or circuits are shown, as these are outside the scope.

Controls

The following control information is based on the GRAFIK Eye Designer 7.1 by Lutron. The solution consists of one system (New System 1) which controls all four spaces, a timeclock and system interface, and PC programmable main units. This solution provides panels and controls for both 120V and 277V loads, including the interface for the color-changing LED systems. While the GRAFIK Eye Designer was set to "Balance loads most effectively," it still recommends that 7 panelboards be installed. Even though this would not be the most efficient or cost effective design, for the sake of this thesis project, the GRAFIK Eye Designer 7.1 recommendations will be used.

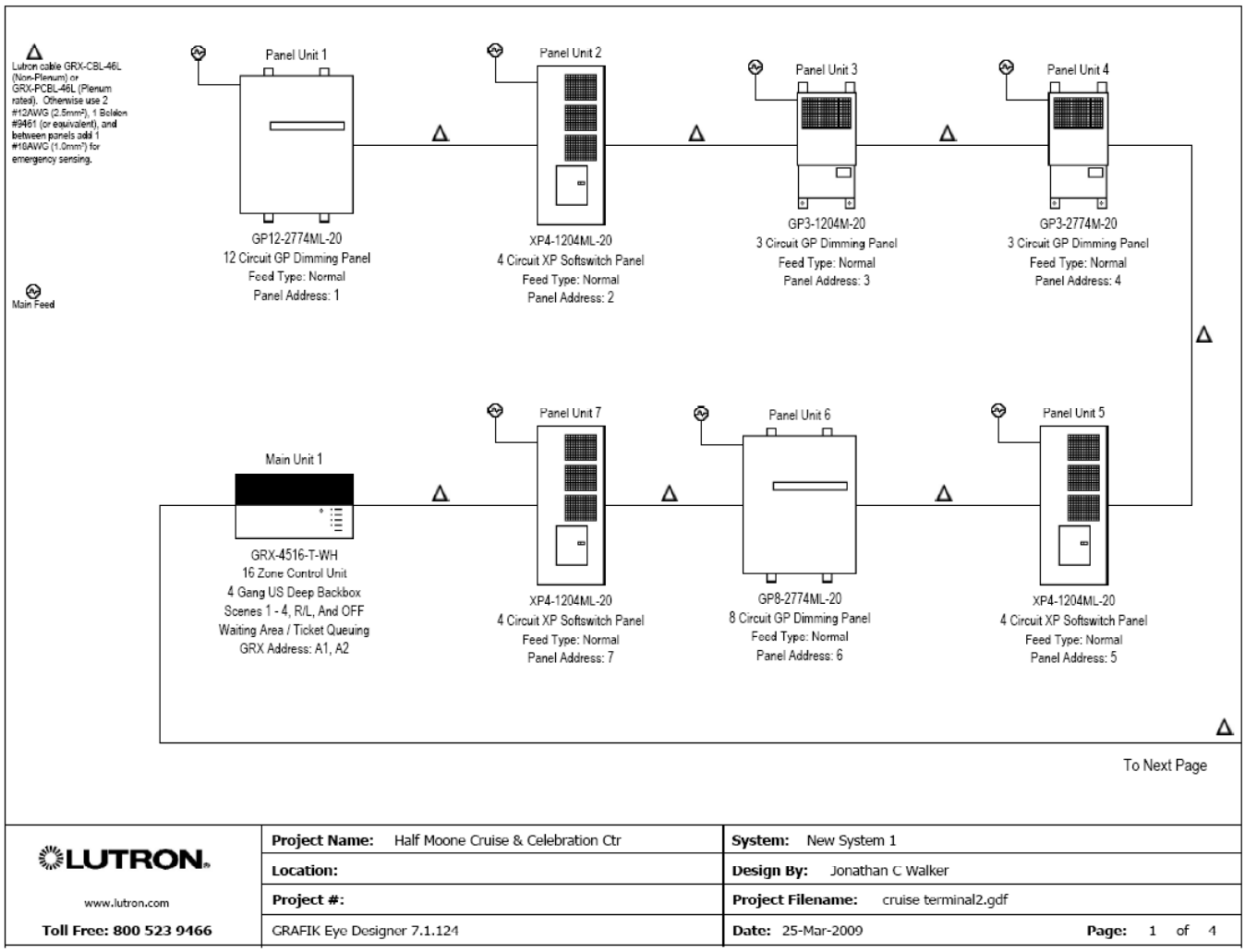
The existing panelboards are as follows:

Existing Panelboards			
Panel Name	**Type**	**Voltage**	**Locations Served**
ELPL4	Dimming	120	Waiting Area, Lobby
LPL3	Dimming	120	Lobby, Conference, Waiting Area, Waiting Area (LEDS)
HPL3	Switching	277	Waiting Area, Conference
EHPL4	Switching	277	Conference, Waiting Area, Façade
ELPL2	Dimming	120	Façade
EHPLP	Switching	277	Façade
EHPL2	Switching	277	Façade

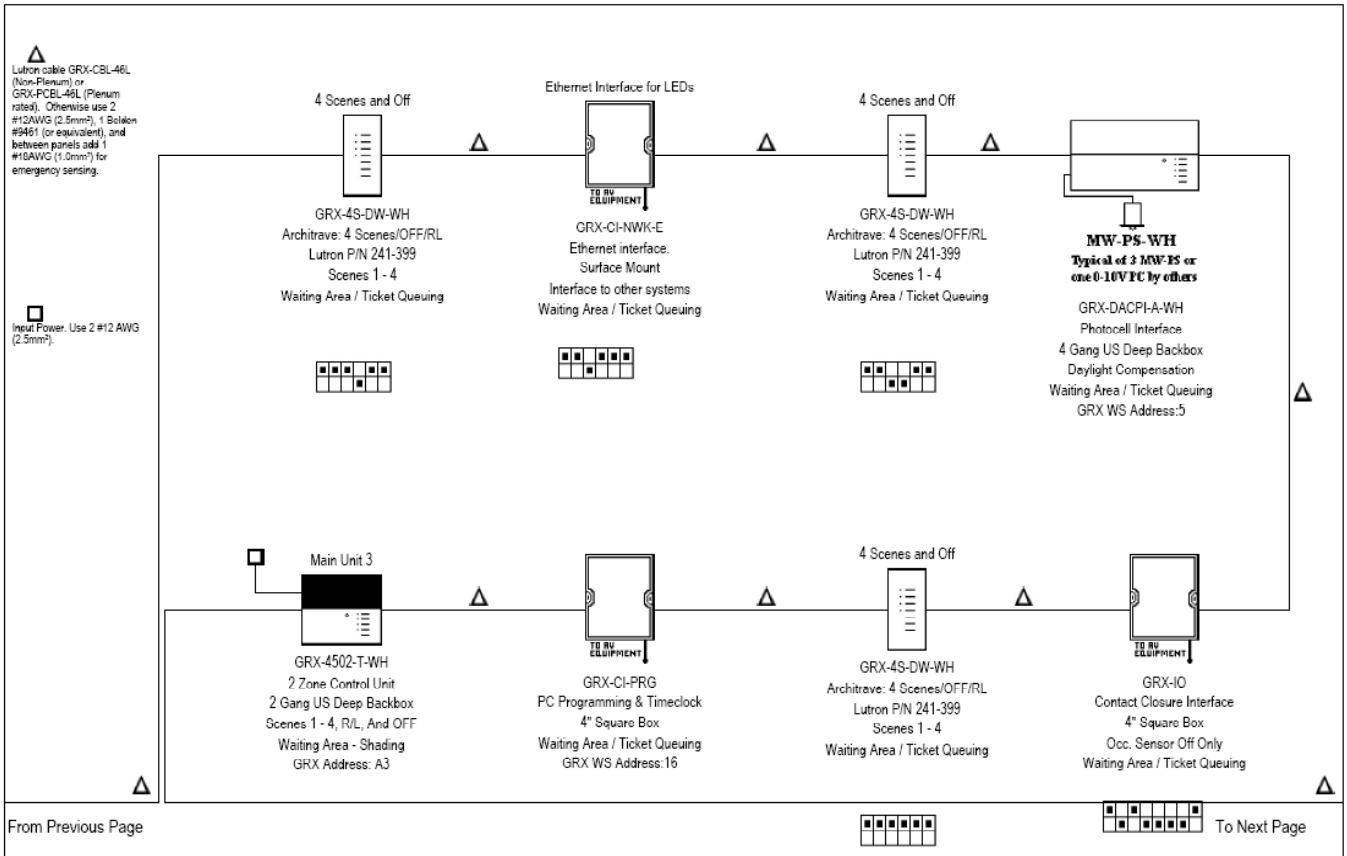
The Lutron GRAFIK Eye Designer solution recommends the following panelboards:

Lutron GRAFIK Eye Designer Solution			
Panel Name	**Type**	**Voltage**	**Locations Served**
Panel Unit 1	Dimming	277	Waiting Area
Panel Unit 2	Switching	120	Waiting Area
Panel Unit 3	Dimming	120	Lobby
Panel Unit 4	Dimming	277	Lobby
Panel Unit 5	Switching	120	Lobby
Panel Unit 6	Dimming	277	Conference
Panel Unit 7	Switching	120	Façade

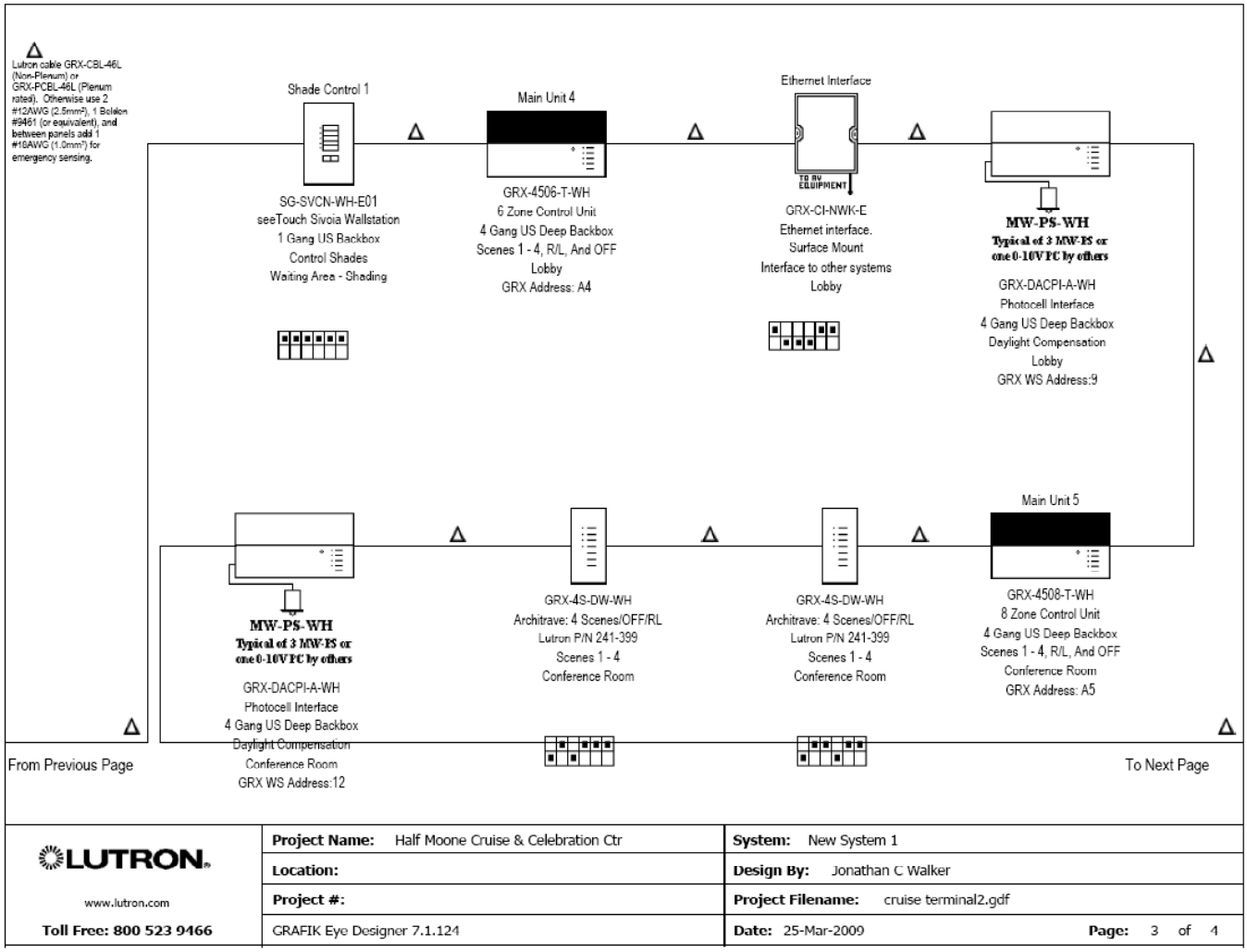
The scenes for the façade lighting are linked to the system time clock, and can be overridden by the owner in case of special events.



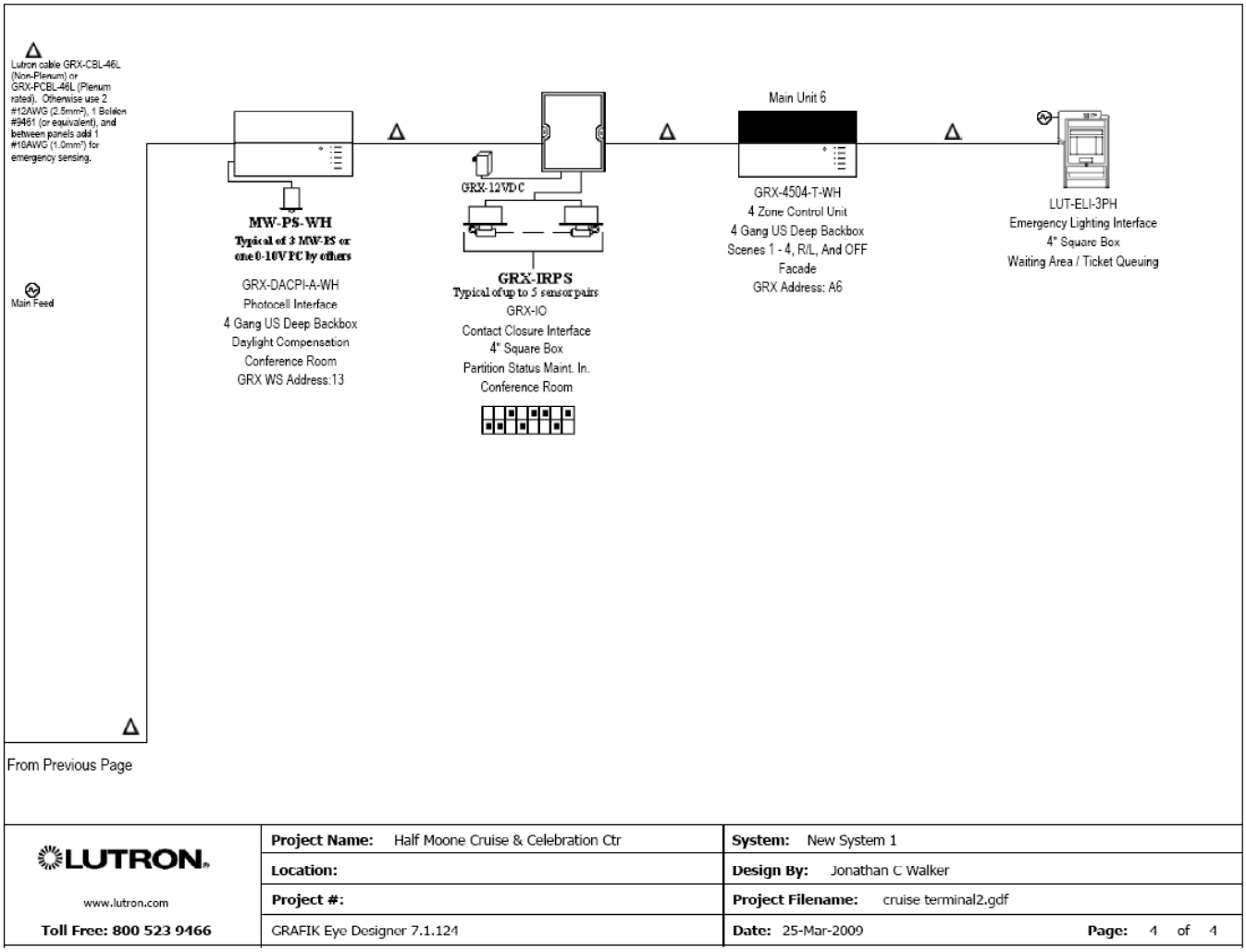
LUTRON www.lutron.com **Toll Free: 800 523 9466**	**Project Name:** Half Moone Cruise & Celebration Ctr	**System:** New System 1
	Location:	**Design By:** Jonathan C Walker
	Project #:	**Project Filename:** cruise terminal2.gdf
	GRAFIK Eye Designer 7.1.124	**Date:** 25-Mar-2009 **Page:** 1 of 4



LUTRON www.lutron.com Toll Free: 800 523 9466	**Project Name:** Half Moone Cruise & Celebration Ctr	**System:** New System 1
	Location:	**Design By:** Jonathan C Walker
	Project #:	**Project Filename:** cruise terminal2.gdf
	GRAFIK Eye Designer 7.1.124	**Date:** 25-Mar-2009 **Page:** 2 of 4



LUTRON www.lutron.com **Toll Free: 800 523 9466**	**Project Name:** Half Moone Cruise & Celebration Ctr	**System:** New System 1
	Location:	**Design By:** Jonathan C Walker
	Project #:	**Project Filename:** cruise terminal2.gdf
	GRAFIK Eye Designer 7.1.124	**Date:** 25-Mar-2009 **Page:** 3 of 4



Note: The line diagram above indicates more panels than actually will be used. For more information, see the "Electrical" section of this report.

The following load summaries show the Lutron Zone number, which corresponds to the panelboard schedules in the "Electrical" section of the report.

Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing Summary Load Schedule

Lutron Zone	Customer Zone	Zone/Circuit Description	Customer Circuit #	Voltage	Load Type	Actual Load (W/VA)
A1-1	1	Wall Washing	1	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	1610
A1-2	2	Ticket Counter	2	277V	MHN / HPS	1890
A1-3	3	Ticket Counter	3	277V	MHN / HPS	150
A1-4	4	LED	4	120V	Non-Dim	1740
A1-5	5	Ambient	5	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	1488
A1-6	6	Ambient	6	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	1488
A1-7	7	Ambient	7	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	1488
A1-8	8	Ambient	8	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	1488
A2-1	9	Ambient	9	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	1302
A2-2	10	Ambient	10	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	1116
A2-3	11	Ambient	11	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	1116

Waiting Area - Shading Summary Load Schedule

Lutron Zone	Customer Zone	Zone/Circuit Description	Customer Circuit #	Voltage	Load Type	Actual Load (W/VA)
A3-1	1	Shades (No Connection)	1	120V	Sivoia QED Shades / Projection Screens	(No Connection)

Lobby Summary Load Schedule

Lutron Zone	Customer Zone	Zone/Circuit Description	Customer Circuit #	Voltage	Load Type	Actual Load (W/VA)
A4-1	1	Ambient	1	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	390
A4-2	2	Ambient	2	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	585
A4-3	3	LED	3	120V	Non-Dim	576
A4-4	4	LED	4	120V	Non-Dim	562
A4-5	5	Accent	5	120V	Incandescent	200
A4-6	6	Task/Ambient	6	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	1000

Conference Room Summary Load Schedule

Lutron Zone	Customer Zone	Zone/Circuit Description	Customer Circuit #	Voltage	Load Type	Actual Load (W/VA)
A5-1	1	Wall-Washing	1	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	294
A5-2	2	Wall-Washing	2	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	294
A5-3	3	Wall-Washing	3	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	147
A5-4	4	Ambient	4	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	750
A5-5	5	Ambient	5	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	500
A5-6	6	Ambient	6	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	196
A5-7	7	Ambient	7	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	294
A5-8	8	Ambient	8	277V	FL - Hi-Lume	343

Facade Summary Load Schedule

Lutron Zone	Customer Zone	Zone/Circuit Description	Customer Circuit #	Voltage	Load Type	Actual Load (W/VA)
A6-1	1	Wall-Wash	1	120V	Non-Dim	594
A6-2	2	Wall-Wash	2	120V	Non-Dim	594
A6-3	3	Wall-Wash	3	120V	Non-Dim	462
A6-4	4	Wall-Wash	4	120V	Non-Dim	462

Lighting Appendix

Cut sheets: Luminaires

"Putting Technology in a New Lite."

DESIGNER DX SERIES
Decorative Low Bay

A Decorative Low Bay That Is Truly Unique

The 4 Lamp DX Series from Sportlite combines flexibility with designer looks. A variety of fluorescent lamp choices, reflectors, mountings, lenses and accessories allows greater flexibility in meeting your specific lighting needs. Standard features include instant-on 2-level "stepped" dimming, low heat and a cast aluminum ballast housing in your choice of white, powder coat chrome*, or any standard "RAL" color* (*for an additional charge). It can be ordered with full dimming capabilities as well as emergency ballast backup. Combine all these features with Sportlite's unmatched quality and you will realize that we are truly "Putting Technology in a New Lite".

Standard Features

- Cast Aluminum Ballast Housing
- Flow Thru Venting for Cool Operation
- White Ballast Housing
- 8 Dome Styles
- 2 Level "Stepped" Dimming
- 3 Mounting Styles
- 3 Lamp Choices
- "Smart Sensor" Ballast Technology

Optional Features

- Full Dimming Ballasts
- Emergency Ballast Backup
- 2 Lens Styles
- Wireguard
- Safety Cable
- Parabolic Louver
- Choice of Colors - Custom Colors Available
- Pendant, Curly Cord, Straight Cord or Hook Mounting
- Accent Trim Ring - Custom Colors Available

SPORTLITE, INC. Tel: 623.930.0074 Fax: 623.930.0045 601 North 44th Avenue Suite 102 Phoenix, AZ 85043 **www.sportlite.com**
R04/06

"Putting Technology in a New Lite."

c UL us LISTED
DAMP

SPECIFICATIONS

Input Watts W/4 Lamps

- 42 Watt Lamp = 151 Watts
- 32 Watt Lamp = 115 Watts
- 26 Watt Lamp = 94 Watts

Total Initial Lumens

- 42 Watt Lamp = 12,800
- 32 Watt Lamp = 9,600
- 26 Watt Lamp = 7,200

Lumen Maintenance

- 85%

Color Rendering Index

- 82-84

Available Lamp Colors

- 3000K, 3500K, 4100K

Lamp Life

- 15,000 hours (10 hours/start)
- 12,000 hours (3 hours/start)

Electronic Ballast Ratings

- .95 Ballast Factor
- .99 Power Factor

Lamp Base

- GX24Q-4

Weight

- 12 lbs.


21" Aluminum


21" Diamond


21" Pearl


18" Aluminum


18" Diamond w/ 3" Drop Lens


18" Pearl

Ordering Information (Example – DX4-T42-41K-21AL-21DLCP-120-2SL-3PEN-SC)

Series

DX4 – DX400	4 lamp
DX2 – DX200	2 lamp
DX4C- DX4N	Custom Color
DX2C- DX2N	Custom Color

Lamp Type

T26	26 Watt
T32	32 Watt
T42	42 Watt

Lamp Color

30K
35K
41K

Dome Type

18AL	18" Spun Aluminum
18PP	18" Poly Prismatic (non-fluted)
18PRL	18" Pearl Polycarbonate (non-fluted)
21ABS	21" White ABS (fluted)
21AL	21" Spun Aluminum
21PP	21" Poly Prismatic (fluted)
21PRL	21" Pearl Polycarbonate (fluted)

Lens Type

18DLPC	18" Drop Clear PETG Lens NOTE A
18DLPP	18" Drop Poly Prismatic Lens NOTE A
21DLCP	21" Drop Clear Poly Lens Vented
21DLPP	21" Drop Poly Prismatic Lens Vented
21FLP	21" Flat Lens Polycarbonate
21FLPP	21" Flat Prismatic Polycarbonate
TR18	18" Trim Ring Only
TR18CC	18" Trim Ring Only, Custom Color
TR21	21" Trim Ring Only
TR21CC	21" Trim Ring Custom Color

NOTE A: Lens not available with 42 watt lamps and 18" domes

Voltage

120	
277	

Switching

1SL	1 Switch Leg
2SL	2 Switch Leg

Mounting Options

3PEN	3/4" Pendant by Others
6PEN	6/8" Pendant by Others
6PEN2.5T	6/8" Pendant, 2' Straight Mount Canopy
6PEN2.5W	6/8" Pendant, 2' w/Swivel & Canopy
6PEN4.5T	6/8" Pendant, 4' Straight Mount Canopy
6PEN4.5W	6/8" Pendant, 4' w/Swivel & Canopy
H	3/4" Male Hook
C	Single Circuit Cord 6'
CM	Multi-Circuit Cord 6'
HC	3/4" Male Hook & Single Circuit Cord 6'
HCM	3/4" Male Hook & Multi-Circuit Cord 6'
HCP	3/4" Male Hook, Single Circuit Cord 6' & Straight Plug
HCPL	3/4" Male Hook, Single Circuit Cord 6' & Locking Plug
HCMPL	3/4" Male Hook, Multi-Circuit Cord 6' & Locking Plug
WSC2	White Curly Cord & Cable (1' to 2') w/ Canopy
BSC2	Black Curly Cord & Cable (1' to 2') w/ Canopy
WSC4	White Curly Cord & Cable (2' to 4') w/ Canopy
BSC4	Black Curly Cord & Cable (2' to 4') w/ Canopy
CW	Straight Cord, White 4' with Cable and Canopy
CB	Straight Cord, Black 4' with Cable and Canopy

Emergency Ballast Options NOTE 1

EP425D	IOTA ISD-420A, One Lamp, 32w-1050 lm, 42w-1300 lm, Self Diagnostics, EX
EP420	IOTA I-420A, One Lamp, 32w-1050 lm, 42w-1300 lm, EX
EP160	IOTA I-160, Two Lamp, 42w-3000 lm, One Lamp, EX
EP30	Bodine B30, Two Lamp, 42w-3500 lm, One Lamp, 42w-3200 lm, EX

Consult factory for guidelines and compatibility
Emergency ballasts for use only with 3/4" pendant mounting

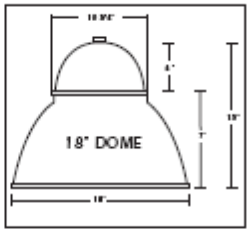
Dimming Ballast Options *

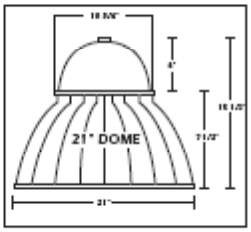
DM42-2M7 Advance, Mark VII, 32/42w - Two Lamps-NOTE 3
DM42-2MX Advance, Mark X, 32/42w - Two Lamps-NOTE 2
Consult factory for guidelines and compatibility

Accessories

SC	6' Safety Cable to Ballast Box
18WG	Wire Guard for 18" Domes NOTE C
21WG	Wire Guard for 21" Domes NOTE C
21XWG	Wire Guard for 21" Domes with Drop Lens
FU	In Line Fuse - 1 per switch leg
DMC	Dual Mounting Cross Bar
P16W	16 Cell Parabolic for 18" and 21" Dome, White
P16S	16 Cell Parabolic for 18" and 21" Dome, Specular
P16G	16 Cell Parabolic for 21" Dome, Gold
18P16S	16 Cell Parabolic for 18" Dome, Specular
18P16W	16 Cell Parabolic for 18" Dome, White
18P16G	16 Cell Parabolic for 18" Dome, Goldtone

NOTE C: Cannot be used with drop lens





Note 1
EX = External Mount

Note 2
Advance Mark X: Requires a 2-Wire Wall Dimmer.

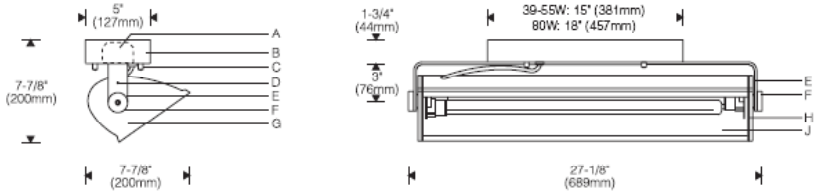
Note 3
Advance Mark VII Ballasts require a 3-wire 0-10 V Dimmer in addition to the normal Hot, Neutral and Ground.

We reserve the right to make changes/deletions/additions without notice. For the latest updates please see our website.

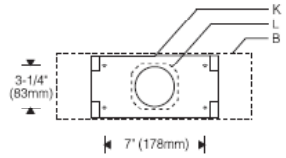
SPORTLITE, INC. Tel: 623.930.0074 Fax: 623.930.0045 601 North 44th Avenue Suite 102 Phoenix, AZ 85043 www.sportlite.com
R04/06

Lighting the Wall
Large fluted or smooth — Long Twin Tube Fluorescent — **4X® Style 113/114**

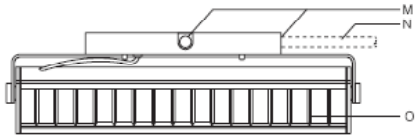
E Mount 1:10 Scale



Mounting Plate



F Mount



Specifications

- **A** Integral electronic ballast (**remote** for **X** mount)
- **B** Aluminum canopy/ ballast housing
- **C** Chrome cap nuts
- **D** Locking set screw
- **E** Aluminum yoke
- **F** Machined aluminum knobs
- **G** Die-cast aluminum end plates
- **H** Aluminum reveal plates (black)
- **J** Specular extruded aluminum reflector
- **K** Aluminum mounting plate
- **L** Outlet box (by others)
- **M** 7/8" dia. conduit entries, 3 total (**F** mount only)
- **N** Conduit (by others)
- **O** Accessory snap-in parabolic cross baffle, 35° shielding

Finish:
Style 113 fluted - bright clear anodized aluminum housing. Painted end plates, yoke and canopy in choice of silver or semi-gloss black.

Style 114 smooth - semi-gloss white housing, end plates, yoke and canopy.

Painted surfaces - 6 stage pretreatment and electrostatically applied thermoset powder coat for stable, long lasting and corrosion resistant finish.

Reflector and internal end plates - extruded high purity aluminum with clear anodized specular finish. All luminaire hardware - stainless steel. All mounting hardware - zinc or cadmium plated.

Mounting:
E mount - canopy mounts over recessed outlet box.

F mount - three 7/8" dia. entries in mounting plate with clearance openings in canopy; one front center, one on each end (surface conduit, connectors by others).

Pendant or cantilever assembly ordered separately: specify **X** mount. Supplied with **remote** ballast.

Electrical:
Use 90°C wire for supply connections.

Integral electronic HPF thermally protected class P ballast with end-of-life protection.

X mount (for use with pendant or cantilever) furnished with **remote** electronic ballast. Aluminum ballast enclosure includes four 7/8" dia. entries and a knockout for accessory fuse. **Maximum wire length between remote electronic ballast and fixture is 10' (3m) less length of pendant stem or cantilever arm.**

Optional electronic dimming ballast (**E** and **F** mount only): compatible dimmer switch required (by others). Consult sales representative for compatibility and specifications. **Dimming not available with X mount pendant or cantilever.**

For complete ballast specifications, see Accessories Section.

Standard:
UL listed or CSA certified for damp locations.
(Style 114 hex tube model with gasketed lens recommended for damp locations.)

REV. 12/08 **U.S. Patents 5,434,762 and RE37,310E, Canadian Patent 2,147,106 and foreign.**

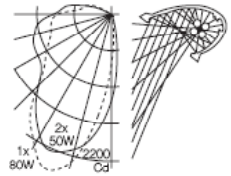
Features

- ***4X** focuses the light of two 40, 50 or 55W lamps for high impact wall lighting for retail or large commercial interiors*
- *Die-cast end plates join at articulated black reveals; machined aluminum knobs - no exposed fasteners*
- *Integral electronic ballast - dimming, emergency optional*
- *Accessory snap-in specular parabolic cross baffle*

W 35.0

Performance

Two parabolic reflector sections drive light to the bottom of the wall. An elliptical section shields the lamp from normal viewing angles and redirects its light to a parabola. Glare is minimized and asymmetry of the beam is maximized resulting in high beam efficiency and superior surface uniformity.



For complete photometrics, see www.elliptipar.com.

elliptipar

To Order

4X® Style 113/114

To form a Catalog Number

F [ ] - [ ] - [ ] - [ ] - [ ] - [ ] - [ ]
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1 Source

F = Long twin tube compact fluorescent

2 Style

113 = Large fluted surface, **integral** ballast
114 = Large smooth surface, **integral** ballast

Note: pendant or cantilever mounted units furnished with **remote** ballast.

3 Lamp

[ ] [ ] = **Long Twin Tube CF Lamp Code**

Lamp Wattage (see chart)

Lamp Configuration
L1 = Single-lamp cross section
X2 = **4X®** (dual-lamp) cross section (not available for 80W)

Lamp	*Single-lamp section*		**4X®** *dual-lamp section*	
Wattage	*Code*	*Lamp*	*Code*	*Lamps*
Long Twin Tube Compact Fluorescent				
39	**L139**	1xFT36-39W/2G11	**X239**	2xFT36-39W/2G11
40	**L140**	1 x FT40W/2G11	**X240**	2 x FT40W/2G11
50	**L150**	1 x FT50W/2G11	**X250**	2 x FT50W/2G11
55	**L155**	1 x FT55W/2G11	**X255**	2 x FT55W/2G11
80	**L180**	1 x FT80W/2G11		

W 35.1

For complete lamp and ballast information, see Accessories Section. Standard long twin tube lamp color is 3000K / 80+ CRI.

4 Mounting

E = External yoke on ceiling canopy. Mounting plate fastens over recessed outlet box (by others).
F = External yoke on ceiling canopy. Mounting plate with (3) 7/8" dia. entries, one on front, one on each end for surface conduit (by others).
X = External yoke for use with accessory pendant or cantilever mounting assembly (order separately) **Note:** furnished with **remote** ballast.

Project: [ ]

5 Finish

Style 113 Fluted
01 = Bright aluminum housing with silver end plates, yoke and canopy
81 = Bright aluminum housing with semi-gloss black end plates, yoke and canopy

Style 114 Smooth
02 = Semi-gloss white housing, end plates, yoke and canopy
99 = Custom RAL or computer matched color to be specified, consult sales representative

6 Voltage/Ballast

Electronic *
1 = 120V
2 = 277V
3 = 347V (Canada)

Dimming +
T = 120V
V = 277V

* **X** mount furnished with **remote** electronic ballast.
+Dimming not available for use with pendant or cantilever (**X** mount) - consult factory for alternatives. Availability for wattages and voltages varies with ballast manufacturer and control type - see **www.elliptipar.com** for dimming specifications and limitations.

7 Option (See Accessories Section for specifications)

00 = No options
0E = Remote emergency battery pack, maximum distance from battery pack to fixture is 5' (1.5m). For use with non-dimming ballasts only.
XX = For modification not listed, include detailed description. Consult factory prior to specification.

8 Standard

0 = UL, Underwriters Laboratories
J = CSA, Canadian Standards Association

Example

F113 - L150 - F - 01 - 1 - 000

Large fluted model for use with one 50W long twin tube compact fluorescent lamp. External yoke on canopy with mounting plate for surface conduit (by others). Bright aluminum housing/reflector, silver end plates and canopy. Integral 120V electronic ballast. UL.

Type: [ ]

Accessories

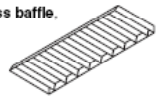
Order separately. See Accessories Section for specifications.

VCX [ ] **36** [ ] = **Cantilever**, 36" (915mm) setback, (**X** mount remote units only)
0 = UL
J = CSA
02 = semi-gloss white
07 = silver
08 = semi-gloss black

VPX [ ] [ ] [ ] = Double stem wallwash **pendant**, (**X** mount remote units only)
0 = UL
J = CSA
Length in inches (60" (1.5m) max.)
02 = semi-gloss white
07 = silver
08 = semi-gloss black

Note: For sloped ceiling pendant, consult factory.

ABL000E0 = Snap-in parabolic **cross baffle**, specular aluminum, 35° shielding



AFK000X [ ] = Ballast **fuse** kit
0 = UL
J = CSA

REV. 7/07

elliptipar

elliptipar
114 Boston Post Road, West Haven, Connecticut 06516, USA
Voice 203.931.4455 · Fax 203.931.4464 · **www.elliptipar.com**

The external shapes of the asymmetric reflectors are trademarks of **elliptipar**. *Certain products illustrated may be covered by applicable patents and patents pending. For a list of patents, see Contents pages. These specifications supersede all prior publications and are subject to change without notice.* © 2008 **elliptipar**.

Date: _____ Type: _____

Firm Name: _____

Project: _____

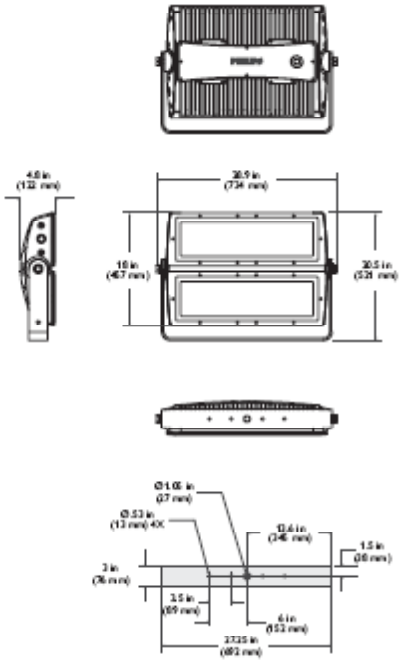
ColorReach Powercore

40° Spread Lens

Next-generation LED floodlight for signature façades and structures

ColorReach™ Powercore, our flagship, high-performance exterior architectural floodlight, is the first LED fixture powerful enough to brilliantly and dynamically illuminate large-scale architectural façades. ColorReach Powercore combines all the benefits of LED-based lighting and control in an elegant fixture specifically designed for large-scale installations, such as commercial skyscrapers, casinos, bridges, piers, public monuments, and themed attractions. With unprecedented lumen output and light projection, this powerful fixture represents the next generation in exterior illumination.

- Integrates Powercore® technology — Powercore technology rapidly, efficiently, and accurately controls power output to ColorReach Powercore fixtures directly from line voltage. Philips Data Enabler merges line voltage and control data and delivers them to fixtures over a single standard cable, dramatically simplifying installation and lowering total system cost.
- Unparalleled light output — With an output of over 5,000 lumens, light projection of over 500 feet, and a 5° native beam angle, ColorReach Powercore is the first fixture to offer legitimate LED-based illumination of large-scale structures and objects.
- Versatile optics — Exchangeable spread lenses of 8°, 13°, 23°, 40°, 63°, and an asymmetric 5° x 17° support a variety of photometric distributions for a multitude of applications, including spotlighting, wall grazing, and asymmetric wall washing. Bezel and gasket ship with spread lenses for easy user installation.
- Saturated, cost-effective color — High-performance LEDs offer rich, saturated color at significantly less cost for installation, operation, and maintenance than traditional light sources.
- Simple fixture positioning — Rugged, slim-profile mounting bracket allows simple positioning and fixture rotation through a full 360°. Side locking bolts reliably secure fixture with standard wrench.



- Universal power input range — ColorReach Powercore accepts a universal power input range of 100 to 240 VAC, allowing the installation of multiple units in a continuous run.
- Industry-leading controls — ColorReach Powercore works seamlessly with the complete Philips line of controllers, including iPlayer 3 and Light System Manager, as well as third-party DMX controllers.

For detailed product information, please refer to the ColorReach Powercore Product Guide at www.colorkinetics.com/ls/rgb/colorreach/

PHILIPS

Specifications

Due to continuous improvements and innovations, specifications may change without notice

Item	Specification	Details
Output	Beam Angle	40°
	Lumens†	5,200+
	Color Range	16.7 million additive RGB colors; continuously variable intensity
	Mixing Distance	50 ft (15.2 m) to uniform light
	Lumen Maintenance	90,000 hours L50 @ 25° C 68,000 hours L50 @ 50° C ‡
Electrical	Input Voltage	100 – 240 VAC
	Power Consumption	290 W maximum at full output, steady state
Control	Interface	Data Enabler (DMX or Ethernet)
	Control System	Philips full range of controllers, including Light System Manager, iPlayer 3, or other third-party DMX control sources.
Physical	Dimensions *(Height x Width x Depth)*	20.5 x 28.9 x 4.8 in (521 x 734 x 122 mm)
	Effective Projected Area (EPA)	0.42 m^2
	Weight	75 lb (34 kg)
	Housing	Die-cast aluminium, powder-coated finish
	Lens	Tempered glass
	Fixture Connections	Integral male / female waterproof connector; 6 ft (1.8 m) leader cable
	Operating Temperature	-40° – 122° F (-40° – 50° C) Operating -4° – 122° F (-20° – 50° C) Startup
	Humidity	0 – 95%, non-condensing
	Maximum Fixture Count Per Data Enabler	5 – 100 VAC 11 – 220 VAC 6 – 120 VAC 12 – 240 VAC
Certification and Safety	Certification	UL / cUL, FCC Class A, CE, PSE
	LED Class	Class 2 LED product
	Environment	Dry / Damp / Wet Location, IP66

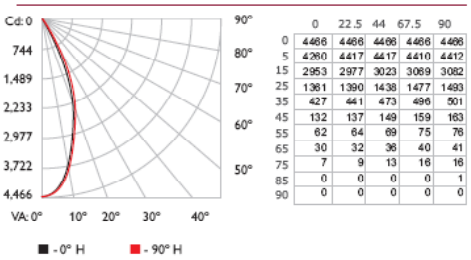
† Lumen measurement complies with IES LM-79-08

‡ See ColorReach Powercore Product Guide for specific applications

Photometrics

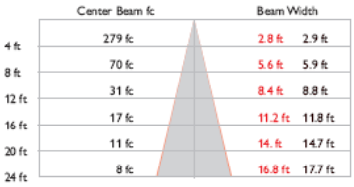
40° spread lens

Polar Candela Distribution



	0	22.5	44	67.5	90
0	4466	4466	4466	4466	4466
5	4260	4417	4417	4410	4412
15	2953	2977	3023	3089	3082
25	1361	1390	1438	1477	1493
35	427	441	473	496	501
45	132	137	149	159	163
55	62	64	69	75	78
65	30	32	38	40	41
75	7	9	13	16	16
85	0	0	0	0	1
90	0	0	0	0	0

Illuminance at Distance



67 ft (20.4 m)
1 fc maximum distance

■ Horiz. Spread: 40.4°
■ Vert. Spread: 38.6°

LED	Lumens	Watts	Efficacy
RGB	2418	146	16.56

For lux multiply fc by 10.7

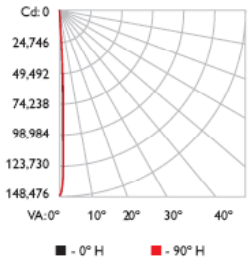
No lens, half unit

Fixtures and Accessories

Item	Type	Item Number	Philips 12NC
ColorReach Powercore *includes 6 ft (1.8 m) leader cable*	UL/cUL and CE/PSE	123-000013-00	910503700451
Replacement Leader Cable	UL/cUL, 6 ft (1.8 m)	108-000043-02	910503700453
Replacement Leader Cable	CE/PSE, 6 ft (1.8 m)	108-000043-03	910503700454
ColorReach Powercore Spread Lens with bezel	13°	120-000068-00	910503700506
	23°	120-000068-01	910503700507
	40°	120-000068-02	910503700508
	63°	120-000068-03	910503700509
	5° x 17°	120-000068-04	910503700510
	8°	120-000068-05	910503700511
Data Enabler	DMX	106-000003-04	910403326801
	Ethernet	106-000003-05	910503700064
Light System Manager		103-000015-00	910503700221
iPlayer 3	N.A. Power Cord	103-000019-00	910403327101
	Europe Power Cord	103-000019-01	910503700392
ColorDial		103-000014-00	910403326901
Synchronizer		103-000001-00	—
Multi Synchronizer		103-000002-00	—

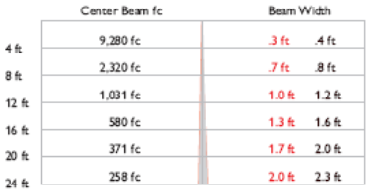
Use Item Number when ordering in North America

Polar Candela Distribution



	0	22.5	44	67.5	90
0	148476	148476	148476	148476	148476
5	19284	19715	21231	22532	23282
15	902	894	919	935	911
25	309	293	301	309	293
35	138	142	146	154	154
45	98	106	106	110	114
55	0	0	0	0	8
65	0	0	0	0	0
75	0	0	0	0	0
85	0	0	0	0	0
90	0	0	0	0	0

Illuminance at Distance



385 ft (117.3 m)
1 fc maximum distance

Horiz. Spread: 5.6°
Vert. Spread: 5.4°

ColorReach Powercore fixtures are part of a complete line-voltage system which includes fixtures and:

- One or more Data Enablers.
- Any Philips controller, including Light System Manager and iPlayer 3, or a third-party DMX controller.
- One 6 ft (1.8 m) leader cable to connect each fixture to a junction box or Data Enabler.

For detailed product information, please refer to the ColorReach Powercore Product Guide at www.colorkinetics.com/ls/rgb/colorreach/

LED	Lumens	Watts	Efficacy
RGB	2622	146	17.96

Philips Color Kinetics
3 Burlington Woods Drive
Burlington, Massachusetts 01803 USA
Tel 888.Full.RGB
Tel 617.423.9999
Fax 617.423.9998
www.colorkinetics.com

Copyright © 2008-2009 Philips Solid-State Lighting Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. Chromacore, Chromasic, CK, the CK logo, Color Kinetics, the Color Kinetics logo, ColorBlast, ColorBlaze, ColorBurst, ColorGraze, ColorPlay, ColorReach, DIMand, EssentialWhite, eW, iColor, iColor Cove, IntelliWhite, iW, iPlayer, Light Without Limits, OptiBin, and Powercore are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Philips Solid-State Lighting Solutions, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Due to continuous improvements and innovations, specifications may change without notice.

DAS-000022-05 R01 01-09

ASPECT VERTICAL ED-17 METAL HALIDE

ASPV
ED-17 MH

PROJECT:

TYPE:

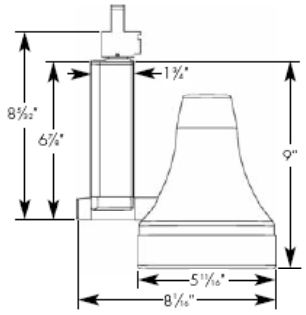
APPLICATION:
Retail and commercial accent and display lighting

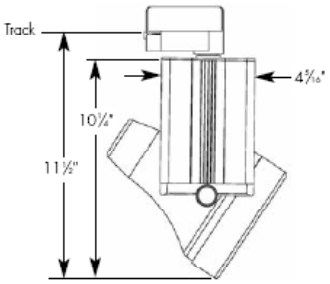
CONSTRUCTION:
Die-cast aluminum lamp housing with no exposed hardware
Extruded aluminum ballast housing
Screw on/off lens cartridge holds up to 3 forms of media
Powder coat paint

OPTICS:
High performance faceted and peened specular aluminum reflector
Specially designed for ED-17 lamps in wide choice of beam spreads
90° tilt, 358° rotation
Vertical aiming angle indicator
Locking vertical adjustment

MOUNTING:
Available for track, canopy or busway

LABELING:
UL and CUL listed





ELECTRICAL

Ballast		Lamping 70w Input watts	70w Amps*	100w Input watts	100w Amps*
Electronic	120v	79	.67	110	.90
	277v	79	.29	110	.41

*Data is for open circuit current
ED-17 medium base metal halide, 70w and 100w

Amerlux reserves the right to change details that do not affect overall function and performance.

Aspect is also available for use with PAR38 CMH lamps. See specific Aspect specification sheets for details.

AMERLUX LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
ADAPT. ABILITY.™

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Model	Wattage	Lamp Type	Ballast	Finish	Mounting	Voltage	Beam Spreads	Options/ Accessories
ASPV	70 100	17 - ED-17	E - electronic	WT - white textured BT - black textured ST - silver textured __ - ____ (other RAL)	TN1 - Global 1cir 120v TEK - Global 2cir/2neut 120v TN3 - Global 3cir 120v TN2 - Global 2cir/2neut 277v C - canopy B - busway CCL - C-clamp __ - ____ (other)	120 277	CL - spot NF - narrow flood FL - flood WF - wide flood SL - linear spread lens	GOLD - ferric gold optic reflector HEX - hexcell louver (⅛" x ⅛") SN - snoot, 1" length (specify finish)

Example: ASPV-70-17-E-W-TN3-120-FL

Cat #:

ASPECT VERTICAL ED-17 METAL HALIDE

ASPV
ED-17 MH

AMERLUX LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
ADAPT. ABILITY.

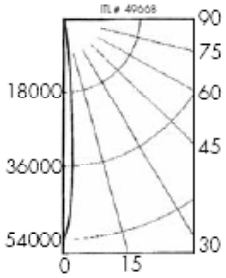
TYPE:

FIXTURE DATA: For 100w data, multiply by 1.5

Complete photometric data (.ies format) available upon request.

70W ED-17 MH

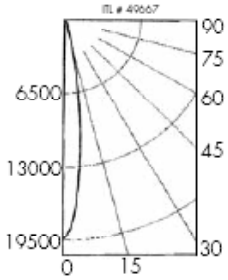
Spot Distribution
ITL # 49668



Candelas at Nadir

Deg	Candela
0	53692
5	23791
15	1000
25	513
35	419
45	175

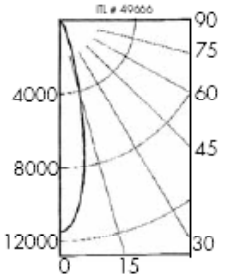
Narrow Flood Distribution
ITL # 49667



Candelas at Nadir

Deg	Candela
0	19318
5	14726
15	2722
25	603
35	440
45	201

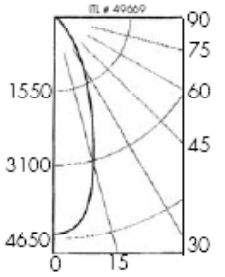
Flood Distribution
ITL # 49666



Candelas at Nadir

Deg	Candela
0	11514
5	10441
15	4068
25	901
35	499
45	271

Wide Flood Distribution
ITL # 49669

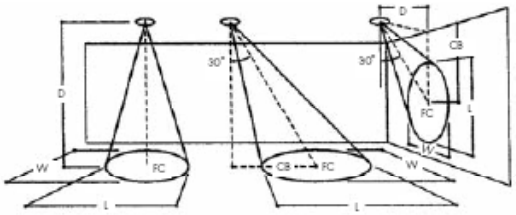


Candelas at Nadir

Deg	Candela
0	4544
5	4450
15	3193
25	1660
35	746
45	283

APPLICATION DATA:

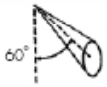
Notes and Definitions:
Beam spread is to 50% center beam candlepower (CBCP).
D=Distance to floor or wall.
FC=Footcandles on floor or wall at center beam aiming location.
L=Effective Visual Beam length in feet (50% of maximum footcandle level).
W=Effective Visual Beam width in feet (50% of maximum footcandle level).
CB=Distance across or down to center beam location.



0° Aiming Angle Horizontal Footcandles

30° Aiming Angle Horizontal Footcandles

30° Aiming Angle Vertical Footcandles



60° Aiming Angle Vertical Footcandles

	D	FC	L	W	D	FC	L	W	CB	D	FC	L	W	CB	D	FC	L	W	CB
SPOT	5.0'	2147	1.0	1.0	5.0'	1311	1.1	1.0	3.0	3.0'	776	1.9	1.0	4.7	3.0'	3823	0.6	0.5	1.8
	7.5'	954	1.2	1.2	7.5'	585	1.8	1.3	4.0	4.0'	436	2.5	1.3	6.8	4.0'	2183	0.8	0.7	2.3
	10.0'	536	1.5	1.5	10.0'	327	2.3	1.9	6.0	5.0'	284	3.0	1.6	8.3	5.0'	1377	1.1	0.9	2.8
	12.5'	343	2.0	2.0	12.5'	223	2.8	1.8	7.0	6.0'	198	3.6	1.9	9.7	6.0'	945	1.3	1.1	3.3
	D	FC	L	W	D	FC	L	W	CB	D	FC	L	W	CB	D	FC	L	W	CB
NARROW FLOOD	5.0'	772	1.4	1.4	5.0'	480	2.1	1.6	3.0	3.0'	308	2.9	1.6	4.8	3.0'	1378	1.2	1.0	1.7
	7.5'	343	2.2	2.2	7.5'	226	2.9	2.5	4.0	4.0'	175	3.8	2.2	6.3	4.0'	792	1.5	1.4	2.3
	10.0'	198	2.9	2.9	10.0'	121	4.0	3.4	5.0	5.0'	112	4.8	2.7	7.8	5.0'	509	1.9	1.7	2.7
	12.5'	123	3.7	3.7	12.5'	81	4.8	4.2	7.0	6.0'	79	5.7	3.2	9.3	6.0'	354	2.3	2.0	3.3
	D	FC	L	W	D	FC	L	W	CB	D	FC	L	W	CB	D	FC	L	W	CB
FLOOD	5.0'	460	2.2	2.2	5.0'	289	2.9	2.6	3.0	3.0'	228	3.3	2.1	3.8	3.0'	823	1.7	1.5	1.8
	7.5'	204	3.2	3.2	7.5'	138	4.0	3.6	4.0	4.0'	129	4.3	2.8	5.2	4.0'	475	2.2	1.9	2.3
	10.0'	115	4.2	4.2	10.0'	79	5.3	4.7	5.0	5.0'	82	5.4	3.5	6.2	5.0'	307	2.7	2.4	2.8
	12.5'	74	5.3	5.3	12.5'	50	6.6	5.9	6.0	6.0'	58	6.4	4.2	7.8	6.0'	215	3.2	2.9	3.3
	D	FC	L	W	D	FC	L	W	CB	D	FC	L	W	CB	D	FC	L	W	CB
WIDE FLOOD	5.0'	181	3.4	3.4	5.0'	135	3.9	3.5	2.0	3.0'	125	3.8	2.8	3.3	3.0'	376	2.3	2.1	1.3
	7.5'	81	5.0	5.0	7.5'	60	5.8	5.2	3.0	4.0'	71	5.1	3.8	4.2	4.0'	210	3.1	2.8	1.8
	10.0'	45	6.6	6.6	10.0'	34	7.7	7.0	4.0	5.0'	45	6.3	4.7	5.3	5.0'	133	3.9	3.6	2.2
	12.5'	29	8.1	8.1	12.5'	22	9.6	8.8	5.0	6.0'	31	7.6	5.6	6.3	6.0'	94	4.6	4.2	2.3

Featuring VirtualS•urce® Reflectors

13" Direct Pendant Mount Cylinder

CF13P

One 57W, 70W, or 85W CFL
Double Quad Tube 4-Pin Lamp
120V, 277V, or 347V

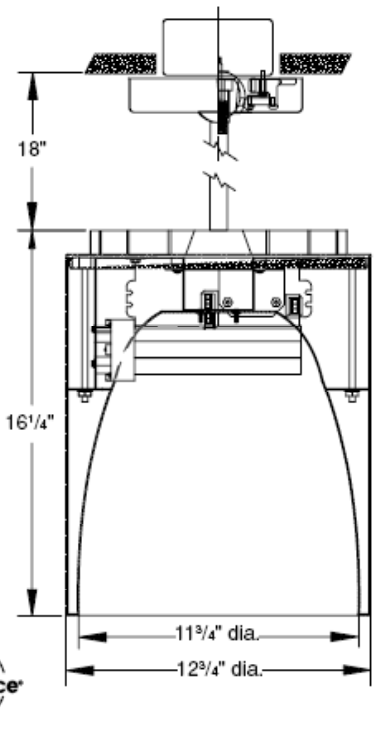
DATE: TYPE:

FIRM NAME:

PROJECT:

LiteForms

For conversion to millimeters, multiply inches by 25.4
Not to Scale



APPLICATIONS:
The CF13P is an 13" pendant mounted cylinder with superior brightness and glare control. The CF13P is ideal for a wide variety of commercial, retail, hospitality, church and institutional applications where the added energy savings of compact fluorescent sources and high light output are required.

HOUSING:
.064" rolled seamless aluminum cylinder featuring durable powder coat painted finish. 45° hang straight canopy furnished standard with a 18" pendant and lockable swivel with 1/2" I.P. stem. Stems can be field cut and are available in custom lengths. Specify: brushed aluminum, matte black, bronze, matte white or Prescolite's exclusive Zet, metallic silver.

REFLECTOR:
Specify clear, champagne gold Alzak®, or black baffle reflector. Virtual Source® optical system provides excellent glare and brightness control for visual comfort.

BALLAST:
One (1) 57W/70W or one (1) 85W compact fluorescent Class 'P' electronic ballast. High power factor standard.

LAMP:
One (1) 57W (GX24q-5 base), 70W (GX24q-6 base), or 85W (2G8 base) 4-pin double quad tube compact fluorescent lamp. Lamp furnished by others.

SOCKET:
One (1) injection molded socket. Reflector/socket mounting bracket factory set for specified wattage.

INSTALLATION:
Easy installation onto standard J-box.

LABELS:
UL, CSA listed for damp locations

CATALOG NUMBER: EXAMPLE: CF13P185EBCRBZ

CYLINDERS

- ❑ **CF13P157EB** 13" Direct pendant mount cylinder, 57W CFL triple, electronic ballast
- ❑ **CF13P170EB** 13" Direct pendant mount cylinder, 70W CFL triple, electronic ballast
- ❑ **CF13P185EB** 13" Direct pendant mount cylinder, 85W CFL triple, electronic ballast

CYLINDER OPTIONS

- ❑ **347V** (Consult Factory)[1]
- ❑ **DM** Electronic dimming ballast (contact factory for wall control system compatibility)[1]
- ❑ **FSDFA** Factory Installed Fuse

REFLECTOR FINISHES

- ❑ **BR** Black Baffle
- ❑ **CR** Clear Alzak
- ❑ **GR** Champagne gold

CYLINDER FINISHES

- ❑ **BA** Brushed aluminum-standard with black accents (pendant assembly, wall bracket, and cap)
- ❑ **BL** Matte black
- ❑ **BZ** Bronze
- ❑ **WH** Matte white
- ❑ **Z** "Zet" metallic silver

Special Reflector Finishes:
Refer to specification sheet #LFO-CFL-026 for reflector capabilities

[1]57W and 70W Lamps only

PHOTOMETRIC DATA

LiteForms - 13" Direct Pendant Mount Cylinder
CF13P

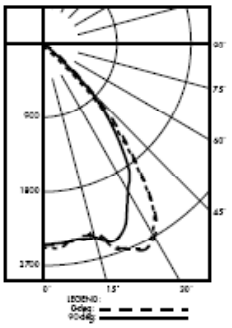
BALLAST DATA	57W		70W		85W	
	120V	**277V**	**120V**	**277V**	**120V**	**277V**
Total System Watts*	59W	59W	75W	75W	98W	97W
Input Current (Amps)*	0.50	0.21	0.63	0.27	0.82	0.36
Input Frequency	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz
Power Factor	>98%	>98%	>98%	>98%	>99%	>99%
Ballast Factor	>94%	>94%	>96%	>96%	>1.00%	>1.00%
Total Harmonic Distortion	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%
Minimum Starting Temp.	-10°C (14°F)	-10°C (14°F)	-10°C (14°F)	-10°C (14°F)	-30°C (-22°F)	-30°C (-22°F)

*PER LAMP RATINGS

LAMP DATA			
Rated Watts	57W Double Quad	70W Double Quad	85W Double Quad
Rated Lumens	4300	5200	6000
Efficacy (LPW)	75	74	71
Rated Life	12,000 hours	12,000 hours	20,000 hours
CRI	82	82	82
Minimum Starting Temp.	0° F	0° F	0° F

CF13P185EBCR
One 85W PL-H Phillips
Spacing Criteria: 1.4
Efficiency: 68%

CANDLEPOWER DISTRIBUTION



Test No. 535

CANDLEPOWER SUMMARY

Angle	0°	90°
0	2455	2455
5	2480	2436
15	2374	2438
25	2790	2391
35	2225	1806
45	729	824
55	48	50
65	19	16
75	7	7
85	2	1
90	0	0

LUMINANCE DATA IN CANDELA/SQ. METER

Angle in Degree	Average 0°	Average 90°
45°	14124	15965
55°	1146	1194
65°	616	519
75°	371	371
85°	314	157

AVERAGE INITIAL FOOTCANDLES

Assumptions:
1. Multiple Units (Square Array)
2. Ceiling 80% Wall 50% Floor 20%
3. 4 fixtures evenly spaced in the center of the room.
4. The room is square and has a width and length equal to twice the lamp spacing.
5. The lumen depreciation factor is 0.8
6. The dirt depreciation factor is 0.98

85W CFL PL-H SPACING	RCR1	RCR3	RCR7
7.0	77	60	48
8.0	59	46	37
9.0	47	36	29
10.0	38	29	23
11.0	31	24	19
12.0	26	20	16
13.0	22	17	14
14.0	19	15	12
15.0	17	13	10

COEFFICIENTS OF UTILIZATION Zonal Cavity Method

Room Cavity Ratio	% Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance: 80%				70%				50%			30%			10%		
	20% Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance																
	% Wall Reflectance																
	70	50	30	10	70	50	30	10	50	30	10	50	30	10	50	30	10
1	77	75	73	71	75	73	71	70	70	69	68	68	67	66	66	65	64
2	72	69	66	63	71	67	65	62	65	63	61	63	61	60	61	60	58
3	68	63	59	56	67	62	59	56	60	57	55	59	56	54	57	55	53
4	64	58	54	51	63	57	53	50	56	52	50	54	52	49	53	51	49
5	60	54	49	46	59	53	49	46	52	48	45	51	47	45	49	47	44
6	56	50	45	42	55	49	45	42	48	44	41	47	44	41	46	43	41
7	53	46	41	38	52	45	41	38	45	41	38	44	40	38	43	40	37
8	50	43	38	35	49	42	38	35	41	38	35	41	37	35	40	37	34
9	47	40	35	32	46	39	35	32	39	35	32	38	34	32	37	34	32
10	44	37	33	30	44	37	32	30	36	32	30	36	32	29	35	32	29

NOTES

Denotes a Virtual Source reflector.

Refer to www.prescolite.com for additional photometric tests (IES Files).

Job Name Here	Fixture Type Here	Ordering Information Here

LN20 SERIES • 120V • PAR16/20

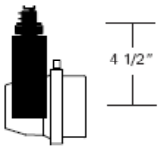
A clean and understated fixture design, the LN20 series blends harmoniously into practically any architectural space.

- Accepts Tungsten Halogen medium screw base PAR16 and PAR20 lamps up to 75 watts
- Sturdy aluminum housing
- Adjustable and self-locking in all horizontal and vertical planes
- On/off safety switch (on most mounting types)
- User-friendly hinged front with relamping handle for easy lamp changing
- Internal multiple accessory clips accept all size AA LSI filters and accessories
- Finishes: LSI Black, White, Silver and Graphite
- Fixture weight: 1.0 lb.
- c UL us IBEW

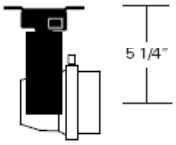
MOUNTING OPTIONS

LN20-00
Lexan fitting for 1 and 2 circuit LSI Track. With On/Off switch.

LN20-00F
Same as above, with fuse.

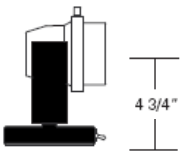


LN20-2G
Universal fitting for Unistrut Systems and any screw or bolt-up applications. With switch, straight 6-foot 3-wire grounding cord and NEMA 5-15P plug.

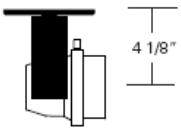


LN20-3G
C-clamp for pipes from 5/8" to 2" O.D. With switch, straight 6-foot 3-wire grounding cord and NEMA 5-15P plug.

*** LN20-4G**
Cushioned weighted base for floor or table use. With switch, straight 6-foot 3-wire grounding cord and NEMA 5-15P plug.



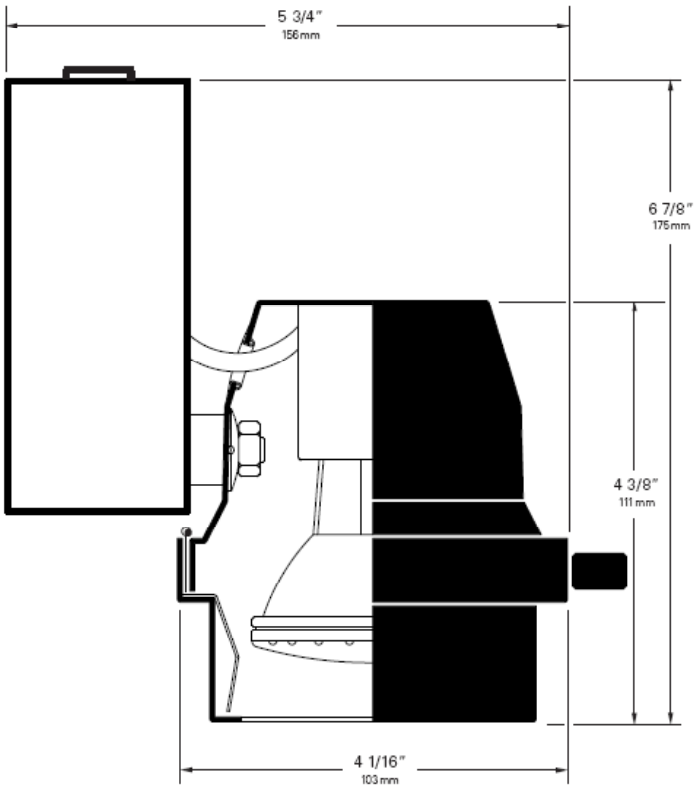
LN20-5A
Canopy for permanent mounting on standard 4" octagonal outlet boxes.



Other Options (Consult Factory):
- Stems, specify length
- Custom color, RAL palette
- Emergency Fixture, add suffix **EF** (for use with 00 Track fitting only)

* Non-UL and Non-CUL

Job Name Here	Fixture Type Here	Ordering Information Here



ORDERING INFORMATION

1. Select your **Mounting Option.**
2. Choose other fixture **Options** (add suffix):
   - For Coiled Cord, add **CC**

   Coiled Cord is 18/3 105°C, 18" retracted, 6 foot extended. White fixtures are supplied with white cord, all other finishes are supplied with black cord. Available only with **2G**, **3G** and **4G** mounting options. (When a coiled cord is not specified, a straight cord is provided.)
   - For Wrench Locking, add **WL**
3. Choose a **Finish** for your fixture:
   Black (**B**) White (**W**) Silver (**S**) Graphite (**G**)

   Example: LN20 – 2G CC WL B
   (FIXTURE · FITTING · COILED CORD · WRENCH LOCKING · FINISH)

   Blue fields are optional. Leave blank if not required.
4. Don't forget your **Accessories!**
   LSI features the widest range of accessories in the industry to help you modify the light's intensity, color, texture and pattern.

PAR16/20 LAMPS

Watts	Spread	CBCP	
35	8°	3000	35PAR20/CAP/NSP
35	30°	900	35PAR20/CAP/NFL
35	40°	600	35PAR20/CAP/WFL
50	10°	6000	50PAR20/H/SP10
50	25°	1500	50PAR20/H/FL25
75	10°	7500	75PAR16/CAP/NSP
75	30°	1900	75PAR16/CAP/NFL

Click for detailed photometrics

ACCESSORIES

Louver Hex AA

1/8" thick Hexcell metal louver used for thin profile. 45° cut-off. Black finish only.

Other accessories:

- **Hood AA**
- **Cross Baffle AA**
- **Delta Baffle AA**
- **Glass Color Filters AA**
- **Spread Lenses AA990, AA992, AA995, AA996**
- **Beam Softener AA998**
- **Light Blocking Screens AA801S, AA802S, AA803S**
- **OPTIVEX™ UV Filter AA962**

Click for complete accessories and descriptions

CORELITE™

DESCRIPTION

The new Class R1 Series by Corelite offers an ultra shallow recessed design, ideal for plenum-restricted applications and low-ceiling environments. The Class R1 Series has been optically engineered to provide low-brightness ambient illumination and to accommodate a variety of innovative shielding options, including a unique linear prismatic frosted lens, bladed micro baffle, and two styles of perforated overlays. The dedicated T5 design of the Class R1 Series offers superior lumens per watt when compared with traditional 3T8 or twin tube luminaires.

Catalog #		Type
Project		
Comments		Date
Prepared by		

SPECIFICATION FEATURES

A ... Construction
Low profile housing die-formed 20 gauge cold rolled steel with integral one-piece 20 gauge gear tray.

B ... Reflectors
High reflectance white powder coat painted reflector system.

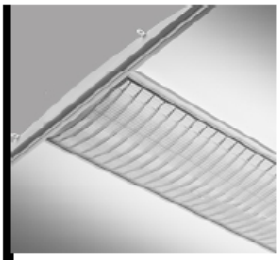
C ... Shielding
Linear prismatic co-extruded acrylic lens with white internal micro baffle, clear center and clear/frost blended lens returns. Lens is designed to provide low glare ambient illumination while creating evenly luminous side reflectors. Lens secured to housing via injection molded inserts for easy lamp access.

D ... Electrical
T5/T5HO fixtures are pre-wired with quick wire connectors and use UL listed Class P, T5/T5HO program rapid start universal voltage electronic ballasts, power factor of 97% with less than 10% THD. Fixtures and electrical components certified to UL and CUL standards.

E ... Finish
Fixture housings are high reflectance white using electrostatically applied polyester powder coat paint.

Mounting
Standard flange design works with most lay-in ceiling types. Integral pryout tabs secure luminaire to ceiling grid from above. Fixture offers tie-in locations for tie-wire on all corners, consult local code for appropriate tie-wire recommendations.

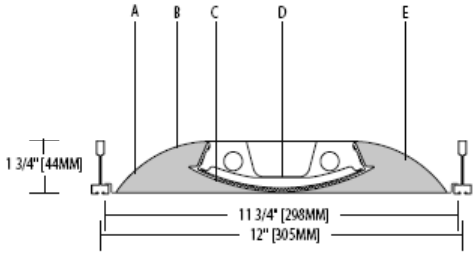
NOTE: Concealed Ceiling
Class R may be installed into inaccessible ceilings (sheet rock, wood panel, etc.). This is achieved with the Metalux DFW series drywall frame-in kit, ordered separately from Metalux. Specify "CC" for the Corelite Ceiling Type. Specify the following part numbers separately, from Metalux:
For 1x4, order Metalux part # DF-14W-U
For 2x2, order Metalux part # DF-22W-U
For 2x4, order Metalux part # DF-24W-U

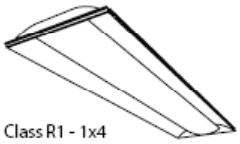


CLASS R1
Micro Baffle

2T5
2T5HO

1'x4' Ultra Shallow Recessed
1-3/4" Depth





Class R1 - 1x4

ORDERING INFORMATION

Sample Number: R1-WB-2N5-1C-UNV-14-T1

Series
R1: Class R1

Reflector
W: White

Shielding
B: Micro Baffle

Number of Lamps
2: 2 Lamps

Lamp Type
T5: T5 High Output
N5: T5 Normal Output

Number of Circuits [1]
1: 1 Circuit
2: 2 Circuit

Wiring [1]
C: Standard Circuit
D: Dimming / Step Dimming
E: Emergency
B: Battery Pack
T: Nightlight
Y: Daylight

Voltage [1]
120: 120V
277: 277V
347: 347V
UNV: Universal (120V-277V)

Size
14: 1' x 4'

Ceiling Type
T1: 1" Grid, Slot Grid, 9/16" Tegular
T9: 9/16" Grid

Options [1]
AR: Air Return
CP: Chicago Plenum
NY: New York City Construction
AM: Anti-Microbial Coating
LG: Lens Gasketing
W6: 6' Whip Flex
W12: 12' Whip Flex

Notes: 1 Not all options available. Please consult your Cooper Lighting Representative for availability. Specifications and dimensions subject to change without notice.

PHILIPS

iCOLOR COVE MX POWERCORE

The iColor Cove® MX Powercore fixture is the highest-intensity member of the iColor Cove® family of intelligent color-changing cove lights. It delivers more than twice the intensity of any other model in this product line. This high-performance 12-inch (30.5 cm) cove light features Powercore® technology for greater operational efficiency and simplified installation. Two models are available, one with a broad 70°x70° beam pattern and one with a narrow optically-focused beam pattern of 20°x60°.

iColor Cove MX Powercore utilizes Powercore technology, a digital power-processing technology that integrates LED power and data management in the fixture and eliminates external power supplies. Powercore surpasses traditional power supply technology by streamlining multiple conversion and regulation stages into a single, flexible, microprocessor-controlled power stage that controls power output to LED systems directly from line voltage and significantly increases overall system efficiency. Built-in active power factor correction (PFC) yields higher system efficiencies and minimizes stress on building wiring, making the installation easier and the system more cost effective. iColor Cove MX Powercore meets specifications for dry locations. The integral, four-point mounting bracket simplifies installation and minimizes required tools, and permits 180 degrees of rotation, with detents every 10°. The end-to-end locking connectors are capable of making 180° turns and make iColor Cove MX Powercore extremely versatile and easily adaptable for even the most challenging mounting requirements. An optional mounting track is available for linear runs. One-foot (30.5 cm) and five-foot (1.5 m) jumper cables are available for installations that require additional spacing between units.

iColor Cove MX Powercore receives data from a Color Kinetics' Data Enabler—a data formatting device that uses DMX or Color Kinetics' Light System Manager (LSM) Ethernet protocol. Each Data Enabler can support up to 60 fixtures at 120VAC, 90 fixtures at 220VAC or 95 fixtures at 240VAC for a single run, end-to-end installation. The 40-foot (12.2 m) leader cable is field-cuttable. iColor Cove MX Powercore can be controlled by Color Kinetics' line of controllers, including Light System Manager, or a third-party DMX controller.

iCOLOR COVE MX POWERCORE SPECIFICATIONS

COLOR RANGE	16.7 million (24bit) additive RGB colors; continuously variable intensity
SOURCE	High intensity LEDs
BEAM ANGLE	70° x 70° (no optics); 20° x 60° (narrow optics)
HOUSING	Die cast aluminum, powder coated. Wide beam – 12" x 1.65" x 1.54" (30.5 cm x 4.2 cm x 3.9 cm) Narrow optics – 12" x 2.0" x 1.54" (30.5 cm x 5.09 cm x 3.9 cm)
CONNECTORS	Integral male/female connectors
LISTINGS	UL/cUL, CE

COMMUNICATION SPECIFICATIONS

DATA INTERFACE	Color Kinetics Data Enabler
CONTROL	Color Kinetics full line of controllers including Light System Manager or other DMX512 (RS485) sources

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

POWER REQUIREMENT	100-240VAC, 50-60 Hz
POWER CONSUMPTION	12W at full output
POWER FACTOR	0.95 or greater at 120VAC
LEADER CABLE	40-ft (12.2 m) iColor Cove MX Leader Cable (Item# 108-000021-00 US) (Item# 108-000021-01 EU)
JUMPER CABLE	1-ft (30.5 cm) iColor Cove MX Jumper Cable (Item# 108-000022-00) 5-ft (1.5 m) iColor Cove MX Jumper Cable (Item# 108-000022-01)

ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

TEMPERATURE RANGE	-4°F to 122°F (-20°C to 50°C) based on testing of specific product

LED SOURCE LIFE

In traditional lamp sources, lifetime is defined as the point at which 50% of the lamps fail. This is also termed Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF). LEDs are semiconductor devices and have a much longer MTBF than conventional sources. However, MTBF is not the only consideration in determining useful life. Color Kinetics uses the concept of useful light output for rating source lifetimes. Like traditional sources, LED output degrades over time (lumen depreciation) and this is the metric for SSL lifetime.

LED lumen depreciation is affected by numerous environmental conditions such as ambient temperature, humidity, and ventilation. Lumen depreciation is also affected by means of control, thermal management, current levels, and a host of other electrical design considerations. Color Kinetics systems are expertly engineered to optimize LED life when used under normal operating conditions. Lumen depreciation information is based on LED manufacturers' source life data as well as other third party testing. Low temperatures and controlled effects have a beneficial effect on lumen depreciation. Overall system lifetime could vary substantially based on usage and the environment in which the system is installed.

Temperature and effects will affect lifetime. Color Kinetics rates product lifetime using lumen depreciation to 50% of original

CHROMACORE® CK TECHNOLOGY

POWERCORE® CK TECHNOLOGY

OPTIBIN® CK TECHNOLOGY

DRY

CE c UL us LISTED

ITEM# 123-000004-00 (No Optics)
ITEM# 123-000004-01 (Narrow)

This product is protected by one or more of the following U.S. patents and their foreign counterparts: 6,016,038, 6,150,774, 6,292,901, 6,340,868, 6,777,891, 6,788,011, 6,806,659, 6,969,954, 6,975,079, 7,186,003, and 7,221,104. Other patents pending.

Copyright © 2005-2007 Philips Solid-State Lighting Solutions. All rights reserved. Chromacore, Chromasic, CK, the CK logo, Color Kinetics, the Color Kinetics logo, Color Kinetics The Leader in Intelligent Light, ColorBlast, ColorBlaze, ColorBurst, ColorCast, ColorPlay, ColorScape, DMand, Direct Light, EssentialWhite, eW, iColor, iColor Cove, IntelliWhite, iW, iPlayer, Light Without Limits, Optibin, Powercore, QuickPlay, Sauce, the Sauce logo, and SmartJuice are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Philips Solid-State Lighting Solutions in the United States and/or other countries.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

BRO143 Rev 06

Specifications subject to change without notice. Refer to www.colorkinetics.com for the most recent version.

PHILIPS SOLID-STATE LIGHTING SOLUTIONS • 3 BURLINGTON WOODS DRIVE • BURLINGTON, MA USA 01803
TEL 888 FULL RGB • TEL 617 423 9999 • FAX 617 423 9998 • INFO@COLORKINETICS.COM • WWW.COLORKINETICS.COM

iCOLOR COVE MX POWERCORE

PHOTOMETRIC PERFORMANCE

Photometric data is based on test results from an independent testing lab.

SOURCE SPECIFICATIONS

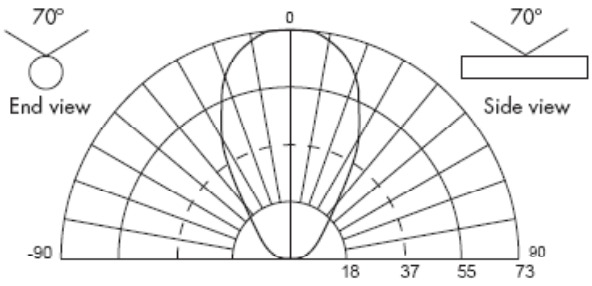
Optics:	Soft-focus polycarbonate lens
Source:	18 LEDs (6 Red, 6 Green, 6 Blue)
Beam Angle:	70° x 70° (at 50% of peak illuminance)
Distribution:	Symmetric direct illumination
CCT:	Adjustable 1,000–10,000K
CRI:	Not measurable (CIE 13.3-1995)

ILLUMINANCE DISTRIBUTION

0.3 / 3.2	0.6 / 6.5	0.8 / 8.6	0.6 / 6.5	0.4 / 4.3	0.3 / 3.2	3.0′/1.0m
0.6 / 6.5	3.1 / 33.4	5.5 / 59.2	3.5 / 37.7	0.9 / 9.7	0.4 / 4.3	
0.8 / 8.6	5.5 / 59.2	12.0 / 129.2	10.1 / 108.7	3.5 / 37.7	0.6 / 6.5	0′/0m
0.6 / 6.5	3.5 / 37.7	10.1 / 108.7	12.0 / 129.2	5.5 / 59.2	0.8 / 8.6	
0.4 / 4.3	0.9 / 9.7	3.5 / 37.7	5.5 / 59.2	3.1 / 33.4	0.6 / 6.5	
0.3 / 2.2	0.4 / 4.3	0.6 / 6.5	0.8 / 8.6	0.6 / 6.5	0.3 / 3.1	3.0′/1.0m
3.0′/1.0m		0′/0m			3.0′/1.0m	

Units: Footcandles (top)/Lux (bottom)
Location: Centered 1′/0.3m from, and perpendicular to, surface
Multipliers: 0.44 Red, 0.43 Green, 0.13 Blue
Measured on white, reflectance model: 50%

CANDLE POWER DISTRIBUTION



Measured on: White
Beam center: 73 cd
Thin dashed lined: Indicates 50% of peak
Multipliers: 0.44 Red, 0.43 Green, 0.13 Blue

ILLUMINANCE

DISTANCE	3′ / 1m	6′ / 2m	9′ / 3m	15′ / 5m
WHITE	8.1 / 87.2	2.1 / 22.6	1.0 / 10.8	0.3 / 3.2
RED	3.6 / 38.4	0.9 / 9.9	0.4 / 4.7	0.1 / 1.4
GREEN	3.5 / 37.4	0.9 / 9.7	0.4 / 4.7	0.1 / 1.4
BLUE	1.1 / 11.3	0.3 / 2.9	0.1 / 1.4	0.0 / 0.4

Measured in Footcandles (top)/Lux (bottom) on axis.
Measured on white, reflectance 0

LIGHT OUTPUT

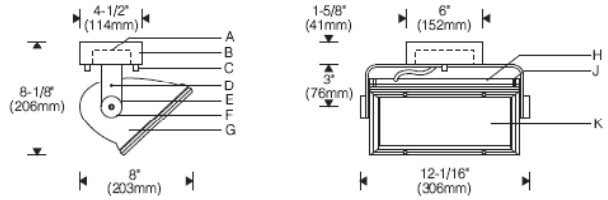
COLOR	TOTAL OUTPUT (LUMENS)	POWER (WATTS)	EFFICACY (lm/W)
WHITE	102	12	8.5
RED	44.9	4.8	9.4
GREEN	43.9	4.8	9.1
BLUE	13.3	4.8	2.8

Lighting the Wall Large fluted or smooth

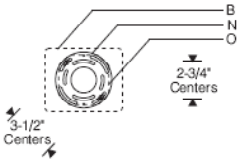
Hex Tube Compact Fluorescent

Style 113/114

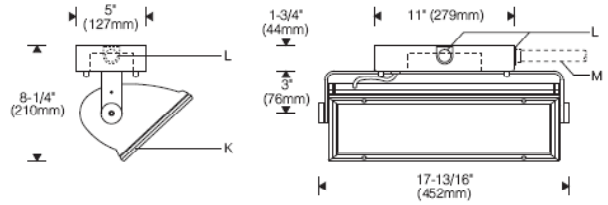
1-Lamp - E Mount 1:10 Scale



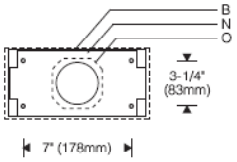
Mounting Plate (1-lamp)



2-Lamp - F Mount 1:10 Scale



Mounting Plate (2-lamp)



Specifications

- **A** Integral electronic ballast (**remote** for **X** mount)
- **B** Aluminum canopy/ ballast housing
- **C** Chrome cap nuts
- **D** Locking set screw
- **E** Aluminum yoke
- **F** Aluminum knobs
- **G** Die-cast aluminum end plates
- **H** Specular extruded aluminum reflector
- **J** Aluminum reveal plates (black)
- **K** Mitred extruded aluminum door frame with micro-prismatic tempered glass lens, silicone gasket
- **L** 7/8" dia. conduit entries, 3 total (**F** mount only)
- **M** Conduit (by others)
- **N** Mounting plate
- **O** Outlet box (by others)

Finish:
Style 113 fluted - bright clear anodized aluminum housing and door frame. Painted end plates, yoke and canopy in choice of silver or semi-gloss black.

Style 114 smooth - semi-gloss white exterior.

Painted surfaces - 6 stage pretreatment and electrostatically applied thermoset powder coat for stable, long lasting and corrosion resistant finish.

Reflector and internal end plates - extruded high purity aluminum with clear anodized specular finish. All luminaire hardware - stainless steel. All mounting hardware - zinc or cadmium plated.

Mounting:
E mount - canopy mounts over recessed outlet box.

F mount - three 7/8" dia. entries in mounting plate with clearance openings in canopy; one front center, one on each end (surface conduit, connectors by others). **Available for 2-lamp units only.**

Pendant or cantilever assembly ordered separately; specify **X** mount. Supplied with **remote** ballast.

REV. 6/07

Electrical:
Use 90°C wire for supply connections.

Integral electronic HPF thermally protected class P ballast with end-of-life protection. Twist and lock lampholder allows for easy lamp installation and removal.

X mount (for use with pendant or cantilever) furnished with **remote** electronic ballast. Aluminum ballast enclosure includes four 7/8" diameter entries and a knockout for an accessory fuse. **Maximum wire length between remote electronic ballast and fixture is 13' (3.9m) for 1-lamp reflectors and 4' (1.2m) for 2-lamp reflectors less length of pendant stem or cantilever arm.**

Optional electronic dimming ballast (**E** and **F** mount only); compatible dimmer switch required (by others). Consult sales representative for compatibility and specifications. **Dimming not available with X mount pendant or cantilver.**

For complete ballast specifications, see Accessories Section.

Standard:
UL listed or CSA certified for damp locations. (Style 114 painted model recommended for damp locations.) Where pendant or cantilever may be exposed to wind, consult factory.

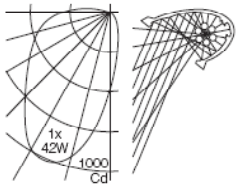
Features

- *Scaled for commercial interiors - 8' to 12' high walls*
- *Door and lens for finished appearance - precured silicone gaskets keep dirt and moisture out, maintain performance*
- *Integral electronic ballast - ideal low energy, great color, long life incandescent substitute*
- *Set screw in yoke - securely locks aiming*

W 36.0

Performance

Two parabolic reflector sections drive light to the bottom of the wall. An elliptical section shields the lamp from normal viewing angles and redirects its light to a parabola. Glare is minimized and asymmetry of the beam is maximized resulting in high beam efficiency and superior surface uniformity.



For complete photometrics, see www.elliptipar.com.

elliptipar

CORELITE™

DESCRIPTION

The new Class R1 Series by Corelite offers an ultra shallow recessed design, ideal for plenum-restricted applications and low-ceiling environments. The Class R1 Series has been optically engineered to provide low-brightness ambient illumination and to accommodate a variety of innovative shielding options, including a unique linear prismatic frosted lens, bladed micro baffle, and two styles of perforated overlays. The dedicated T5 design of the Class R1 Series offers superior lumens per watt when compared with traditional 3T8 or twin tube luminaires.

Catalog #		Type
Project		
Comments		Date
Prepared by		

SPECIFICATION FEATURES

A ... Construction
Low profile housing die-formed 20 gauge cold rolled steel with integral one-piece 20 gauge gear tray. Optional welded and gasketed construction available for NY and Chicago Plenum applications. Air Return also available.

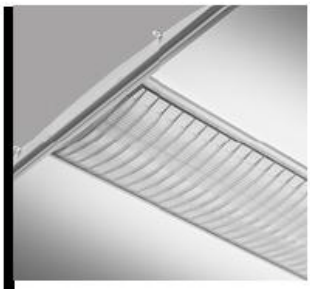
B ... Reflectors
High reflectance white powder coat painted reflector system.

C ... Shielding
Linear prismatic co-extruded acrylic lens with white painted aluminum internal micro baffle, clear center and clear/frost blended lens returns. Lens is designed to provide low glare ambient illumination while creating evenly luminous side reflectors. Lens secured to housing via injection molded inserts for easy lamp access.

D ... Electrical
T5/T5HO fixtures are pre-wired with quick wire connectors and use UL listed Class P, T5/T5HO program rapid start universal voltage electronic ballasts, power factor of 97% with less than 10% THD. Fixtures and electrical components certified to UL and CUL standards.

E ... Finish
Fixture housings are standard white using electrostatically applied polyester powder coat paint.

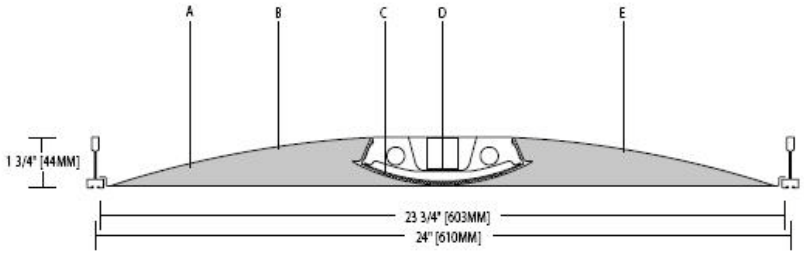
Mounting
Standard flange design works with most lay-in ceiling types. Integral pryout tabs secure luminaire to ceiling grid from above. Fixture offers tie-in locations for tie-wire on all corners, consult local code for appropriate tie-wire recommendations.



CLASS R1
Micro Baffle

2T5
2T5HO

2'x4' Ultra Shallow Recessed
1-3/4" Depth



ORDERING INFORMATION

Sample Number: R1-WB-2N5-1C-UNV-24-T1

Series
R1: Class R1

Reflector
W: White

Shielding
B: Micro Baffle

Number of Lamps
2: 2 Lamps

Lamp Type
T5: T5 High Output
N5: T5 Normal Output

Number of Circuits [1]
1: 1 Circuit
2: 2 Circuit

Wiring [1]
C: Standard Circuit
D: Dimming / Step Dimming
E: Emergency
B: Battery Pack
T: Nightlight
Y: Daylight

Voltage [1]
120: 120V
277: 277V
347: 347V
UNV: Universal (120V-277V)

Size
24: 2' x 4'

Ceiling Type
T1: 1" Grid, Slot Grid, 9/16" Tegular
T9: 9/16" Grid

Options [1]
AR: Air Return
CP: Chicago Plenum
NY: New York City Construction
AM: Anti-Microbial Coating
LG: Lens Gasketing
W6: 6' Whip Flex
W12: 12' Whip Flex

Notes: 1 Not all options available. Please consult your Cooper Lighting Representative for availability. Specifications and dimensions subject to change without notice.

8" Vertical Triple Tube Open Downlight

LF8CFV

One 26W, 32W or 42W Triple Tube Compact Fluorescent
4-pin Lamp
120V-277V

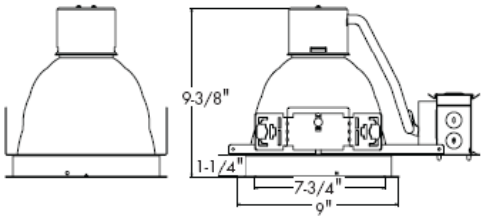
DATE: TYPE:

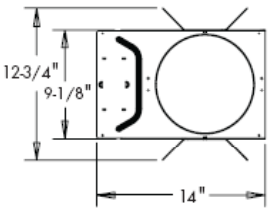
FIRM NAME:

PROJECT:

LiteFrame® WIFT

Ceiling Cutout: 8-1/4"
Maximum Ceiling Thickness: 1-1/4"
For conversion to millimeters, multiply inches by 25.4
Not to Scale





APPLICATIONS:
The LF8CFV offers a vertically lamped compact fluorescent open downlight fixture. The multi-watt, multi-volt ballast provides the ability to change wattages by simply changing the lamp. This luminaire is ideal for a wide variety of medium to high ceiling applications including commercial, retail, hospitality and design-build.

HOUSING:
One-piece 22-gauge galvanneal steel platform. Prewired J-box with snap-on cover for easy access. Same housing accommodates downlight, wall wash downlight, and lensed downlight reflectors.

REFLECTOR:
High purity aluminum, Alzak, iridescence suppressed, semi-diffuse reflector. Self-trim standard. Painted white self-trim (WT) available as option. Baffled units standard with white painted self-trim.

BALLAST:
One (1) compact fluorescent Class 'P' electronic multi-volt (120V through 277V) HPF ballast suitable for operating all 26W, 32W, and 42W triple tube lamps. All ballast options are equipped with EOL protection. Accessible from below ceiling. Contact technical support for 347V.

LAMP:
One (1) 26W (GX24q-3 base), 32W (GX24q-3 base), or 42W (GX24q-4 base) 4-pin triple tube compact fluorescent lamp. Lamp furnished by others or as option below. Use only GE or OSRAM Sylvania lamps.

SOCKET:
One (1) injection molded socket suitable for 26W, 32W, and 42W triple tube lamps (vented).

INSTALLATION:
Universal adjustable mounting brackets accept 1/2" EMT conduit or 1 1/2" or 3/4" lathing channel (by others) or Prescolite 24" bar hangers (B24 or B6). Light commercial bar hangers included.

LABELS:
UL, CSA listed for damp locations.
Approved for through wiring (4 in, 4 out).
Non-IC type.

LAMP INCLUDED OPTION:
Specify lamp type T (Triple 4-pin) and temperature as shown below.

Order housing, reflector and accessories separately.

CATALOG NUMBER: EXAMPLE: LF8CFV32EB 8CFV LP32T30K

HOUSING	WATTAGE	BALLAST TYPE	HOUSING OPTIONS	REFLECTOR	REFLECTOR COLOR	TRIM OPTIONS	ACCESSORIES
❑ **LF8CFV**	❑ **32** 26/32/42W Triple Tube	❑ **EB** Electronic VOLTAGE ❑ **Blank** 120V-277V ❑ **347V** (consult technical support)	❑ **CP**[2] Chicago Plenum CP fixture height is 12" ❑ **FSDFA** Fuse kit installed at factory ❑ **RIF1**[1,2] Radio interference filter (single circuit) ❑ **EMR**[1,2] Emergency battery pack with remote test switch and indicator light ❑ **DM** Electronic analog dimming ballast (Contact technical support for wall control system compatibility) ❑ **MW26** Max Wattage label, 26W ❑ **MW32** Max Wattage label, 32W ❑ **EM**[1,2] Emergency Battery Pack with Integral test switch and indicator light.	❑ **8CFV** 8" Alzak Semi-Diffuse	❑ **BLANK** Clear Alzak ❑ **CG** Champagne Gold Alzak ❑ **PW** Pewter Alzak ❑ **WE** Wheat Alzak ❑ **LW** Light Wheat Alzak ❑ **BB** Black Baffle (with clear Alzak upper reflector) ❑ **WB** White Baffle (with clear Alzak upper reflector)	❑ **TRG** Trim ring gasket (factory installed) ❑ **WT** White Flange (Alzak only)	❑ **B24** Set of (2) 24" bar hangers for T-bar ceilings ❑ **B6** Set of (2) bar hangers for ceiling joists up to 24" centers ❑ **FSDFI** Fuse kit for field installation ❑ **SCA8D_** Sloped ceiling adapter (see note on back page) LAMP ACCESSORIES ❑ **LP_____** -wattage= 26, 32, 42 -type= T (Triple 4-pin) -temp= 27K, 30K, 35K, 41K (Kelvin) *Example: LP32T30K

[1]RIF1, EMR, and EM options not offered in combination
[2]CP not offered in combination with RIF1, EMR, or EM

prescolite
A Division of Hubbell Lighting, Inc.

In a continuing effort to offer the best product possible we reserve the right to change, without notice, specifications or materials that in our opinion will not alter the function of the product.
Web: **www.prescolite.com** • Tech Support: **(888) 777-4832**

LFR-CFL-019

PHOTOMETRIC DATA

LiteFrame® - 8" Vertical Triple Tube Open Downlight - LF8CFV

BALLAST DATA

	26W Triple			32W Triple			42W Triple		
	120V	277V	347V	120V	277V	347V	120V	277V	347V
Total System Watts	29	29	31	36	36	36	46	46	50
Input Current (Amps)	0.24	0.11	0.09	0.31	0.13	0.11	0.38	0.17	0.15
Input Frequency in Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Power Factor	<.98	<.98	<.95	<.98	<.98	<.95	<.98	<.98	<.95
Ballast Factor	<1.1	<1.1	<1.02	<.98	<.98	<.98	<.98	<.98	<1.0
Total Harmonic Distortion	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%

LAMP DATA

Rated Watts	26W Triple	32W Triple	42W Triple
Rated Lumens	1710	2400	3200
Efficacy (LPW)	66	75	76
Rated Life	12,000	12,000	12,000
CRI	82	82	82
Min. Starting Temp.	32°F	32°F	32°F

LUMINANCE DATA IN CANDELA/SQ. METER

Angle in Vertical	Average
45°	20810
55°	15977
65°	8860
75°	381
85°	377

Test No. 2341

AVERAGE INITIAL FOOTCANDLES ON WORKPLANE

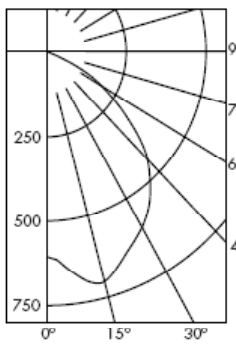
Assumptions:
1. Ceiling 80% Wall 50% Floor 20%
2. 4 luminaires evenly spaced in the center of the room.
3. The room is square and has a width and length equal to twice the lamp spacing (LS).
4. RCR is Room Cavity Ratio.
5. Dirt and Lumen Depreciation Factors are 1.0.
6. Ballast Factor is 1.0 for ballasted fixtures.

LS (Feet)	(Footcandles)		
	RCR1	RCR3	RCR7
7.0	35	28	19
8.0	27	21	14
9.0	21	17	11
10.0	17	14	9
11.0	14	11	8
12.0	12	10	6
13.0	10	8	5
14.0	9	7	5
15.0	8	6	4

Test No. 2341

LF8CFV32EB/8CFV with Clear Alzak Reflector
Lamp: 1-PL-T/32W/830-PHILIPS
Spacing Criteria: 1.4
Efficiency = 66.8%

CANDLEPOWER DISTRIBUTION



Test No. 2341

CANDLEPOWER SUMMARY

Angle	0°
0	605
5	635
10	684
15	703
20	668
25	631
30	599
35	559
40	506
45	448
50	367
55	279
60	201
65	114
70	13
75	3
80	2
85	1
90	0

COEFFICIENTS OF UTILIZATION Zonal Cavity Method

Room Cavity Ratio	% Effective Ceiling Cavity Reflectance: 80%				70%				50%			30%			10%		
	20% Effective Floor Cavity Reflectance																
	% Wall Reflectance																
	70	50	30	10	70	50	30	10	50	30	10	50	30	10	50	30	10
1	.74	.72	.70	.68	.73	.70	.68	.67	.68	.66	.64	.65	.64	.62	.63	.62	.61
2	.69	.64	.60	.57	.67	.63	.60	.57	.61	.58	.55	.59	.56	.54	.57	.55	.53
3	.63	.57	.53	.49	.62	.56	.52	.49	.54	.51	.48	.53	.50	.47	.51	.48	.46
4	.58	.51	.46	.42	.57	.51	.46	.42	.49	.45	.42	.48	.44	.41	.46	.43	.41
5	.54	.46	.41	.37	.53	.46	.41	.37	.44	.40	.36	.43	.39	.36	.42	.38	.36
6	.50	.42	.37	.33	.49	.41	.36	.33	.40	.36	.32	.39	.35	.32	.38	.35	.32
7	.47	.38	.33	.29	.45	.38	.33	.29	.37	.32	.29	.36	.32	.29	.35	.31	.28
8	.43	.35	.30	.26	.42	.35	.29	.26	.34	.29	.26	.33	.29	.26	.32	.28	.26
9	.41	.32	.27	.23	.40	.32	.27	.23	.31	.26	.23	.30	.26	.23	.30	.26	.23
10	.38	.30	.25	.21	.37	.29	.25	.21	.29	.24	.21	.28	.24	.21	.28	.24	.21

LF8CFV32EB/8CFV Test No. 2341

NOTES
Refer to www.prescolite.com for additional photometric tests (IES Files).

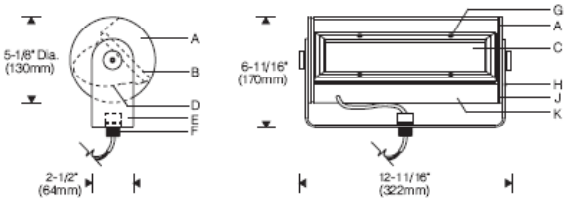
When ordering a sloped ceiling adapter, specify the degree of slope in 5° increments, max. of 35°. For a more precise degree or wet ceiling applications, please contact factory. Sloped ceiling adapter and housing must be installed at the same time prior to finish ceiling installation.

Copyright ©2008 Prescolite, Inc., a division of Hubbell Lighting, Inc. All Rights Reserved
Specifications subject to change without notice. • Printed in U.S.A. • LFR-CFL-019 • 9/18/08

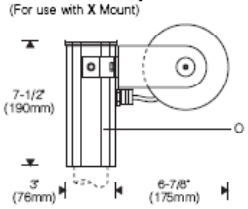
Lighting the Vertical

Small cylindrical outdoor, remote — Ceramic Metal Halide — Tungsten Halogen — **Style 160**

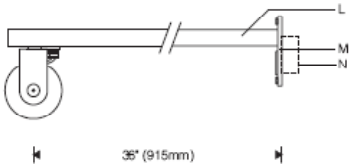
V Mount 1:8 Scale



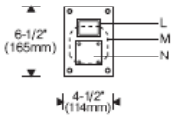
Side-Mount Slipfitter
(For use with X Mount)



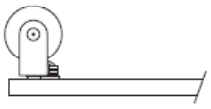
Cantilever: Lighting Downward 1:12 Scale
(For use with X Mount)



Mounting Plate



Lighting Upward



Specifications

- **A** 3/16" aluminum end plate
- **B** Mitred extruded aluminum door frame with silicone gasket
- **C** Micro-prismatic, thermal and impact resistant tempered glass lens
- **D** Specular extruded aluminum reflector
- **E** Aluminum yoke
- **F** 1/2" NPT nipple
- **G** Tamper-resistant captive door screws
- **H** Locking set screw
- **J** Aluminum reveal plates (black)
- **K** Extruded aluminum cylindrical housing
- **L** 1-1/2" x 2" aluminum arm
- **M** Welded aluminum mounting plate with splice access cover
- **N** Outlet box (by others)
- **O** Accessory extruded aluminum slipfitter for 2-3/8" O.D. pole or tenon

Finish:
Exterior surfaces - 6 stage pretreatment and electrostatically applied thermoset polyester powder coating for a durable abrasion, fade and corrosion resistant finish. Choice of semi-gloss colors (see ordering information).

Reflector - extruded high purity aluminum with clear anodized specular finish. All hardware and components - non corrosive stainless steel or aluminum. Door secured with captive tamper-resistant (#10 Torx) screws in stainless steel threaded reflector inserts to prevent seizing. Yoke attaches with recessed hex socket screws.

Mounting:
1/2" NPT nipple (wet location outlet box or fitting by others).

Aluminum cantilever mounting assembly ordered separately; specify **X** mount. Suitable backing structure required.

Accessory slipfitter ordered separately. Top or side mount for single unit; specify **X** mount. Fits 2-3/8" O.D. stanchion, pole, or tenon (by others).

Electrical:
Use 90°C wire for supply connections. Leads exit reflector through watertight flush cord entry and silicone coated fiberglass sleeving with 8" (.2m) exposed beyond nipple. 60" (1.5m) leads for X mount.

Tungsten halogen - recessed single contact (RSC) or DC bayonet lampholders retained with patented clamping supports for maximum heat dissipation.

Metal halide - G12 lampholder for use with single ended lamp. Remote high reactance autotransformer ballast (35W and 70W) or electronic ballast, each rated for -20°F/-29°C starting. Die-cast aluminum weatherproof ballast enclosure includes four 1/2" NPT threaded entries. Electronic ballast provides improved voltage regulation, energy savings and automatic shut-off feature to eliminate end-of-life cycling. Optional remote ballast for dry indoor location.

For complete ballast specifications, see Accessories Section.

Standard:
UL listed or CSA certified for wet locations.

REV. 8/08

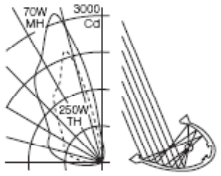
Features

- *Rugged extruded aluminum cylinder with 3/16" end plates houses the rigid reflector - no exposed fasteners*
- *Superior asymmetric distribution for placement closer to the target surface; fast "runback" minimizes spill light*
- *Round end plates - consistent profile regardless of aiming*
- *Compact yet powerful - up to 250W halogen, 150W MH*

V 3.0

Performance

Two parabolic reflector sections drive light up (or down) the vertical plane from one edge. An elliptical section redirects its light to a parabola and shields the lamp. Asymmetry is maximized resulting in high beam efficiency and superior surface uniformity. The fast "runback" minimizes glare and spill light. Wide lateral distribution permits greater spacings.



For complete photometrics, visit www.elliptipar.com.

elliptipar

To Order

Style 160

To form a Catalog Number

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	1	6	0				

1 Source

M = Metal halide
T = Tungsten halogen

2 Style

160 = Small outdoor cylinder, **remote** ballast

3 Lamp

Lamp Code	*Wattage*	*Lamp Number*	*Voltages*	*Remote Distance*
Ceramic Arc Tube Pulse Start Metal Halide (80+ CRI)*				
035G	35	CDM35/T6/830	**1, 2**	15' (4.5m)
			A, B	10' (3m)
070G	70	CDM70/T6/830	**1, 2**	15' (4.5m)
			A, B	20' (6m)
150G	150	CDM150/T6/830	**1, 2**	15' (4.5m)
Tungsten Halogen				
0100	100	Q100DC	**A**	
0150	150	Q150DC	**A**	
0200	200	Q200T3	**A**	
0250	250	Q250DC	**A**	

V 3.1

For complete lamp and ballast information, see Accessories Section.
* Standard lamp color is 3000K / 80+ CRI.

4 Mounting

V = External yoke with 1/2" NPT nipple (wet location outlet box or fitting by others)
X = External yoke for use with accessory cantilever or slipfitter (order separately)

5 Finish

02 = Semi-gloss white
06 = Dark bronze
07 = Silver
08 = Semi-gloss black
12 = Green
99 = Custom RAL or computer matched color to be specified, consult sales representative.

Project: _____

6 Voltage/Ballast

Electronic	*Magnetic**
1 = 120V	**A** = 120V
2 = 277V	**B** = 277V

*35W or 70W Metal Halide or Tungsten Halogen (120V)

7 Option (See Accessories Section for specifications)

00 = No options
0D = Remote ballast for dry indoor location
0H = Long distance remote metal halide ballast (encapsulated magnetic ballast for 35 and 70W, electronic ballast for 150W),
35W: 15' min. up to 50' max. (4.5m - 15m),
70W: up to 50' max. (15m),
150W: 15' (4.5m)
0R = Halogen standby lamp with relay field connected at remote ballast. Lamp included (wattage varies).
XX = For modification not listed, include detailed description. Consult factory prior to specification.

8 Standard

0 = UL, Underwriters Laboratories
J = CSA, Canadian Standards Association

Example

M160 - 070G - V - 02 - B - 00J

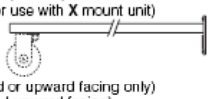
Small outdoor cylinder for use with 70 watt metal halide lamp. External yoke with 1/2" NPT nipple. Semi-gloss white powder coat finish. Remote 277V magnetic ballast in weatherproof enclosure. CSA.

Type: _____

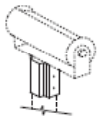
Accessories

Order separately. See Accessories Section for specifications.

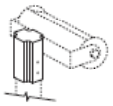
AC [ ] [ ] **36** [ ] = **Cantilever**, 36" (914mm) setback (for use with **X** mount unit)
[ ] **0** = UL, **J** = CSA
[ ] **5 Finish**
L = single unit (downward or upward facing only)
U = double unit (down and upward facing)



ASF [ ] **T10** = **Top-mount slipfitter**, for 2-3/8" O.D. pole, stanchion or tenon (for use with single **X** mount unit)
[ ] **5 Finish**



ASF [ ] **S10** = **Side-mount slipfitter**, for 2-3/8" O.D. pole, stanchion or tenon (for use with single **X** mount unit)
[ ] **5 Finish**



AEBV [ ] **0D0** = External vertical blade **baffle**, black for lengthwise shielding
[ ] **2** = 25° shielding, **4** = 45°

AFK000X [ ] = Ballast **fuse** kit
[ ] **0** = UL, **J** = CSA

REV. 8/08

elliptipar

elliptipar
114 Boston Post Road, West Haven, Connecticut 06516, USA
Voice 203.931.4455 • Fax 203.931.4464 • **www.elliptipar.com**

The external shapes of the asymmetric reflectors are trademarks of **elliptipar**. *Certain products illustrated may be covered by applicable patents and patents pending. For a list of patents, see Contents pages. These specifications supersede all prior publications and are subject to change without notice.* © 2008 **elliptipar**.

Cut Sheets: Lamps

PL-T 42W/835/4P 1CT

Lamp Description
PL-T Triple 4pin Fluorescent Lamp with Amalgam.

- Download product data sheet
- Print page

Product specs: + Images: + Family info:

PRODUCT DATA	
Product Number	268755
Full product name	PL-T 42W/835/4P 1CT
Ordering Code	268755
Pack type	1 Lamp in a Folding Carton
Pieces per Sku	1
Skus/Case	12
Pack UPC	046677268756
EAN2US	
Case Bar Code	50046677268751
Successor Product number	
General Characteristics	
Base	GX24q-4
Base Information	4P
Execution	/4P [4 Pins]
Packing Type	1CT [1 Lamp in a Folding Carton]
Packing Configuration	12
Avg. Hrs. Life	16000 hr
Ordering Code	PL-T 42W/835/4P/ALTO
Pack UPC	046677268756
Case Bar Code	50046677268751
Electrical Characteristics	
Watts	42W
Lamp Wattage EL	43.0 W
Lamp Voltage	- V
Dimmable	Yes
Light Technical Characteristics	
Color Code	835 [CCT of 3500K]
Color Rendering Index	82 Ra8
Color Designation	White
Color Description	835 White
Color Temperature	3500 K
Initial Lumens	- Lm
Initial Lumens	3200 Lm
Product Dimensions	
Overall Length C	158.4 mm
Diameter D	39.85 mm
Diameter D1	39.65 mm
Logistic and Packing Data	
Product Number	268755

PL-L 50W/835 2G11 /4P 1CT

Lamp Description
PL-L Long 4pin Fluorescent Lamp.

- Download product data sheet
- Print page

Product specs: + Images: + Family info:

PRODUCT DATA	
Product Number	347534
Full product name	PL-L 50W/835 2G11 /4P 1CT
Ordering Code	PL-L 50W/835/4P RS
Pack type	1 Lamp in a Folding Carton
Pieces per Sku	1
Skus/Case	25
Pack UPC	046677112684
EAN2US	
Case Bar Code	50046677112689
Successor Product number	
General Characteristics	
System Description	Rapid Start
Base	2G11
Base Information	4P
Execution	/4P [4 Pins]
Packing Type	1CT [1 Lamp in a Folding Carton]
Packing Configuration	25
Avg. Life	10000 hr
Avg. Hrs. Life	- hr
Ordering Code	PL-L 50W/835/4P RS
Pack UPC	046677112684
Case Bar Code	50046677112689
Electrical Characteristics	
Watts	50W
Lamp Voltage	150 V
Dimmable	Yes
Light Technical Characteristics	
Color Code	835 [CCT of 3500K]
Color Rendering Index	82 Ra8
Color Designation	White
Color Description	35 White
Color Temperature	3500 K
Initial Lumens	4000 Lm
Product Dimensions	
Overall Length C	571.6 mm
Diameter D	39 mm
Diameter D1	18 mm
Logistic and Packing Data	
Product Number	347534

MasterColor CDM 70W/940 Med ED17P CL ALTO+FB

Lamp Description

Range of protected, high-efficiency long life ceramic metal halide lamps with a stable color over lifetime and a crisp, sparkling light to be used in open fixtures.

- Download product data sheet
- Print page

Product specs: + Images: + Family info:

PRODUCT DATA

Product Number	360578
Full product name	MasterColor CDM 70W/940 Med ED17P CL ALTO+FB
Ordering Code	MHC70/U/MP/4K ALTO
Pack type	1 Sleeve Open End
Pieces per Sku	1
Skus/Case	12
Pack UPC	046677360573
EAN2US	
Case Bar Code	50046677360578
Successor Product number	
General Characteristics	
Base	Medium [Single Contact Medium Screw]
Base Information	Brass [Brass Base]
Bulb	ED17P [Protected]
Bulb Material	Hard Glass
Bulb Finish	Clear
Execution	Protected
Operating Position	Universal [Any or Universal (U)]
Packing Type	1SL [1 Sleeve Open End]
Packing Configuration	12
RatedAvgLife(See Family Notes)	20000 hr
Feature	ALTO® + FadeBlock™
Ordering Code	MHC70/U/MP/4K ALTO
Pack UPC	046677360573
Case Bar Code	50046677360578
ANSI Code HID	M143/M98/O
Electrical Characteristics	
Watts	70W
Lamp Voltage	100 V
Environmental Characteristics	
Mercury (Hg) Content	7.8 mg
Picogram per Lumen Hour	102.4 p/LuHr
Light Technical Characteristics	
Color Code	940 [CCT of 4000K]
Color Rendering Index	92 Ra8
Color Designation	Deluxe Cool White

PL-T ALTO 57W/835/4P A 1CT

Lamp Description

PL-T Triple 4pin Fluorescent Lamp with Amalgam.

- Download product data sheet
- Print page

Product specs: + Images: + Family info:

PRODUCT DATA	
Product Number	146324
Full product name	PL-T ALTO 57W/835/4P A 1CT
Ordering Code	146324
Pack type	1 Lamp in a Folding Carton
Pieces per Sku	1
Skus/Case	50
Pack UPC	046677146320
EAN2US	
Case Bar Code	50046677146325
Successor Product number	
General Characteristics	
Base	GX24q-5
Base Information	4P
Execution	/4P [4 Pins]
Packing Type	1CT [1 Lamp in a Folding Carton]
Packing Configuration	5X10CC
Rated Avg. Life	0 hr
Ordering Code	PL-T 57W/835/4P/A
Pack UPC	046677146320
Case Bar Code	50046677146325
Electrical Characteristics	
Watts	57W
Lamp Wattage EL	51.0 W
Light Technical Characteristics	
Color Code	835 [CCT of 3500K]
Color Rendering Index	82 Ra8
Color Designation	White
Color Description	835 White
Color Temperature	3500 K
Initial Lumens	- Lm
Initial Lumens	3900 Lm
Product Dimensions	
Overall Length C	197.7 mm
Diameter D	41 mm
Logistic and Packing Data	
Product Number	146324

50W 130V PAR20 FL 25D 1CT

Lamp Description

PAR20 main voltage reflector lamp.

- Download product data sheet
- Print page

Product specs: + Images: + Family info:

PRODUCT DATA	
Product Number	229211
Full product name	50W 130V PAR20 FL 25D 1CT
Ordering Code	50PAR20/HAL/NFL30
Pack type	1 Lamp in a Folding Carton
Pieces per Sku	1
Skus/Case	15
Pack UPC	046677229214
EAN2US	
Case Bar Code	50046677229219
Successor Product number	
General Characteristics	
Base	Medium [Single Contact Medium Screw]
Base Information	Brass [Brass Base]
Bulb	PAR20 [PAR 2.5 inch]
Bulb Material	Hard Glass
Bulb Finish	Clear
Reflector Finish	Aluminized
Filament Shape	CC-8 [Axial]
Operating Position	Universal [Any or Universal (U)]
Packing Type	1CT [1 Lamp in a Folding Carton]
Packing Configuration	15
Atmosphere	Gas
RatedAvgLife(See Family Notes)	
Ordering Code	50PAR20/HAL/NFL30
Pack UPC	046677229214
Case Bar Code	50046677229219
Rated Avg. Life @ 120v	4000 hr
Electrical Characteristics	
Watts	50W
Voltage	130V
Light Technical Characteristics	
Beam Description	Flood [Flood]
Beam Angle	25D
Approx. MBCP	1100 cd
Color Rendering Index	100 Ra8
Color Temperature	2900 K
Initial Lumens	550 Lm
Initial Lumens @ 120V	420 Lm
Product Dimensions	
Max Overall Length (MOL) - C	3.375 in

F54T5 835 HO ALTO TG

Lamp Description

- Outstanding performance and reliability.

- Download product data sheet
- Print page

Product specs: + Images: + Family info:

PRODUCT DATA	
Product Number	166728
Full product name	F54T5 835 HO ALTO TG
Ordering Code	F54T5/835/HO/ALTO TG
Pack type	1 Lamp
Pieces per Sku	1
Skus/Case	40
Pack UPC	046677166724
EAN2US	
Case Bar Code	50046677166729
Successor Product number	
General Characteristics	
System Description	High Output
Base	Miniature Bipin
Base Information	Green [Green Base]
Bulb	T5 [16mm]
Packing Type	1LP [1 Lamp]
Packing Configuration	40
Rated Avg. Life	24000 hr
Type	F54T5
Feature	ALTO®
Ordering Code	F54T5/835/HO/ALTO TG
Pack UPC	046677166724
Case Bar Code	50046677166729
Electrical Characteristics	
Watts	54W
Lamp Wattage EL	54 W
Dimmable	Yes
Light Technical Characteristics	
Color Code	835 [CCT of 3500K]
Color Rendering Index	85 Ra8
Color Designation	835
Color Description	na [-]
Color Temperature	3500 K
Initial Lumens	- Lm
Product Dimensions	
Overall Length C	1163.2 mm
Diameter D	17 mm
Logistic and Packing Data	
Product Number	166728

PL-T 42W/835/4P 1CT

Lamp Description
PL-T Triple 4pin Fluorescent Lamp with Amalgam.

- Download product data sheet
- Print page

Product specs: + Images: + Family info:

PRODUCT DATA	
Product Number	268755
Full product name	PL-T 42W/835/4P 1CT
Ordering Code	268755
Pack type	1 Lamp in a Folding Carton
Pieces per Sku	1
Skus/Case	12
Pack UPC	046677268756
EAN2US	
Case Bar Code	50046677268751
Successor Product number	
General Characteristics	
Base	GX24q-4
Base Information	4P
Execution	/4P [4 Pins]
Packing Type	1CT [1 Lamp in a Folding Carton]
Packing Configuration	12
Avg. Hrs. Life	16000 hr
Ordering Code	PL-T 42W/835/4P/ALTO
Pack UPC	046677268756
Case Bar Code	50046677268751
Electrical Characteristics	
Watts	42W
Lamp Wattage EL	43.0 W
Lamp Voltage	- V
Dimmable	Yes
Light Technical Characteristics	
Color Code	835 [CCT of 3500K]
Color Rendering Index	82 Ra8
Color Designation	White
Color Description	835 White
Color Temperature	3500 K
Initial Lumens	- Lm
Initial Lumens	3200 Lm
Product Dimensions	
Overall Length C	158.4 mm
Diameter D	39.85 mm
Diameter D1	39.65 mm
Logistic and Packing Data	
Product Number	268755

F54T5 835 HO ALTO TG

Lamp Description

- Outstanding performance and reliability.

- Download product data sheet
- Print page

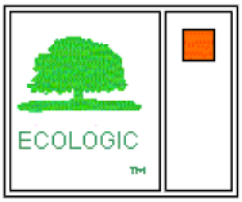
Product specs: + Images: + Family info:

PRODUCT DATA	
Product Number	166728
Full product name	F54T5 835 HO ALTO TG
Ordering Code	F54T5/835/HO/ALTO TG
Pack type	1 Lamp
Pieces per Sku	1
Skus/Case	40
Pack UPC	046677166724
EAN2US	
Case Bar Code	50046677166729
Successor Product number	
General Characteristics	
System Description	High Output
Base	Miniature Bipin
Base Information	Green [Green Base]
Bulb	T5 [16mm]
Packing Type	1LP [1 Lamp]
Packing Configuration	40
Rated Avg. Life	24000 hr
Type	F54T5
Feature	ALTO®
Ordering Code	F54T5/835/HO/ALTO TG
Pack UPC	046677166724
Case Bar Code	50046677166729
Electrical Characteristics	
Watts	54W
Lamp Wattage EL	54 W
Dimmable	Yes
Light Technical Characteristics	
Color Code	835 [CCT of 3500K]
Color Rendering Index	85 Ra8
Color Designation	835
Color Description	na [-]
Color Temperature	3500 K
Initial Lumens	- Lm
Product Dimensions	
Overall Length C	1163.2 mm
Diameter D	17 mm
Logistic and Packing Data	
Product Number	166728

Product Number:	20871
Order Abbreviation:	CF42DT/E/IN/835/ECO
General Description:	DULUX 42W triple compact fluorescent amalgam lamp with 4-pin base, integral EOL, 3500K color temperature, 82 CRI, for use with electronic and dimming ballasts, ECOLOGIC

Product Information	
Abbrev. With Packaging Info.	CF42DTEIN835ECO 50/CS 1/SKU
Average Rated Life (hr)	12000
Base	GX24Q-4
Bulb	T (T4)
Color Rendering Index (CRI)	82
Color Temperature/CCT (K)	3500
Family Brand Name	Dulux® EL
Mean Lumens at 25C	2670
Maximum Overall Length - MOL (in)	6.5
Maximum Overall Length - MOL (mm)	163
Nominal Wattage (W)	42.00

Additional Product Information
Product Documents, Graphs, and Images
Compatible Ballast
Packaging Information



Product Number:	20871
Order Abbreviation:	CF42DT/E/IN/835/ECO
General Description:	DULUX 42W triple compact fluorescent amalgam lamp with 4-pin base, integral EOL, 3500K color temperature, 82 CRI, for use with electronic and dimming ballasts, ECOLOGIC

Product Information	
Abbrev. With Packaging Info.	CF42DTEIN835ECO 50/CS 1/SKU
Average Rated Life (hr)	12000
Base	GX24Q-4
Bulb	T (T4)
Color Rendering Index (CRI)	82
Color Temperature/CCT (K)	3500
Family Brand Name	Dulux® EL
Mean Lumens at 25C	2670
Maximum Overall Length - MOL (in)	6.5
Maximum Overall Length - MOL (mm)	163
Nominal Wattage (W)	42.00

Footnotes

- Approximate initial lumens after 100 hours operation.
- Minimum starting temperature is a function of the ballast; consult the ballast manufacturer.
- There is a NEMA supported, industry issue where T2, T4, and T5 fluorescent and compact fluorescent lamps operated on high frequency ballasts may experience an abnormal end-of-life phenomenon. This end-of-life phenomenon can resultin one or both of the following: 1. Bulb wall cracking near the lamp base. 2. The lamp can overheat in the base area and possibly melt the base and socket. NEMA recommends that high frequency compact fluorescent ballasts have an end-of-life shutdown circuit which will safely and reliably shut down the system in the rare event of an abnormal end-of-life failure mode described above. The final requirements of this system are yet to be defined by ANSI. For additional information refer to NEMA papers on their WEBSITE at www.NEMA.org.
- SYLVANIA ECOLOGIC fluorescent lamps are designed to pass the Federal Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) criteria for classification as non-hazardous waste in most states. TCLP test results are available upon request. Lamp disposal regulations may vary, check your local & state regulations. For more information, please visit www.lamprecycle.org
- This 4-pin DULUX lamp has an internal end-of-life mechanism (EOL) that shuts down the lamp preventing abnormal end-of life failure modes. This lamp was designed for use with high frequency ballasts that do not have their own end-of-life (lamp)sensing circuits, but it is also compatible with high frequency ballasts that have their own end-of-life (lamp) sensing circuits.
- The life ratings of fluorescent lamps are based on 3 hr. burning cycles under specified conditions and with ballast meeting ANSI specifications. If burning cycle is increased, there will be a corresponding increase in the average hours life.
- Lumen output and life rated on high frequency operation.
- Rule of Thumb for Compact Fluorescent Lamps: Divide wattage of incandescent lamp by 4 to determine approximate wattage of compact fluorescent lamp that will provide similar light output.
- Optimum light output for DULUX T/E IN amalgam compact fluorescent lamps occurs at approximately 35 deg. C/ 95 deg. F ambient temperature when the lamp is operated in the base up position. The lumen value listed refers to the optimum light output. Non-amalgam compact fluorescent lamps provide atleast 90% light output from 60-100 degrees F in the base up position, the temperature range is narrower for horizontal or base down position.

Print Page

MasterColor CDM-T 35W/830 T6 1CT

Lamp Description
Range of single-ended T6 high-efficiency ceramic metal halide lamps with a stable color over lifetime and a crisp, sparkling light.

- Download product data sheet
- Print page

Product specs: + Images: + Family info:

MSDS sheets

PRODUCT DATA	
Product Number	223289
Full product name	MasterColor CDM-T 35W/830 T6 1CT
Ordering Code	223289
Pack type	1 Lamp in a Folding Carton
Pieces per Sku	1
Skus/Case	12
Pack UPC	046677223281
EAN2US	
Case Bar Code	50046677223286
Successor Product number	
General Characteristics	
Base	G12
Bulb	T6 [Diameter: 6/8 inch /19mm]
Bulb Finish	Clear
Operating Position	Universal [Any or Universal (U)]
Packing Type	1CT [1 Lamp in a Folding Carton]
Packing Configuration	12
Ordering Code	CDM35/T6/830
Pack UPC	046677223281
Case Bar Code	50046677223286
ANSI Code HID	M130/E
Electrical Characteristics	
System Power EL	44 W
Watts	35W
Lamp Wattage EL	- W
Lamp Voltage	88 V
Dimmable	No
Light Technical Characteristics	
Color Code	830 [CCT of 3000K]
Color Rendering Index	81 Ra8
Color Designation	Warm White
Color Description	830 Warm White
Color Temperature	3000 K
Initial Lumens	3300 Lm
Initial Lumens	- Lm
Design Mean Lumens	- Lm

Cut Sheets: Ballasts

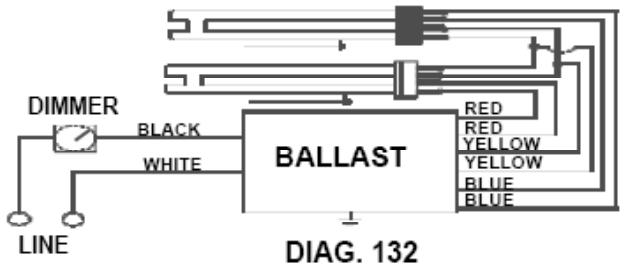
PHILIPS ADVANCE

VEZ-2T42-M3-LD	
Brand Name	MARK 10 POWERLINE
Ballast Type	Electronic Dimming
Starting Method	Programmed Start
Lamp Connection	Series
Input Voltage	277
Input Frequency	60 HZ
Status	Active

Electrical Specifications

Lamp Type	Num. of Lamps	Rated Lamp Watts	Min. Start Temp (°F/C)	Input Current (Amps)	Input Power (Watts) (min/max)	Ballast Factor (min/max)	MAX THD %	Power Factor	Lamp Current Crest Factor	B.E.F.
CFTR32W/GX24Q	2	32	50/10	0.28	20/76	0.05/1.00	10	0.98	1.6	1.32
* CFTR42W/GX24Q	2	42	50/10	0.36	20/98	0.05/1.00	10	0.98	1.6	1.02
CFTR57W/GX24Q	1	57	50/10	0.24	18/66	0.05/1.00	10	0.98	1.6	1.52
CFTR70W/GX24Q	1	70	50/10	0.29	18/80	0.05/1.00	10	0.98	1.6	1.25

Wiring Diagram

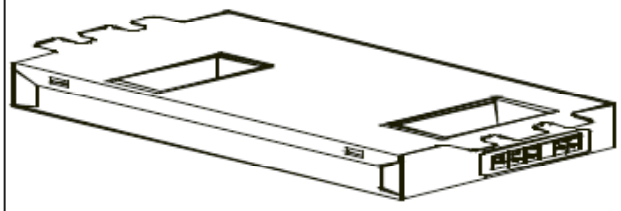


DIAG. 132

The wiring diagram that appears above is for the lamp type denoted by the asterisk (*)

Standard Lead Length (inches)

Enclosure



Enclosure Dimensions

OverAll (L)	Width (W)	Height (H)	Mounting (M)
6.28 "	3.00 "	1.29 "	6.0 "
6 7/25	3	1 29/100	6
16 cm	7.6 cm	3.3 cm	15.2 cm

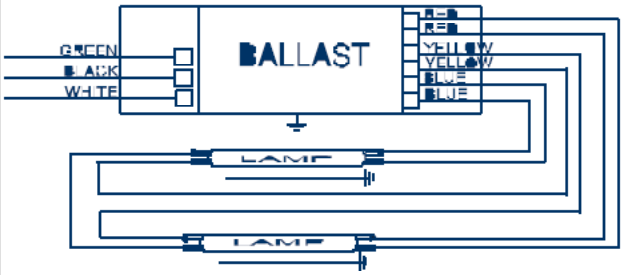
PHILIPS
ADVANCE

ICN-2S54@277V	
Brand Name	CENTIUM T5
Ballast Type	Electronic
Starting Method	Programmed Start
Lamp Connection	Series/Parallel
Input Voltage	120-277
Input Frequency	50/60 HZ
Status	Active

Electrical Specifications

Lamp Type	Num. of Lamps	Rated Lamp Watts	Min. Start Temp (°F/C)	Input Current (Amps)	Input Power (ANSI Watts)	Ballast Factor	MAX THD %	Power Factor	MAX Lamp Current Crest Factor	B.E.F.
F54T5/HO	1	54	-20/-29	0.23	62	1.02	15	0.96	1.7	1.65
* F54T5/HO	2	54	-20/-29	0.43	117	1.00	10	0.98	1.7	0.85

Wiring Diagram



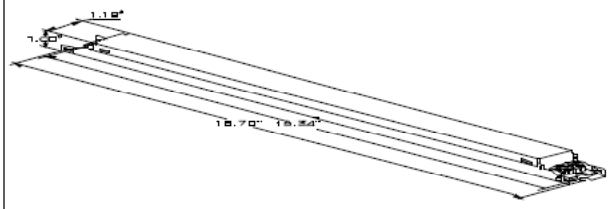
The wiring diagram that appears above is for the lamp type denoted by the asterisk (*)

Standard Lead Length (inches)

	in.	cm.
Black	31	78.7
White	31	78.7
Blue	28	71.1
Red	28	71.1
Yellow	48	121.9
Gray		0
Violet		0

	in.	cm.
Yellow/Blue		0
Blue/White		0
Brown		0
Orange		0
Orange/Black		0
Black/White		0
Red/White		0

Enclosure



Enclosure Dimensions

OverAll (L)	Width (W)	Height (H)	Mounting (M)
16.70 "	1.18 "	1.00 "	16.34 "
16 7/10	1 9/50	1	16 17/50
42.4 cm	3 cm	2.5 cm	41.5 cm

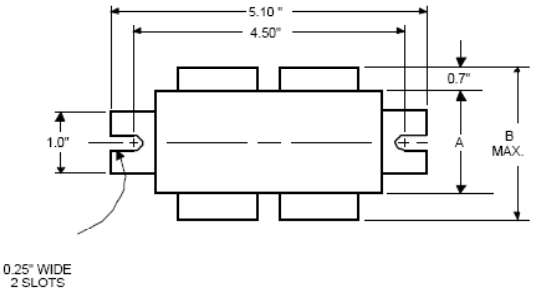
PHILIPS ADVANCE

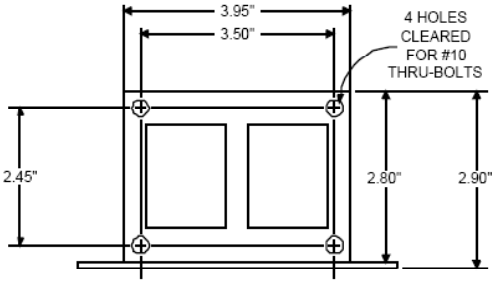
Metal Halide Lamp Ballast

Catalog Number 71A5292
For 70W M98/M143
60 Hz HX-HPF
Status: Active

DIMENSIONS AND DATA

3 X 4 CORE - 2 COIL UNIT





		120	208	240	277	
~~INPUT VOLTS~~						
CIRCUIT TYPE	HX-HPF					
POWER FACTOR (min)	90%					
REGULATION						
Line Volts	±5%					
Lamp Watts	±7%					
LINE CURRENT (Amps)						
Operating		0.80	0.46	0.40	0.35	
Open Circuit		1.90	1.00	0.90	0.80	
Starting		0.55	0.30	0.25	0.25	
UL TEMPERATURE RATINGS	H(180°C)					
Insulation Class	1029					
Coil Temperature Code	-20°F or -30°C	A	A	A	A	
MIN. AMBIENT STARTING TEMP.	255					
NOM. OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE						
INPUT VOLTAGE AT LAMP DROPOUT	88	90	156	180	208	
INPUT WATTS						
RECOMMENDED FUSE (Amps)		4	3	2	2	
CORE and COIL	1.45					
Dimension (A)	2.75					
Dimension (B)	5					
Weight (lbs.)	12"					
Lead Lengths						
CAPACITOR REQUIREMENT	8.0					
Microfarads	280					
Volts (min.)						
Fault Current Withstand (amps)						
60 Hz TEST PROCEDURES (Refer to Philips Lighting Electronics N.A. TEST Procedure for HID Ballasts - Form						
High Potential Test (Volts)	2000					
1 minute	2500					
2 seconds	230-280					
Open Circuit Voltage Test (Volts)						
Short-Circuit Current Test (Amps)	0.95-1.25					
Secondary Current						
Input Current		0.55	0.35	0.30	0.25	-
		0.80	0.50	0.50	0.45	

Capacitor: 7C080L33-R

Capacitance: 8
Dia/Oval Dim: 1.25
Height: 2.9
~~Temp Rating:~~ 105°C

Ignitor: LI533-H4

Ballast to Lamp Distance (BTL) = 15 feet
Temp Rating: 105°C

Wiring Diagram:

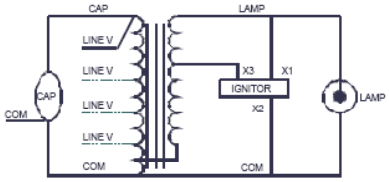


Fig. K3

U.L. RECOGNIZED

Typical Ordering Information

(please call Philips Lighting Electronics N.A. for suffix availability)

Order Suffix	Description

Data is based upon tests performed by Philips Lighting Electronics N.A. in a controlled environment and is representitive of relative performance. Actual performance can vary depending on operating conditions. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

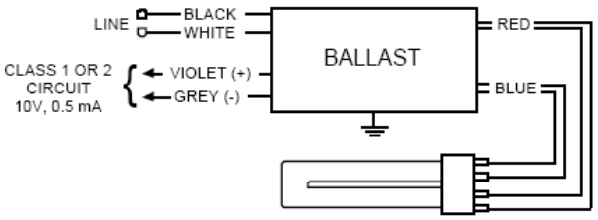
PHILIPS ADVANCE

IZT-2T42-M3-BS@277	
Brand Name	MARK 7 0-10V
Ballast Type	Electronic Dimming
Starting Method	Programmed Start
Lamp Connection	Series
Input Voltage	120-277
Input Frequency	50/60 HZ
Status	Active

Electrical Specifications

Lamp Type	Num. of Lamps	Rated Lamp Watts	Min. Start Temp (°F/C)	Input Current (Amps)	Input Power (Watts) (min/max)	Ballast Factor (min/max)	MAX THD %	Power Factor	Lamp Current Crest Factor	B.E.F.
CFM32W/GX24Q	2	32	50/10	0.27	19/75	0.05/1.00	10	0.98	1.4	1.33
CFM42W/GX24Q	2	42	50/10	0.35	18/96	0.05/1.00	10	0.99	1.4	1.04
* CFTR57W/GX24Q	1	57	50/10	0.24	18/66	0.05/1.00	10	0.99	1.6	1.52
CFTR70W/GX24Q	1	70	50/10	0.29	18/80	0.05/1.00	10	0.99	1.6	1.25

Wiring Diagram



Diag. 58A

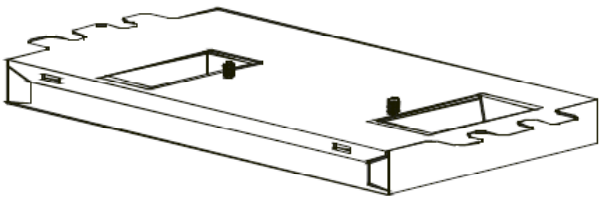
The wiring diagram that appears above is for the lamp type denoted by the asterisk (*)

Standard Lead Length (inches)

	in.	cm.
Black	0	0
White	0	0
Blue	0	0
Red	0	0
Yellow	0	0
Gray	0	0
Violet	0	0

	in.	cm.
Yellow/Blue		0
Blue/White		0
Brown		0
Orange		0
Orange/Black		0
Black/White		0
Red/White		0

Enclosure



Enclosure Dimensions

OverAll (L)	Width (W)	Height (H)	Mounting (M)
6.28 "	3.00 "	1.29 "	2.00 "
6 7/25	3	1 29/100	2
16 cm	7.6 cm	3.3 cm	5.1 cm

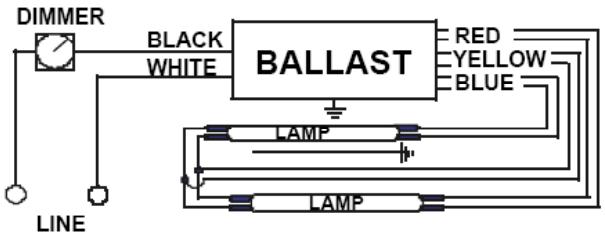
PHILIPS
ADVANCE

VEZ-2S54	
Brand Name	MARK 10 POWERLINE
Ballast Type	Electronic Dimming
Starting Method	Programmed Start
Lamp Connection	Series
Input Voltage	277
Input Frequency	60 HZ
Status	Active

Electrical Specifications

Lamp Type	Num. of Lamps	Rated Lamp Watts	Min. Start Temp (°F/C)	Input Current (Amps)	Input Power (Watts) (min/max)	Ballast Factor (min/max)	MAX THD %	Power Factor	Lamp Current Crest Factor	B.E.F.
* F54T5/HO	2	54	50/10	0.45	24/125	0.03/1.00	10	0.98	1.7	0.80
FC12T5/HO	2	55	50/10	0.42	24/114	0.03/0.90	10	0.98	1.7	0.79
FT55W/2G11	2	55	50/10	0.42	24/114	0.05/0.90	10	0.98	1.7	0.79

Wiring Diagram



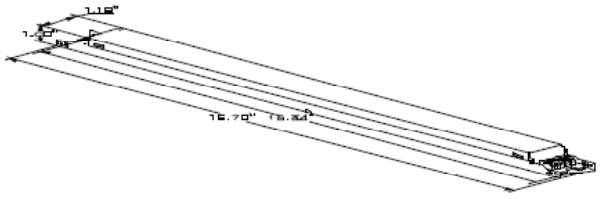
The wiring diagram that appears above is for the lamp type denoted by the asterisk (*)

Standard Lead Length (inches)

	in.	cm.
Black	0	0
White	0	0
Blue	0	0
Red	0	0
Yellow	0	0
Gray	0	0
Violet	0	0

	in.	cm.
Yellow/Blue	0	0
Blue/White	0	0
Brown	0	0
Orange	0	0
Orange/Black	0	0
Black/White	0	0
Red/White	0	0

Enclosure



Enclosure Dimensions

OverAll (L)	Width (W)	Height (H)	Mounting (M)
16.70 "	1.18 "	1.00 "	16.34 "
16 7/10	1 9/50	1	16 17/50
42.4 cm	3 cm	2.5 cm	41.5 cm

PHILIPS
ADVANCE

VEZ-1T42-M2-LD	
Brand Name	MARK 10 POWERLINE
Ballast Type	Electronic Dimming
Starting Method	Programmed Start
Lamp Connection	Series
Input Voltage	277
Input Frequency	60 HZ
Status	Active

Electrical Specifications

Lamp Type	Num. of Lamps	Rated Lamp Watts	Min. Start Temp (°F/C)	Input Current (Amps)	Input Power (Watts) (min/max)	Ballast Factor (min/max)	MAX THD %	Power Factor	Lamp Current Crest Factor	B.E.F.
CFQ26W/G24Q	1	26	50/10	0.11	08/31	0.05/1.00	10	0.98	1.6	3.23
CFTR26W/GX24Q	1	26	50/10	0.11	08/31	0.05/1.00	10	0.98	1.6	3.23
CFTR32W/GX24Q	1	32	50/10	0.14	09/38	0.05/1.00	10	0.98	1.6	2.63
* CFTR42W/GX24Q	1	42	50/10	0.18	10/49	0.05/1.00	10	0.99	1.6	2.04

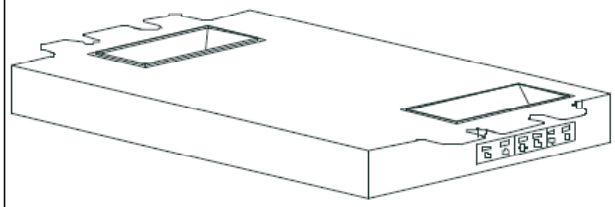
Wiring Diagram

Diag. 134

The wiring diagram that appears above is for the lamp type denoted by the asterisk (*)

Standard Lead Length (inches)

Enclosure



Enclosure Dimensions

OverAll (L)	Width (W)	Height (H)	Mounting (M)
4.98 "	3.00 "	1.29 "	4.60 "
4 49/50	3	1 29/100	4 3/5
12.6 cm	7.6 cm	3.3 cm	11.7 cm

Cut Sheets: Controls

Bill Of Materials

New System 1

Item	Lutron Model No.	Description	Qty
1)	GP12-2774ML-20	277V, 3Ø-4 Wire Main Lugs GP Dimming Panel containing 1 20A-1Pole branch breaker rated at 14,000AIC for each of the 12 dimming circuits. Max input feed = 80A	1
2)	XP4-1204ML-20	277V, 3Ø-4 Wire Main Lugs XP Switching Panel containing 1 20A-1Pole branch breaker rated at 10,000AIC for each of the 4 switching circuits. Max feed = 40A	3
3)	GP3-1204M-20	120V GP Dimming Panel containing 1 20A-1Pole branch breaker rated at 10,000AIC for each of the 3 dimming circuits. Max input feed = 20A (3Ø-4 Wire), 40A (1Ø-3 Wire), 60A (1Ø-2 Wire)	1
4)	GP3-2774M-20	277V GP Dimming Panel containing 1 20A-1Pole branch breaker rated at 14,000AIC for each of the 3 dimming circuits. Max input feed = 20A (3Ø-4 Wire), 60A (1Ø-2 Wire)	1
5)	GP8-2774ML-20	277/480V, 3Ø-4 Wire Main Lugs GP Dimming Panel containing 1 20A-1Pole branch breaker rated at 14,000AIC for each of the 8 dimming circuits. Max input feed = 60A	1
6)	GRX-4S-DW-WH	Architrave Doorwide series GRAFIK Eye wallstation. Recalls preset light levels for up to 4 scenes plus off. Fine-tuning of light levels with master raise/lower. Custom Lutron backbox provided.	5
7)	GRX-CI-NWK-E	Ethernet interface. Used to interface GRAFIK Eye systems to touch screens or other intelligent equipment. Uses TCP/IP communication protocols. Surface mount.	2
8)	GRX-DACPI-A-WH	Automatically selects preset scenes on a GRAFIK Eye Control Unit in response to ambient daylight. Opaque Top Cover. Works with either 1 0-10V photocell or up to 3 Lutron MW-PS photocells. 4 Gang US Backbox.	4
9)	GRX-IO	Provides two way interface between GRAFIK Eye Control Units and contact closure devices. Requires 12VDC power supply and relays for contact-closure output (contractor to provide). Surface-mounts on 2 Gang US Backbox.	2
10)	MW-PS-WH	Ceiling mounted daylight photosensor. Low voltage class 2, 24V DC.	6
11)	LUT-ELI-3PH	Emergency lighting interface that senses the normal (non-essential) line voltage on all three phases of normal power. When one or more phases of power are lost, a signal is sent causing control units to enter emergency lighting mode. The interface mounts to a standard 4" x 4" junction box.	1
12)	LOS-CDT-2000-WH	2000 sqft Dual Technology Occupancy Sensor; Ceiling Mounted	5
13)	LUT-19AV-1U	Audiovisual mounting rack for up to four (4) GRX-CI or similar Lutron control interface units. Mounts in standard 19" AV-1U racks.	1
14)	GRX-IRPS-WH	GRAFIK Eye ceiling mounted IR partition switch. A transmitter and receiver unit are mounted to the ceiling. These sensors detect the presence of a partitioning wall. The sensors interface to a GRX-IO set to partition mode. Units each mount in a standard single gang backbox.	1
15)	GRX-CI-PRG	RS232 and Ethernet Interface. Allows for PC Programming with GRX-3500 and GRX-4500 Control Units. Can also be used as an astronomic timeclock for any GRAFIK Eye system. Surface mount.	1
16)	GRX-4516-T-WH	16 Zone GRAFIK Eye 4000 Control Unit with PC Setup Capability and Translucent Top Cover. For use with Lutron GP, LP, and XP Power Panels. 4 Gang US Backbox.	1
17)	PP-120H	15VDC power pack for use with Lutron LOS ceiling mounted occupant sensor and Lutron 0-10 Volt ballast controls. Unit combines a class 2 15VDC power supply and a heavy duty Form A relay.	5
18)	GRX-4502-T-WH	2 Zone GRAFIK Eye 4000 Control Unit with PC Setup Capability and Translucent Top Cover. For use with Lutron GP, LP, and XP Power Panels. 2 Gang US Backbox.	1
19)	SG-SVCN-WH-E01	seeTouch style wallstation (non-insert version) which allows for the selection of preset window treatment levels. Control wires to the GRAFIK Eye control link, and the Sivoia Motor Drive Unit. Unit is a Low Voltage Class 2 (PELV) device that requires 24VAC (Provided by the Sivoia Motor Drive Unit).	1
20)	GRX-4506-T-WH	6 Zone GRAFIK Eye 4000 Control Unit with PC Setup Capability and Translucent Top Cover. For use with Lutron GP, LP, and XP Power Panels. 4 Gang US Backbox.	1
21)	GRX-4508-T-WH	8 Zone GRAFIK Eye 4000 Control Unit with PC Setup Capability and Translucent Top Cover. For use with Lutron GP, LP, and XP Power Panels. 4 Gang US Backbox.	1
22)	GRX-12VDC	120V GRAFIK Eye 3000 Series 12 Volt DC Plug-in Power Supply (Requires Duplex Receptacle). Use to power additional wallstation controls within a GRAFIK 3000 System. 800mA capacity can power up to 16 GRX Wallstations.	1
23)	GRX-4504-T-WH	4 Zone GRAFIK Eye 4000 Control Unit with PC Setup Capability and Translucent Top Cover. For use with Lutron GP, LP, and XP Power Panels. 4 Gang US Backbox.	1
24)	-	All electrical devices should match system controls. Use Lutron NovaT* dimmers, switches, receptacles, jacks and faceplates as required.	0

GRAFIK Eye | GRAFIK Eye 4000 Series | Preset Dimming Controls

4000-1 06.11.04

GRAFIK Eye 4000 Series Control Unit

Cover (shown open)

Description

- Provides pushbutton recall of four preset lighting scenes, plus Off.
- Allows setup of lighting scenes using buttons on the Control Unit.
- Controls virtually any light source via dimming and switching panels.
- Provides lockout options to prevent accidental changes.
- Includes built-in infrared receiver for operation with an optional remote control.

Models available to:

- Control 2 to 24 zones of lighting.

4000 Series Control Units work with:

- GRAFIK Eye Wallstations
- GP and LP Dimming Panels
- XP Softswitch™ Panels

GRX-4100 Control Units

Provide setup using buttons on the Control Unit.

GRX-4500 Control Units

Provide optional setup using a PC, including setting lighting levels in 1% increments.

GP Dimming Panels
120-127 / 277 Volt

GP3/4 Mini Panels

GP8-24 Standard-Size Panels

GP36 Large-Size Panels

GP48-144 Large-Size Panels

GP Dimming Panels provide power and dimming for up to 144 load circuits and control any light source, including full-conduction non-dim.

Models available with:

- 120-127 V and 277 V input power.
- 3 to 144 circuits.
- Different feed types and breakers.

GP Dimming Panels work with:

- GRAFIK Eye® 4000 Control Units.
- GRAFIK 5000™, GRAFIK 6000®, and GRAFIK 7000™ Systems.
- LP Dimming Panels.
- XP Softswitch® Panels.
- DMX512 dimming systems via the 2LINK™ option.

Sensors | LOS-CDT Series | Occupant Sensors

LOS-CDT 1 09.04.08

Dual Technology Ceiling Mount Sensor

The LOS-CDT Series ceiling-mount dual-technology sensors can integrate into Lutron systems or function as stand-alone controls using a Lutron power pack. The technology eliminates manual sensitivity and timer adjustments during installation and over the life of the product.

Features

- Intelligent, continually adapting sensor
- Ultrasonic (US) combined with passive infrared (PIR) sensing provide high sensitivity, high noise immunity, and excellent false tripping immunity
- Suited for complex environments that are difficult to control with single-technology sensors
- Snap-locks to ceiling-mounted cover plate
- Non-Volatile Memory: settings saved in protected memory are not lost during power outages
- 500 to 2000 sq.ft. (46 to 186 m²) coverage when mounted on an 8 - 12 ft. (2.4 to 3.7 m) ceiling; 180° and 360° field of view
- Affords choice of turning lights off or dimming to a preset level in the unoccupied state when integrated with a Lutron system.

Models Available

Cat. No.	Color	Coverage	Field of View
LOS-CDT-500-WH	White	500 sq.ft. (46 m²)	180°
LOS-CDT-500R-WH	White	500 sq.ft. (46 m²)	180°
LOS-CDT-1000-WH	White	1000 sq.ft. (93 m²)	180°
LOS-CDT-1000R-WH	White	1000 sq.ft. (93 m²)	180°
LOS-CDT-2000-WH	White	2000 sq.ft. (186 m²)	360°
LOS-CDT-2000R-WH	White	2000 sq.ft. (186 m²)	360°

GRX-IRPS-WH
Infrared Transmitter/Receiver Pair

Description

Infrared transmitter/receiver pair detects partition movement and, in conjunction with other Lutron products, coordinates lighting preset functions in areas such as partitioned meeting rooms or ballrooms. Sensors may be used with *GRAFIK Eye* 3000 or 4000 Systems, *GRAFIK Eye* QS, as well as *GRAFIK* 5000/6000®/7000 Systems.

- Automatically combines lighting preset functions when partition is open creating one large space.
- Lighting preset functions become independent as partition is closed creating several smaller spaces.
- Sensors require additional Lutron interface (GRX-IO or OMX-IO) and power supply (GRX-12VDC) for proper operation with *GRAFIK Eye* 3000/4000 system.
- Sensors also work with a *GRAFIK Eye* QS system, with a QSWS2-2B wallstation and power supply.
- Sensors function with *SeeTouch* SO series wallstation with occupant sensor connection if used with GRAFIK 5000/6000/7000 system. One SO series wallstation with occupant sensor connection (ordered separately) can accommodate and supply power for one transmitter/receiver pair for one moveable wall. This will count as two devices on the link.

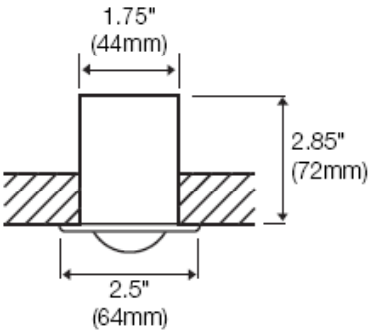
Digital microWATT | MW-PS-WH | Daylight Sensor

mw-ps-1 04.01.04

microPS™ Daylight Sensor

Description

- Provides daylight harvesting capability.
- May be used with the Digital microWATT® Lighting Zone Controller, GRX/OMX-DACPI, or RadioTouch Controller.
- Allows controllers to automatically dim lights when available daylight is high and brighten lights when daylight is low in order to maintain a specific light level in the space.
- May be calibrated for daylight sensitivity.
- Mounts easily on any ceiling tile with one 2" diameter hole.



2" (50mm) diameter hole required for installation

Specifications

Power

Low-voltage Class 2
Operating Voltage: 24 V Direct Current.

Key Design Features

Meets IEC 801-2. Tested to withstand 15kV electro-static discharge without damage or memory loss.

Environment

- Temperature: 32-104°F (0-40°C).
- Relative humidity: less than 90% non-condensing.

Delivery

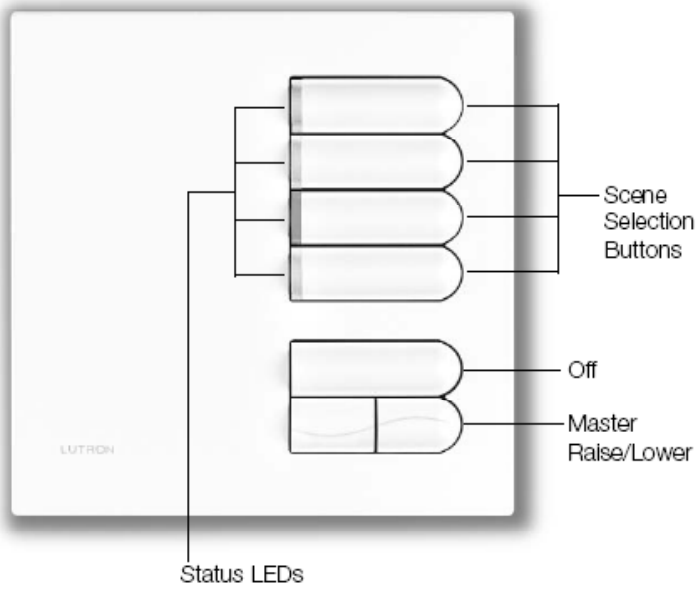
Ships in 3-4 weeks.

GRAFIK Eye® European Style Wallstations

egrx-3 12.9.03

Color and Finish Codes

EGRX-4S-__-__
4-Scene with Off and Raise/Lower Wallstation



Description

- Used to select and adjust scenes in GRAFIK Eye Control Units.
- Scene selection functionality can be selected in the field.
- Status LEDs indicate which scene is selected.
- Off button turns all lights off.
- Master raise/lower button brightens or dims all lighting in the selected scene.
- Works with GRAFIK Eye 3000 and 4000 Series Control Units.
- Selects scenes in just one Control Unit or a group of up to eight Control Units.
- Mounts in UK/German wallbox. In the U.S., Lutron supplies a UK wallbox (P/N 241-683) with the Wallstation.

Finish and Engraving Options

Available with engraving to meet specific project needs.

Field Selected Functionality

DIP Switch Settings 5 6	Scene selection buttons activate:
↑ ↑	Scenes 1 to 4
↑ ↓	Scenes 5 to 8
↓ ↑	Scenes 9 to 12
↓ ↓	Scenes 13 to 16

⚠ DIP Switches 7-10 are set at the factory. Do not change these switches.

Cut Sheets: Miscellaneous Equipment

A.I.A. Industries, Inc.

290 E. 56th Ave. Denver, CO 80216
Phone 303.296.9696
1.800.748.2036
Fax 303.296.2146

Skylight Cut Sheet

Page _____ of _____
Date _____

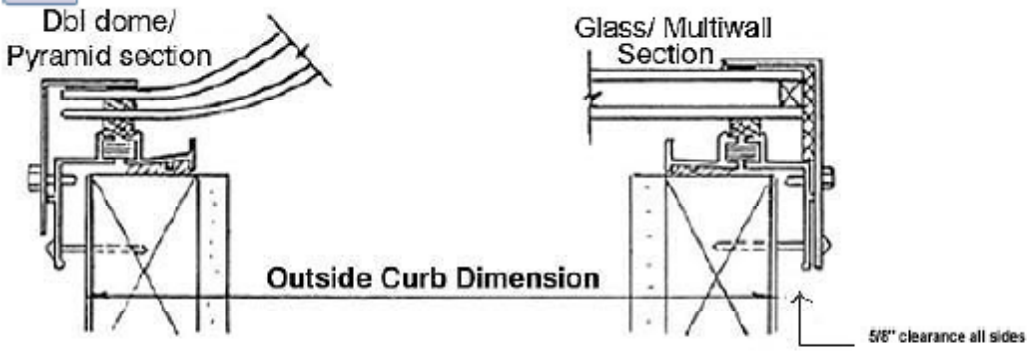
Customer Name:
Jonathan Walker
Address: _____

Phone:_____ Fax Number:_____
Email:_____

Skylight Type: Dome_X__ Pyramid____ Flat Glass____
Other_____
Frame: Standard_X__ Thermal Break____ Mill Finish____ Bronze Finish____
Other_____

Quantity	Unit Size	Outside Curb Dimension	Glazing Color	Glazing Material
23	46 1/2" x 46 1/2 "	49 1/2" x 49 1/2 "	Clear	Acrylic

send



Approved By: _____ Date:_____

SPECIFICATION: A.I.A. skylights shall be factory assembled as manufactured by A.I.A. Industries. Unit shall consist of an inner frame (.070) and outer frame (.060) thick extruded aluminum alloy 6063-T5. Unit shall be gasketed underneath and between domes. Provision shall be made for adequate weepage to exterior. Domes shall consist of one piece formed acrylic plastic. Units constructed to withstand 40 P.S.F. downward, 16 P.S.F. outward loading. Unit shall be constructed to minimize air infiltration. THERMAL BREAK UNITS SHALL HAVE POLYURETHANE THERMAL BREAK TO REDUCE THERMAL TRANSFER THROUGH THE ALUMINUM FRAME AND TO PREVENT CONDENSATION ON THE INTERIOR FRAME SECTIONS. (Glass units shall be constructed of sealed insulating glass panel with tempered outer lite and tempered or laminated inner lite.)

Sivoia QED® | Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame) | Tension Shade

085-111 1 02.04.09

Sivoia QED | Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame)

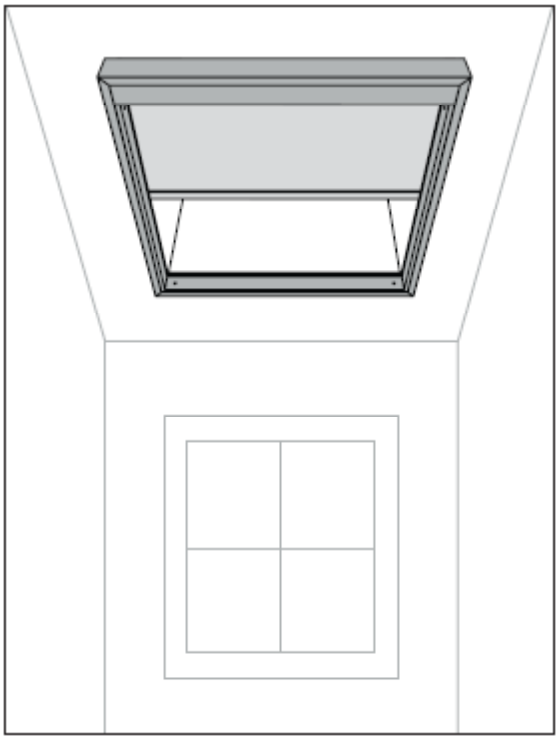
The Sivoia Quiet Electronic Drive (QED) skylight shades utilize the ultra-quiet, precision controlled Electronic Drive Unit (EDU). The *Sivoia QED* EDU is housed inside the roller tube and aluminum frame, controlling the movement of the shade, and adjusting it to the user's desired positions.

Aesthetics
- Light-blocking fascia eliminates light gaps around fabric when closed
- Concealed cable guides maximize view through skylight when open
- Wide variety of high performance fabrics to enhance décor

Design
- Unique tension-absorbing frame eliminates stress on the surrounding ceiling structure
- Reliable performance under extreme temperatures is ensured by weld - and seam - free design
- The EDU requires only low-voltage wiring

Operation
- Smooth, ultra-quiet operation
- Shades start, move and stop with precision
- Offers programmable stop points. The EDU tracks the position of the shade and is able to adjust it to predetermined locations at the touch of a button.

Control
- Easy-to-read and easy-to-use controls
- Smooth, quiet, precise movement of skylight shades creates elegant transitions
- One-touch control of hard-to-reach skylight shades through keypad or IR remote
- Seamless integration with other Lutron Sivoia products, lighting controls and other A/V equipment
- Does not require group controllers or relay systems to create shade groups and sub-groups



Sivoia QED skylight shade

Installation
- Flexible 0° to 45° installation.
- Inside, recessed, and outside mounting options allow system to fit any application
- Can be shipped pre-assembled or as components to maximize on-site installation convenience and time savings (Refer to SCT for your application).

Other
- Power failure memory for the lifetime of the product
- 8 year limited warranty

LUTRON. SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL Page 1

Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

Sivoia QED® | Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame) | Tension Shade

085-111 2 02.04.09

Specifications

Audible noise

- Skylight shade components designed for ultra-quiet operation (will not exceed 44 dBA measured 3 ft (1 m) from the EDU)

Power

- Requires 24 V~
- One transformer output required per EDU
- Power must be provided by a Lutron approved NEC Class 2 power source
- One EDU can power one accessory control (keypads and accessories)

System components

- System allows for a total of 96 devices including any type of *Sivoia QED* EDU, keypad, Contact Closure Input (CCI) or other interfaces
- If the number of keypads and interfaces in an installation exceeds the number of EDU's, external keypad power supplies are required

System capacity

- Typical maximum shade size is 70 sq ft (6.5 sq m)
- Maximum shade size is determined from shade width, length, fabric type, fabric weight, angle of installation, etc. (refer to Lutron Shade Configuration Tool (SCT) for your application)

System performance

- Each EDU stores programmable presets including open, closed and any other position
- Presets can be recalled from keypads, CCIs, IR receivers, and other lighting control system interfaces
- Presets can be set with a 5 second button push and hold from the keypads, CCIs, or handheld remote controls
- Keypad adjustment of presets can be disabled with the "lock out" function on the keypad
- Open and close limits are programmable from the EDU, wall-mounted keypads, and hand-held remote controls
- All system components are Electro Static Discharge (ESD) protected

Grouping

- Keypads and CCIs can control any EDU or group of EDU's without a separate group controller
- System groups and subgroups can be configured at the point of control without rewiring and without access to the EDU
- System may contain multiple EDU types
- Keypads and interfaces within this system are able to operate any group or subgroup of EDU's

Integration

- EDU's integrate with many Lutron lighting controls including GRAFIK Eye®, HomeWorks®, RadioRA®, and RadioTouch®
- Contact closure interface available to integrate with A/V equipment such as time clocks, security systems, and touch screens

System controls

- Keypads and CCIs are low-voltage and receive their power from the EDU's
- All system devices must be connected through a common communication link
- IR controls available. IR receivers can be wired directly to EDU. There are also *Sivoia QED* keypads and CCIs with built-in IR receivers

Fabrics

- Fiberglass based fabrics available for sheer, dim-out, and blackout

Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

Sivoia QED◦ | Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame) | Tension Shade

085-111 3 02.04.09

Shade options

Mounting options

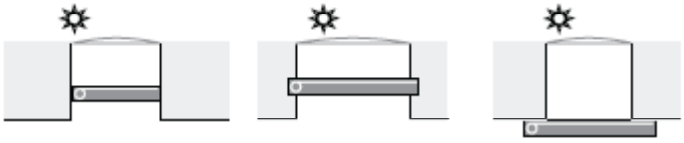
The frame can be mounted inside of, recessed into, or outside of the skylight opening.

Cross-section

Inside Mount (standard)

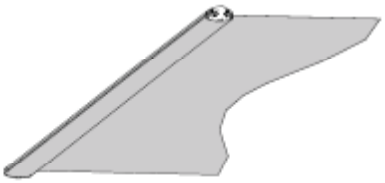
Recessed Inside Mount (new construction)

Outside mount (ceiling) (Ideal for retrofit)



Hem bar

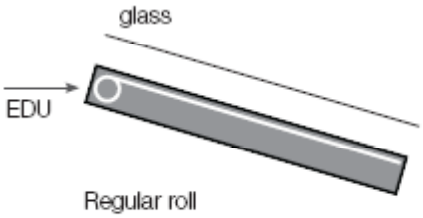
Half-wrap Hem bar



Looking up

Fabric roll orientation

Fabric unwinds from roller at the top and closest to the glass. Skylight shade is not available in reverse roll or with roller at the bottom.



Regular roll

Drive side options

EDU can be located on the left or right side of the shade.

Left drive side

Right drive side

Looking up

Fabric options

Sivoia QED skylight shades are available in a wide variety of fabric types.

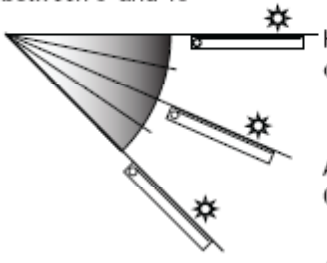
Sheer – UV protection, translucent
Dim-out – UV protection, minimal translucence
Blackout – Maximum UV protection, no view

NOTE

For complete fabric selection, please consult the SCT or customer service.

Angles of installation

Frame can be installed at any angle between 0° and 45°



Horizontal ceiling = 0°

Any angle from 0° - 45°

45°

Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

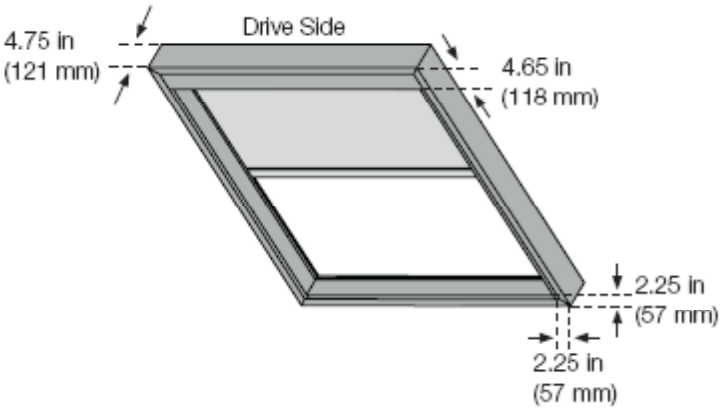
Sivoia QED® | Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame) | Tension Shade

085-111 4 02.04.09

Frame Information

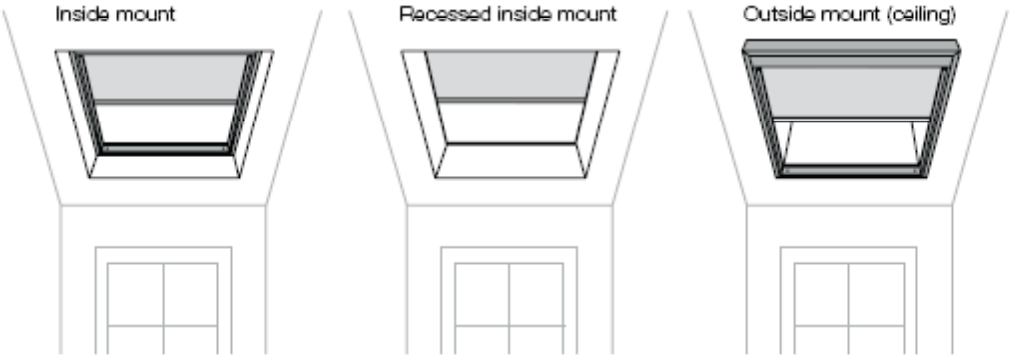
System dimensions

System is concealed within its frame. Frame thickness and depth are standard regardless of system size.



Application diagrams

Room view



Shipping options

System ships pre-assembled or as components.
(Refer to Lutron Shade Configuration Tool (SCT) for your application).

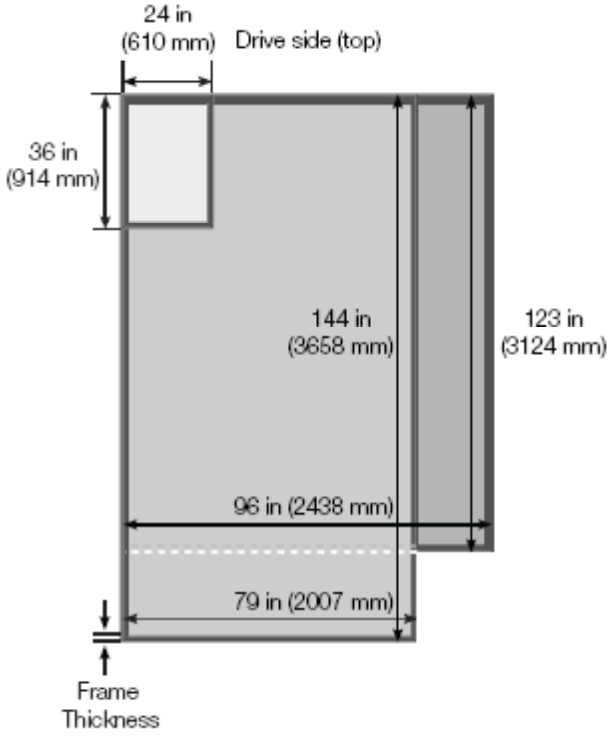
Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

Sivoia QED◦ | Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame) | Tension Shade

085-111 5 02.04.09

System parameters

This chart illustrates general system dimensions of *Sivoia QED* skylight shade system. System contains frame and shade.



- Minimum system size:
  24 in w x 36 in l (610 mm w x 914 mm l)
- Longest system:
  79 in w x 144 in l
  (2005 mm w x 3658 mm l)
- Widest system:
  96 in w x 123 in l
  (2438 mm w x 3124 mm l)
- Frame thickness:
  Drive end: 4.65 in (118 mm)
  Non-drive end and sides: 2.25 in (57 mm)

NOTE
Skylight shade dimension limitations are a function of fabric selection and application angle. Please consult the SCT or customer service for details.

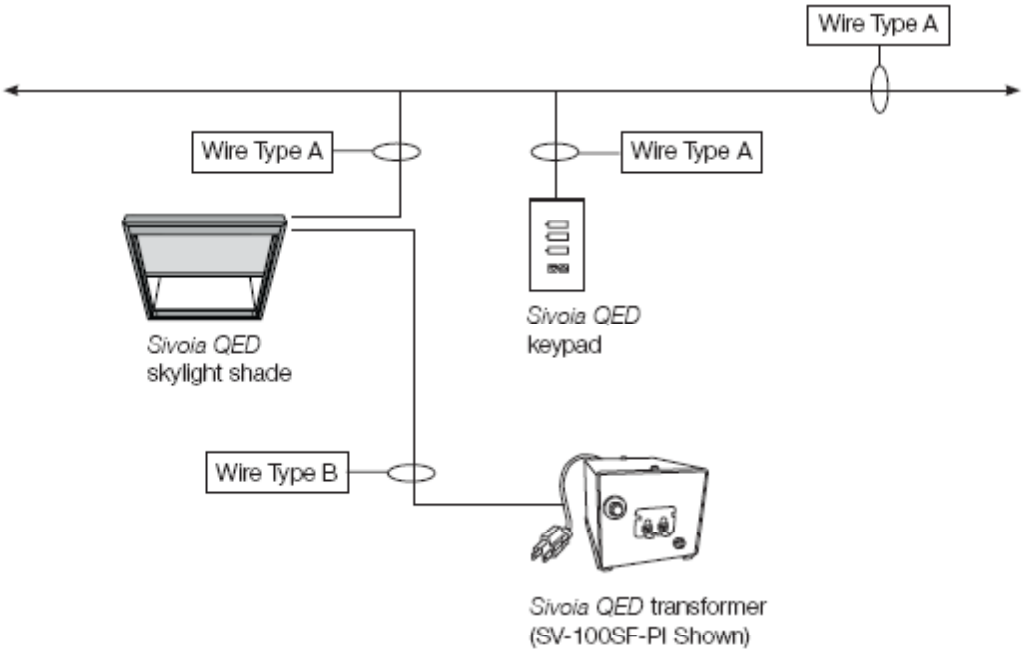
Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

Sivoia QED® Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame) Tension Shade

085-111 6 02.04.09

System wiring

Single transformer



Wiring types	Purpose	Wire options
A	Communications and keypad power (EDUs, keypads, and accessories)	1 pair 22 AWG (0.5 mm²) or larger twisted and shielded for communications, 2-18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for power or use Lutron P/N GRX-CBL-346S-500
B	EDU power (transformer to EDU)	16 AWG (1.5 mm²) - 200 ft (60.9 m) max 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) - 125 ft (38.1 m) max 20 AWG (0.5 mm²)- 75 ft (22.8 m) max

NOTES

- The total length of Wire Type A depends on your system configuration. For actual wire lengths, refer to the Lutron *Sivoia QED* Wiring and Programming Guide, P/N 045-038
- * If the total number of keypads and interfaces in an installation exceeds the number of EDU's, external keypad power supplies are required.

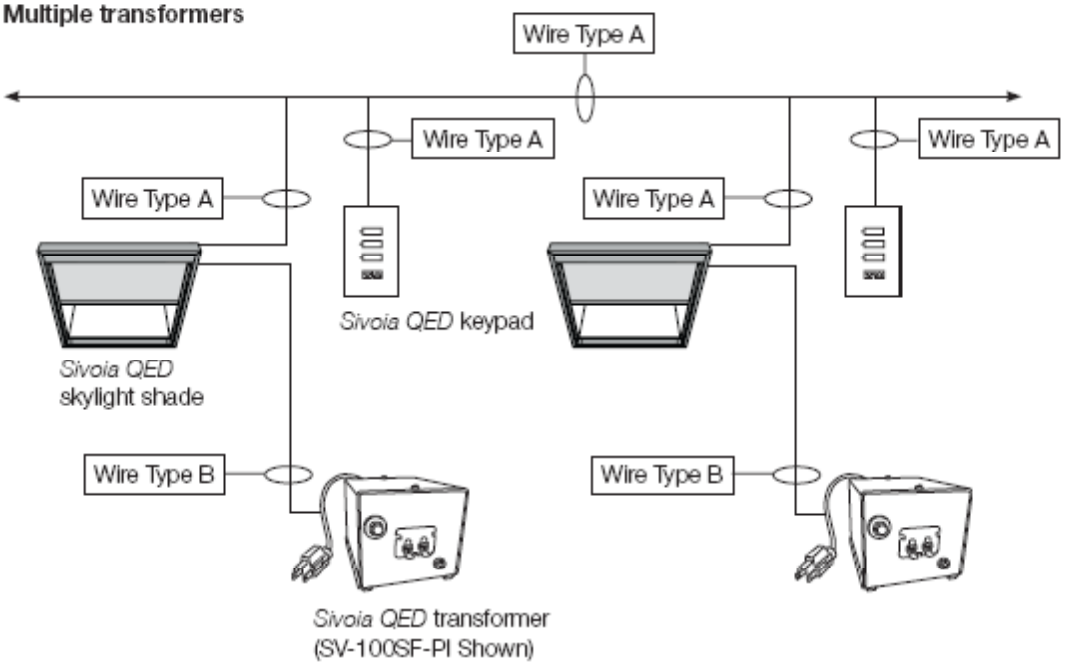
Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

Sivoia QED | Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame) | Tension Shade

085-111 7 02.04.09

System wiring

Multiple transformers



NOTE
The *Sivoia QED* link supports up to 96 devices (EDU's, Sivoia QED keypads and control closures) (refer to page 2)

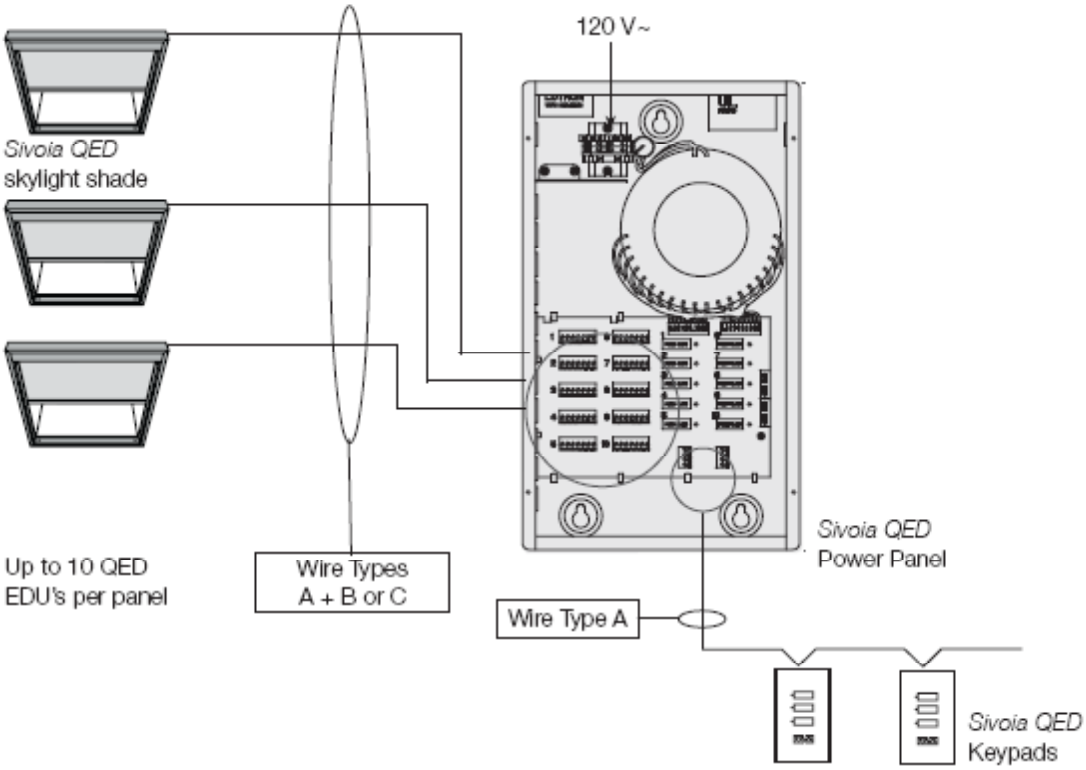
Wiring types	Purpose	Wire options
A	Communications and keypad power (EDUs, keypads, and accessories)	1 pair 22 AWG (0.5 mm²) or larger twisted and shielded for communications, 2-18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for power or use Lutron P/N GRX-CBL-346S-500
B	EDU power (transformer to EDU)	16 AWG (1.5 mm²) - 200 ft (60.9 m) max 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) - 125 ft (38.1 m) max 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) - 75 ft (22.8 m) max

NOTES
- The total length of Wire Type A depends on your system configuration. For actual wire lengths, refer to the Lutron *Sivoia QED* Wiring and Programming Guide, P/N 045-038
* If the total number of keypads and interfaces in an installation exceeds the number of EDU's, external keypad power supplies are required.

Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

Power panels

Single panel or multiple panels



Wiring types	Purpose	Wire options
A	Communications and keypad power (EDUs, keypads, and accessories)	1 pair 22 AWG (0.5 mm²) or larger twisted and shielded for communications, 2-18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for power or use Lutron P/N GRX-CBL-346S-500
B	EDU power (transformer to EDU)	16 AWG (1.5 mm²) - 200 ft (60.9 m) max 18 AWG (1.0 mm²)- 125 ft (38.1 m) max 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) - 75 ft (22.8 m) max
C	A and B combined	Combine A and B or use Lutron P/N SVQ-CBL-250 - 200 ft (60.9 m) max

NOTES

- The total length of Wire Type A depends on your system configuration. For actual wire lengths, refer to the Lutron *Sivoia QED* Wiring and Programming Guide, P/N 045-038
- * If the total number of keypads and interfaces in an installation exceeds the number of EDU's, external keypad power supplies are required.

Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

Limited warranty

SCOPE

This limited warranty ("Warranty") covers the Lutron supplied (a) *Sivoia QED* skylight roller system ("*Sivoia QED* skylight roller system"), (b) manual shade system and (c) alternating current or a/c shade system (each of the foregoing being a "System"). Customer acknowledges and agrees that use of the System constitutes acceptance of all terms and conditions of this Warranty.

LIMITED WARRANTY

Subject to the exclusions and restrictions described below, Lutron warrants that each System will be free from manufacturing defects from the date of shipment by Lutron for a period of (a) one year as to the wall controls, interfaces and system accessories of the *Sivoia QED* skylight roller system ("External *Sivoia QED* skylight Components") and (b) eight years as to the other Systems and the electronic drive unit (EDU), shade fabric, and shade hardware of the *Sivoia QED* skylight roller system. If any manufacturing defect exists in the External *Sivoia QED* components, so long as Customer promptly notifies Lutron of the defect within the one year warranty period and, if requested by Lutron, returns the defective part(s), Lutron will, at its option, either repair the defective part(s) or provide comparable replacement part(s). If any manufacturing defect exists in any of the components of a System other than the External *Sivoia QED* skylight Components, so long as Customer promptly notifies Lutron of the defect within the eight year warranty period and, if requested by Lutron, returns the defective part(s), Lutron will, at its option, either repair the defective part(s) or issue a credit to the Customer against the purchase price of comparable replacement part(s) purchased from Lutron as provided below:

Number of Years from Date of Shipment	Percentage of Cost of Replacement Parts Credited by Lutron
Up to 2	100%
More than 2 but not more than 5	50%
More than 5 but not more than 8	25%
More than 8	0%

Replacement parts for the System provided by Lutron or, at its sole discretion, an approved vendor may be new, used, repaired, reconditioned, and/or made by a different manufacturer.

EXCLUSIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

This Warranty will be void, and Lutron and its suppliers will have no responsibility under this Warranty, if Lutron or its representatives cannot access any components of the System to inspect, diagnose problems with or repair the System or any of its components as a result of concealment or inaccessibility of such components within a building structure.

This Warranty does not cover, and Lutron and its suppliers are not responsible for:

1. Damage, malfunction or inoperability diagnosed by Lutron or a Lutron approved third party as caused by normal wear and tear, abuse, misuse, incorrect installation, neglect, accident, interference or environmental factors, such as (a) use of incorrect line voltages fuses or circuit breakers; (b) failure to install, maintain and operate the System pursuant to the operating instructions provided by Lutron and

Limited warranty (continued)

the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code and of the Safety Standards of Underwriter's Laboratories; (c) use of incompatible devices or accessories; (d) improper or insufficient ventilation; (e) unauthorized repairs or adjustments or alterations; (f) vandalism; (g) an act of God, such as fire, lightning, flooding, tornado, earthquake, hurricane or other problems beyond Lutron's control; or (h) direct exposure to corrosive materials.

2. On-site labor costs to diagnose issues with, and remove, repair, replace, adjust, reinstall and/or reprogram the System or any of its components.

3. Components and equipment external to the System, such as, non-Lutron lighting and automation systems; building wiring audio-visual equipment; and non-Lutron time clocks, photo sensors and motion detectors.

4. The cost of repairing or replacing other property that is damaged when any System does not work properly, even if the damage was caused by the System.

THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTIES. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO EIGHT YEARS FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT, EXCEPT THAT SUCH IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE LIMITED TO ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT AS TO THE EXTERNAL SIVOIA COMPONENTS.

NO LUTRON AGENT, EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE HAS ANY AUTHORITY TO BIND LUTRON TO ANY AFFIRMATION, REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY CONCERNING THE SYSTEMS. UNLESS AN AFFIRMATION, REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY MADE BY AN AGENT, EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE IS SPECIFICALLY INCLUDED HEREIN, OR IN STANDARD PRINTED MATERIALS PROVIDED BY LUTRON, IT DOES NOT FORM A PART OF THE BASIS OF ANY BARGAIN BETWEEN LUTRON AND CUSTOMER AND WILL NOT IN ANY WAY BE ENFORCEABLE BY CUSTOMER.

IN NO EVENT WILL LUTRON OR ANY OTHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR EXEMPLARY, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGES FOR PERSONAL INJURY, FAILURE TO MEET ANY DUTY, INCLUDING OF GOOD FAITH OR REASONABLE CARE, NEGLIGENCE, OR ANY OTHER LOSS WHATSOEVER), NOR FOR ANY REPAIR WORK UNDERTAKEN WITHOUT LUTRON'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE INSTALLATION, DEINSTALLATION, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SYSTEM OR OTHERWISE UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY PROVISION OF THIS WARRANTY, EVEN IN THE EVENT OF THE FAULT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR BREACH OF WARRANTY OF LUTRON OR ANY OTHER PARTY, AND EVEN IF LUTRON OR SUCH OTHER PARTY WAS ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

Limited warranty (continued)

NOT WITHSTANDING ANY DAMAGES THAT CUSTOMER MIGHT INCUR FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ALL DIRECT DAMAGES AND ALL DAMAGES LISTED ABOVE), THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF LUTRON AND OF ALL OTHER PARTIES UNDER THIS WARRANTY ON ANY CLAIM FOR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE MANUFACTURE, SALE, INSTALLATION, DELIVERY, USE, REPAIR, OR REPLACEMENT OF THE SYSTEM, AND CUSTOMER'S SOLE REMEDY FOR THE FOREGOING, WILL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT PAID BY CUSTOMER FOR THE SYSTEM. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND DISCLAIMERS WILL APPLY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EVEN IF ANY REMEDY FAILS ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.

THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS OR THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS OR EXCLUSIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

WARRANTY CLAIMS, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND WARRANTY INFORMATION.

Contact the Lutron Technical Support Center at the numbers provided on the following page or your local Lutron sales representative with questions concerning the installation or operation of the System or this Warranty, or to make a warranty claim. Please provide the exact model number when calling.

The product may be covered under one or more of the following U.S. patents: 6,935,403; 6,983,783, and 6,994,145 corresponding foreign patents. U.S. and foreign patents pending.

Lutron, the Sunburst logo, Sivoia, *Sivoia QED*, GRAFIK Eye, HomeWorks, RadioTouch and RadioRA are registered trademarks, and Quantum is a trademark of Lutron Electronics Co., Inc.

NEC is a registered trademark of the National Electrical Code.

Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

Sivoia QED | Skylight Shade (4.75 inch frame) | Tension Shade

085-111 12 02.04.09

Technical and sales assistance

WORLD HEADQUARTERS
Lutron Electronics Co., Inc.
7200 Suter Road
Coopersburg, PA 18036
United States
Tel: +1.610.282.3800
Fax:+1.610.282.1243

ASIAN HEADQUARTERS
Lutron GL Ltd.
15 Hoe Chiang Road
#07-03 Tower Fifteen
Singapore 089316
Tel: +65.6220.4666
Fax: +65.6220.4333
lutronsea@lutron.com

EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS
Lutron EA Ltd.
6 Sovereign Close
London, E1W 3JF
United Kingdom
Tel: +44.(0)20.7702.0657
Fax: +44.(0)20.7480.6899

CUSTOMER SERVICE/ ORDERING
USA +1.610.282.3800
08.00 - 20.00 EST
UK +44.(0)20.7702.0657
09.00 - 18.00 GMT

CUSTOMER SERVICE/ E-MAIL
shadinginfo@lutron.com

TECHNICAL SUPPORT & SERVICES
USA +1.610.282.3800
24 hours/7 days
UK +44.(0)20.7702.0657
09.00 - 18.00 GMT

INTERNET:
www.lutron.com

ADDITIONAL LUTRON SALES OFFICES:

Germany
Tel: +49.309.710.4590
Fax: +49.309.710.4591
FREEPHONE:
00800.5887.6635

France
Lutron LTC, S.A.R.L.
90 rue de Villiers
92300 Levallois-Perret, France
Tel: +33.(0)1.41.05.42.80
Fax: +33.(0)1.41.05.01.80
FREEPHONE: 0800.90.12.18
lutronfrance@lutron.com

Spain-Madrid
Tel: +34.91.567.84.79
Fax: +34.91.567.84.78
FREEPHONE:
0900.948-944

Spain-Barcelona
Tel: +34.93.496.57.42
Fax: +34.93.496.57.50
FREEPHONE:
0900.948.944

Hong Kong
Tel: +852.2104.7733
Fax: +852.2104.7633

Beijing
Tel: +86.10.5877.1817
Fax: +86.10.5877.1816

Shanghai
Tel: +86.21.6288.1473
Fax: +86.21.6288.1751

Singapore
LUTRON GL Ltd.
Singapore
15 Hoe Chiang Road
#7-03 Tower 15
Singapore 089316
Tel: +65.6220.4666
Fax: +65.6220.4333

Japan
Tel: +81.3.5575.8411
Fax: +81.3.5575.8420

www.lutron.com/shadingsolutions

USA and Canada (24 hrs/7 days):
call: 800.523.9466

Other countries (8 a.m. – 8 p.m. ET)
call: +1 610.282.3800
fax: +1 610.282.3090

email: shadinginfo@lutron.com

Shades Customer Service

USA and Canada (24 hrs/7 days):
call: 800.446.1503

©2009 LUTRON Electronics Co., Inc.
P/N 085- 111 REV A

Specification Submittal Sheet
for Sivoia QED skylight shade

Job Name:	Model Numbers:
Job Number:	

GLOBAL TRACK SINGLE CIRCUIT 120V

GES
1CIR 120V

PROJECT:

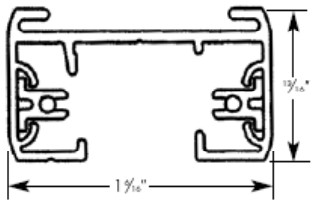
TYPE:

APPLICATION:
Power supply for Amerlux track lighting fixtures

CONSTRUCTION:
Architectural grade, extruded aluminum housing
Milled grounding bar provides continuous ground contact
Continuously crimped conductor ensures mechanical strength and electrical reliability
Black, white or natural aluminum

MOUNTING:
Surface mount only, max. 4' O.C. suspension points

LABELING:
UL and CUL listed



ELECTRICAL
Single circuit, 120v track
20 amp max.

Amerlux reserves the right to change details that do not affect overall function and performance.

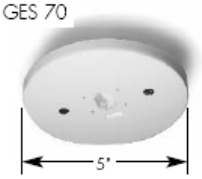
GES Track Components

Flex Connector
GES 23

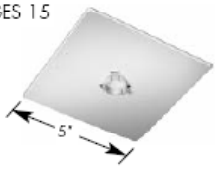
T-Bar Feed Kit
GES 17

Dead Ends
GES 41

Monopoint
GES 70



Outlet Box Cover
GES 15



(use with any connector)

Accessories not shown:
GES67 - floating canopy feed
TR-0801 - T-bar ceiling clip

AMERLUX
LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
ADAPT. ABILITY.™

ORDERING INFORMATION:

TRACK Model	Finish
GES204 (44") GES208 (92") GES212 (140")	1 - natural aluminum 2 - black 3 - white

Track Example: GES204-2

COMPONENTS* Model		Finish
GES11 - live end	GES41 - dead end	1 - silver
GES13 - conduit end	GES67 - floating canopy feed	2 - black
GES14 - center feed	GES70 - monopoint	3 - white
GES15 - outlet box cover	TR-0801 - T-bar ceiling clip	
GES17 - T-bar feed kit		
GES21 - straight connector		
GES23 - flex connector		
GES34 - L connector, adjustable universal polarity		
GES38 - X connector		
GES40 - T connector, adjustable universal polarity		

Component Example: GES11-2

*Components ordered separately

Cat #:

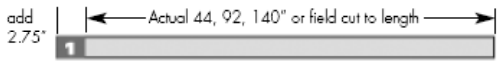
GLOBAL TRACK SINGLE CIRCUIT 120V

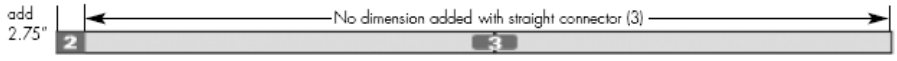
GES
1CIR 120V

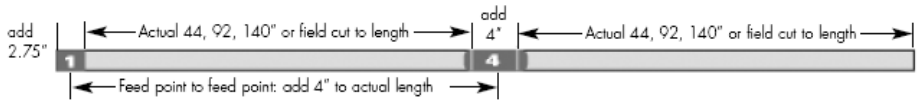
AMERLUX LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
ADAPT. ABILITY.

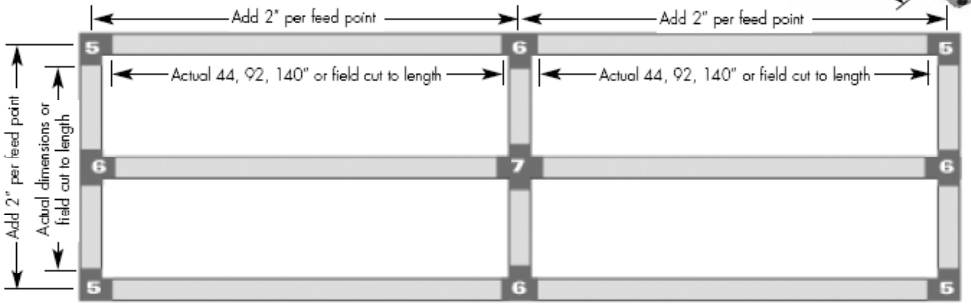
TYPE:

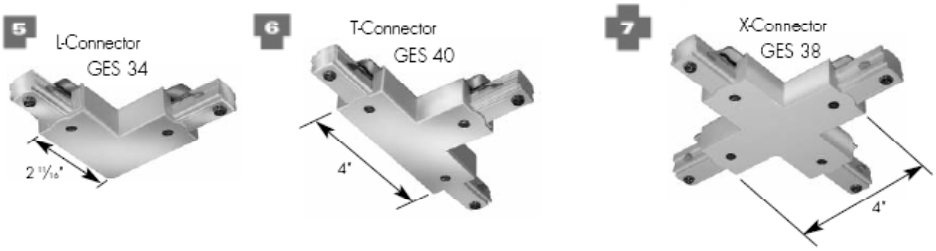
GES TRACK CONFIGURATION AND COMPONENTS





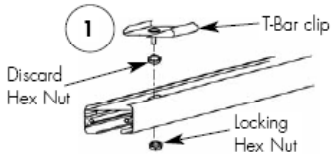


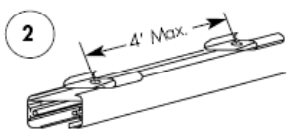


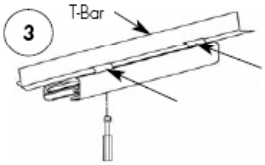


T-GRID SUSPENSION

1. Assemble T-Bar clip to track with locking nut. (Do not fully tighten locking nut)
2. Locate T-Bar clips every 4 feet.
3. Rotate T-Bar clips to T-Bar. Fully tighten locking nuts.







Amerlux, LLC. • 23 Daniel Road East, Fairfield NJ 07004 • T: 973 882 5010 F: 973 882 2605 • www.amerlux.com

COLOR KINETICS

PHILIPS

DATA ENABLER

Color Kinetics® Data Enabler is a data formatting device specifically designed for Color Kinetics fixtures, featuring Powercore® digital power processing technology. Data Enabler's data drivers condition data supplied from Ethernet or DMX512 controllers, including Color Kinetics full line of controllers, to a format compatible with the fixtures. The integration of power and data simplifies wiring installations, and the selection of control configurations expands the versatility of the applications.

Data Enabler automatically accommodates a universal supply voltage ranging from 100 to 240 volts AC, 50/60 Hz where the maximum connected load does not exceed 20 Amps. The input and output line voltage connections are made to terminal blocks. Data Enabler is available for either DMX, for use with Color Kinetics controllers or third-party DMX512 controllers; or Ethernet, for use with Color Kinetics Light System Manager. All data connections are made using the input RJ45 terminal. For DMX applications, data can be daisy chained between multiple Data Enablers using the output RJ45 terminal.

Data Enabler is housed in a compact NEMA 4 (IP66) enclosure designed for use in wet locations and complies with National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements. Each Data Enabler features multiple conduit entries sized for 3/4-inch NPT 59/64" conduit.

FEATURES

- Economical
- Compact size
- Ease of installation
- Ethernet/DMX ready
- Wet/damp NEMA 4 housing
- Choice of intelligent data drivers

DRY

WET & DAMP

c UL us LISTED 13PE

ITEM# 106-000003-04 (DMX)
106-000003-05 (Ethernet)

DATA ENABLER SPECIFICATIONS

POWER INPUT/OUTPUT	100-240VAC, 50-60 Hz Max. connected load should not exceed 20 Amps
INTERNAL LOAD	10 Watts
HEAT DISSIPATION	10 Watts Max.
AMBIENT OPERATING TEMP	-4°F to 122°F (-20°C to 50°C)
HOUSING	NEMA 4 enclosure, suitable for wet locations: 9.7" (24.6 cm) X 3.5 " (8.9 cm) X 3.2" (8.1 cm)
CONNECTORS	Power In: 3-wire terminal block connector Power/Data Out: 4-wire terminal block connector
DATA INPUT INTERFACE	**ETHERNET**: Color Kinetics Light System Manager Ethernet **DMX**: Color Kinetics DMX controllers or DMX512 compatible
PROTECTION RATING	IP66
CLASSIFICATION	Class 1
LISTINGS	UL/cUL, CE

For use under one or more of the following patents: U.S. Patent Nos. 6,016,038, 6,150,774 and other patents listed at http://colorkinetics.com/patents/. Other patents pending.

©2004-2006 Color Kinetics Incorporated. All rights reserved. Chromacore, Chromasic, CK, the CK logo, Color Kinetics, the Color Kinetics logo, Color Kinetics The Leader in Intelligent Light, ColorBlast, ColorBlaze, ColorBurst, ColorCast, ColorFlex, ColorScape, DMand, Direct Light, EssentialWhite, eW, iColor, iColor Cove, IntelliWhite, iW, iPlayer, Light Without Limits, OptiBin, Powercore, QuickPlay, Sauce, the Sauce logo, and Smartjuice are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Color Kinetics Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

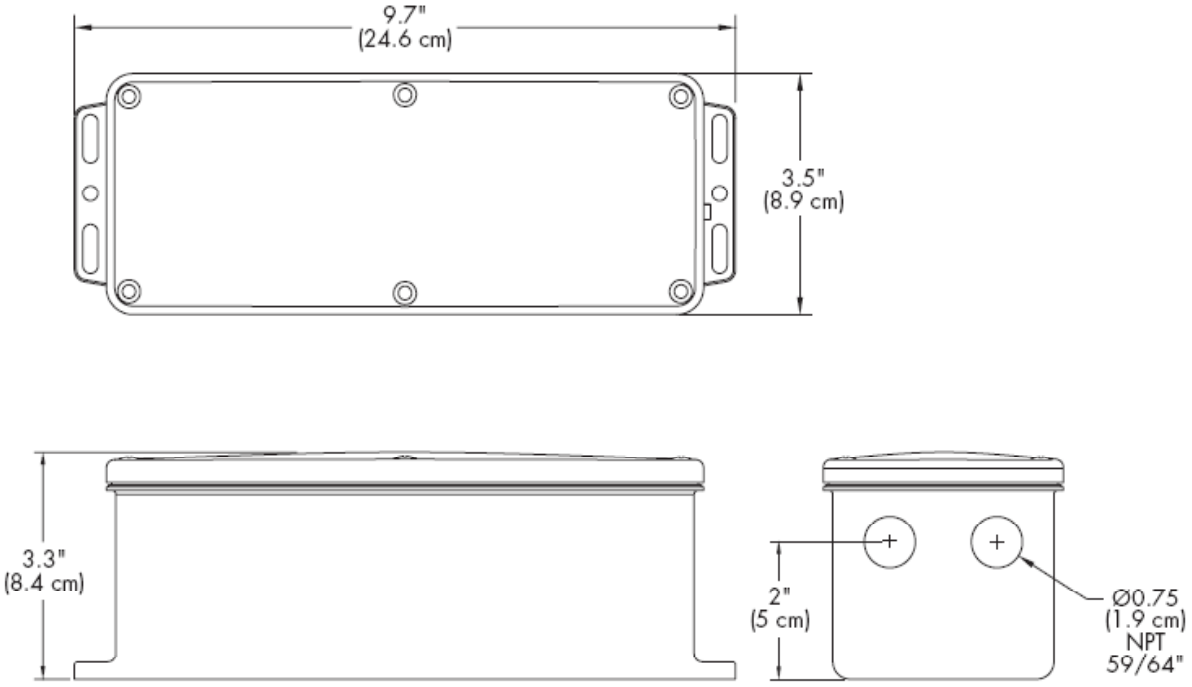
BRO133 Rev 03

Specifications subject to change without notice. Refer to www.colorkinetics.com for the most recent version.

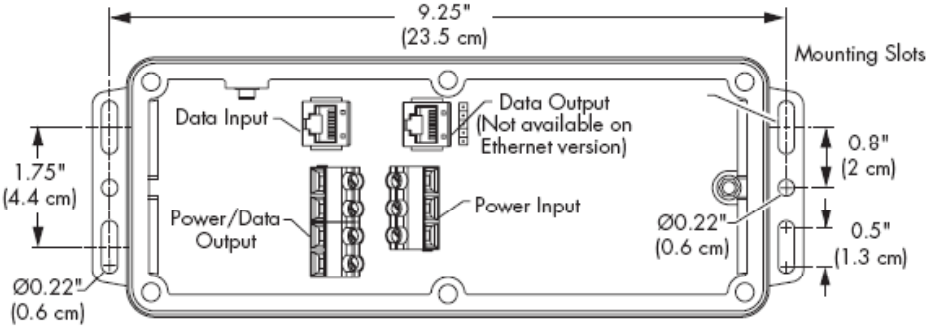
DATA ENABLER

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

OVERALL DIMENSIONS



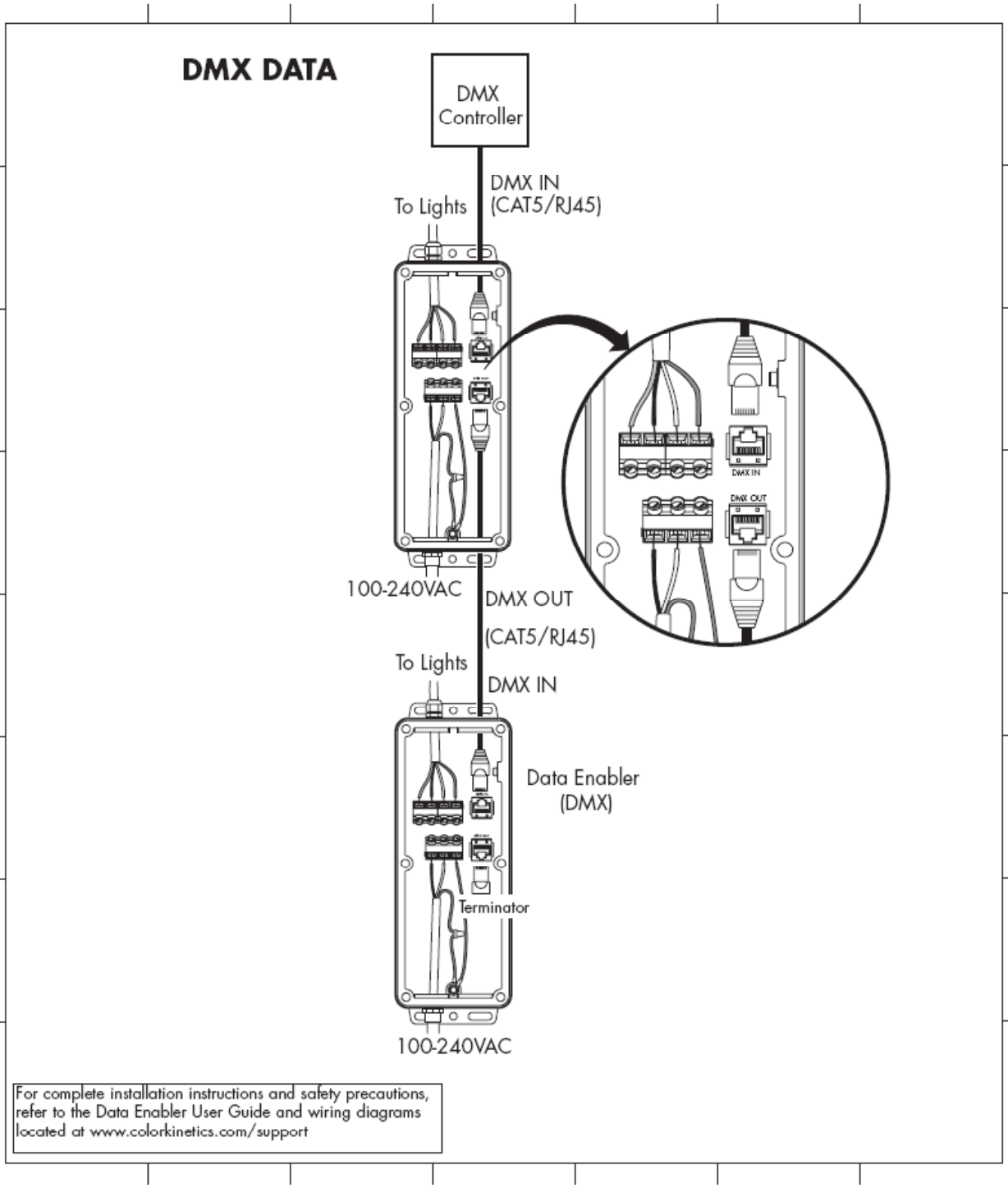
MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



DATA ENABLER ITEM# 106-000003-04/05	
DATA CONNECTOR	Input and output: RJ45
OUTPUT CONNECTOR	4-pin terminal block
SUPPLY CONNECTOR	3-pin terminal block
WEIGHT	Approx. 2.5 lbs. (2 kg)

DATA ENABLER

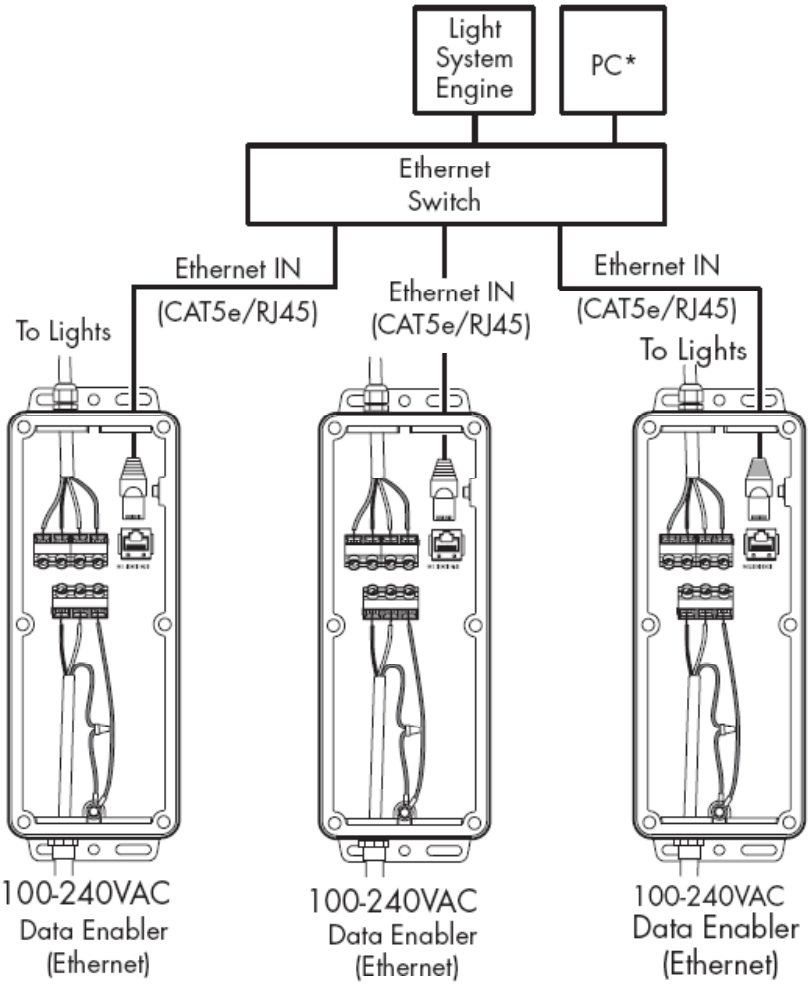
FUNCTIONAL FLOW DIAGRAM



DATA ENABLER

FUNCTIONAL FLOW DIAGRAM

ETHERNET DATA



* PC used for show authoring and show control.

For complete installation instructions and safety precautions, refer to the Data Enabler User Guide and wiring diagrams located at www.colorkinetics.com/support

PHILIPS SOLID-STATE LIGHTING SOLUTIONS • 3 BURLINGTON WOODS DRIVE • BURLINGTON, MA 01803 • USA
TEL 888 FULL RGB • TEL 617 423 9999 • FAX 617 423 9998 • INFO@COLORKINETICS.COM • WWW.COLORKINETICS.COM

Section 4: Electrical

Introduction

The four spaces in this report that have redesigned lighting solutions are:

1. Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing
2. Lobby
3. Conference Room
4. Façade

The existing lighting panels that service these spaces are:

1. ELPL4
2. LPL3
3. HPL3
4. EHPL4
5. ELPL2
6. EHPLP
7. EHPL2

The following chart shows which panels serve each space ("X" indicates service).

Panel	Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	Lobby	Conference Room	Facade
ELPL4	X	X		X
LPL3	X	X	X	X
HPL3	X		X	
EHPL4	X	X	X	X
ELPL2				X
EHPLP				X
EHPL2				X

Design Technique

For the purpose of this report, the design method is different than would occur in a real design. For this report, the design method is as follows:

- Locate all panelboards that have lighting loads in any of the four spaces listed above.
- Remove these existing lighting loads from these panelboards
- With some exceptions, leave these existing panelboards the same, minus the lighting loads that have been deleted. The theory is that these existing panelboards could be used for expansion.
- Add new panelboards according to the new lighting design.

The rationalization behind this approach is that much of the new lighting is 277V, and a significant number of lighting panels in the existing design are at 208Y/120V. Also, some panels are designated dimming and switching in the existing design, but this does not necessarily coordinate with the new lighting design's needs (especially with the different voltage factor). Therefore, with some exceptions, existing panels will not be replaced. Instead, additional panel boards will be added to achieve the new lighting design.

Also, the scope of this project does not include emergency power, but some general lighting circuits (particularly in the exterior spaces) are on emergency panelboards. The design technique for this project is to keep the original panelboards, and add new panelboards according to the Lutron GRAFIK Eye Designer software. Then, some consolidation will occur to reduce the total number of panelboards.

Panelboard Information

The existing panelboards from the original design are as follows. Note that the cells with a thick, black border indicate existing loads that the new design will replace.

PANELBOARD ELPL4(DIM) SCHEDULE

225 AMP BUS | **225** AMP MCB | 208Y/120 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. **10** KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 213/214	12.6			20	10	1		2	10	20	12.6			EMERG. LTG. RM 213/214	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 213/214		4.2		20	10	3		4	10	20		8.4		LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 213/214			12.6	20	10	5		6	10	20			12.6	LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 213/214	12.6			20	10	7		8	10	20	12.6			LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 213/214		8.4		20	10	9		10	10	20		12.6		LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 213/214			12.6	20	10	11		12	10	20			12.6	LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	LIGHTING RM 224	1.1			20	12	13		14	12	20	4.4			LIGHTING RM 233	L
L	LIGHTING RM 223		4.4		20	12	15		16	12	20		5.0		LIGHTING RM 233	L
L	LIGHTING RM 213/214			12.6	20	10	17		18	12	20			1.1	LIGHTING RM 232	L
L	LIGHTING RM 213/214	4.2			20	10	19		20	10	20	12.6			LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
R	RECEPTACLES		12.0		20	10	21		22	12	20		6.0		RECEPTACLES	R
R	RECEPTACLES			9.0	20	12	23		24	12	20			7.5	RECEPTACLES	R
L	LIGHTING RM 213/214	12.6			20	10	25		26	10	20	12.6			LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	LIGHTING RM 223		8.3		20	12	27		28	12	20		4.4		EMERG.LTG. RM 130	L
	SPARE				20		29		30		20				SPARE	
	SPACE						31		32	10	20	8.4			LIGHTING TRUSS	L
	SPACE						33		34	10	20		15.0		EMERG. LTG. AREA 209	L
	SPACE						35		36	10	20			15.0	EMERG. LTG. AREA 209	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 212	15.0			20	10	37		38	10	20	10.0			EMERG. LTG. RM 212	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 212		5.0		20	10	39		40	12	20		7.5		EMERG. LTG. AREA 222	L
L	EMERG. LTG. AREA 222			5.0	20	12	41		42						SPACE	
	SPACE						43		44						SPACE	
	SPACE						45		46						SPACE	
	SPACE						47		48						SPACE	
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	58.1	42.3	51.8								73.2	58.9	48.8	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	131.3	101.2	100.6		* INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	131.3	101.2	100.6											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	15.8	12.1	12.1		Version 3.04										

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	PNL ELPL4(DIM) CONN LOAD		SUB-FEED CONN LOAD		TOTAL CONN LOAD		D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND	
L	LIGHTING	35.8	KVA		KVA	35.8	KVA	1.00	35.8	KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	4.1	KVA		KVA	4.1	KVA	NEC	4.1	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP		KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS		KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
2			KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
3			KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
4			KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
5			KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
6			KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
7			KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
8			KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
9			KVA		KVA		KVA	1.00		KVA
	TOTALS	**40.0**	**KVA**		**KVA**	**40.0**	**KVA**		**40.0**	**KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**48.0**	**KVA**		**KVA**	**48.0**	**KVA**		**48.0**	**KVA**

PNL DES:	ELPL4(DIM)			Notes:
BUS RATING:	225	AMPS		
DEVICE:	MCB			
RATING:	225	AMPS		
MIN KAIC:	10	KAIC		
MOUNTING:	SURFACE			
VOLTAGE:	208	120		
FDR SOURCE:				
SOURCE CB:	125	AMPS		
FDR SIZE:	350	M		Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1			
LF:	50			
%VD:	0.23	@		100 Amps [Max Load]
%VD:	0.23			[Cummulative]

Comm. No.
2/7/2009

PANELBOARD LPL3(DIM) SCHEDULE

100 AMP BUS **100** AMP MCB 208Y/120 VOLTS 3 PH, 4 W, SN, MIN. **10** KAIC SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	LIGHTING RM 224	1.1			20	12	1		2	10	20	12.6			LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	LIGHTING RM 223		6.7		20	12	3		4	10	20		8.4		LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	LIGHTING RM 232			0.6	20	12	5		6	10	20			12.6	LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
	SPARE				20		7		8	10	20	12.6			LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
	SPARE				20		9		10	10	20		12.6		LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
	SPACE						11		12	10	20			12.6	LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
	SPACE						13		14	12	20	12.6			LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	LIGHTING RM 202		8.3		20	12	15		16	12	20		9.6		LIGHTING RM 201	L
L	LIGHTING RM 202			13.3	20	12	17		18	12	20			3.3	LIGHTING RM 201	L
L	LIGHTING RM 202	13.3			20	12	19		20	12	20	5.0			LIGHTING RM 201	L
L	LIGHTING RM 202		13.3		20	12	21		22	10	20		8.4		LIGHTING TRUSS	L
L	LIGHTING PARTITION			5.0	20	12	23		24						SPACE	
L	LIGHTING RM 201	13.3			20	12	25		26						SPACE	
	SPACE						27		28						SPACE	
	SPACE						29		30						SPACE	
	SPACE						31		32						SPACE	
	SPACE						33		34						SPACE	
	SPACE						35		36						SPACE	
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	27.7	28.3	18.9								42.8	39.0	28.5	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	70.5	67.3	47.4												
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	70.5	67.3	47.4											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	8.5	8.1	5.7		Version	3.04									

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	PNL LPL3(DIM) CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	22.2 KVA	KVA	22.2 KVA	1.00	22.2 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**22.2 KVA**	**KVA**	**22.2 KVA**		**22.2 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**26.7 KVA**	**KVA**	**26.7 KVA**		**26.7 KVA**
		74.0 AMPS	**AMPS**	**74.0 AMPS**		**74.0 AMPS**

PNL DES:	LPL3(DIM)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	100	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MCB		
RATING:	100	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	10	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	208	120	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	50	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	1	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.27	@	40 Amps [Max Load]
%VD.	0.27		[Cummulative]
	14,763	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 **< INITIALLY SET TO 20%**

Comm. No.
2/7/2009

PANELBOARD HPL3(SWITCH) SCHEDULE

225 AMP BUS | 225 AMP MLO | 480Y/277 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. | 18 KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	LTG. COVE RM 213/214	5.8			20	10	1		2	12	20	6.7			LIGHTING RM 202	L
L	LIGHTING RM 213/214		4.4		20	12	3		4	12	20		4.0		LTG. RM 203,204,207,225,226	L
L	LIGHTING RM 213/214			6.6	20	12	5		6	12	20			9.9	LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	LIGHTING RM 213/214	8.8			20	12	7		8	12	20	5.3			LIGHTING RM 201	L
L	LTG. COVE RM 213/214		2.8		20	12	9		10		20				SPARE	
	SPACE						11		12		20				SPARE	
	SPACE						13		14						SPACE	
	SPACE						15		16						SPACE	
							17		18							
							19		20							
							21		22							
							23		24							
							25		26							
							27		28							
							29		30							
							31		32							
							33		34							
							35		36							
							37		38							
							39		40							
							41		42							
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	14.6	7.2	6.6								12.0	4.0	9.9	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	26.6	11.2	16.5		*INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	26.6	11.2	16.5											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	7.4	3.1	4.6		Version 3.04										

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	PNL HPL3(SWITCH) CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	15.0 KVA	KVA	15.0 KVA	1.00	15.0 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**15.0 KVA**	**KVA**	**15.0 KVA**		**15.0 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**18.0 KVA**	**KVA**	**18.0 KVA**		**18.0 KVA**
		21.7 AMPS	**AMPS**	**21.7 AMPS**		**21.7 AMPS**

PNL DES:	HPL3(SWITCH)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	225	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MLO		
RATING:	225	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	18	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	480	277	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	225	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	140	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.24	@	180 Amps [Max Load]
%VD.	0.24		[Cummulative]
	32,164	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 < INITIALLY SET TO 20%

Comm. No.
2/7/2009

PANELBOARD EHPL4(SWITCH) SCHEDULE

100 AMP BUS | 100 AMP MLO | 480Y/277 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. | 18 KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 202	2.6			20	12	1		2	12	20	5.5			LIGHTING RM 200	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 201		2.6		20	12	3		4	12	20		5.6		LTG. RM 213/214 COVE	L
L	LIGHTING RM 213/214			9.9	20	12	5		6	12	20			12.1	LIGHTING RM 212	L
L	LIGHTING EXTERIOR	8.0			20	12	7		8	12	20	12.1			LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	LIGHTING EXTERIOR		6.4		20	12	9		10	12	20		12.1		LIGHTING RM 213/214	L
L	LIGHTING RM 220			8.5	20	12	11		12	10	20			2.0	LIGHTING EXIT LIGHTS	L
L	LIGHTING RM 300	2.4			20	12	13		14	12	20	6.2			LIGHTING RM 223 COVE	L
L	EMERG.LTG. RM 300		1.4		20	12	15		16	12	20		0.5		EMERG. LTG. RM 205	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 206			0.5	20	12	17		18	12	20			2.1	LIGHTING RM 215, 219	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 216	0.5			20	12	19		20	12	20	3.3			LIGHTING RM 216	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 218		0.5		20	12	21		22	12	20		2.5		LIGHTING RM 218	L
L	LIGHTING CLOSETS			0.5	20	12	23		24	12	20			0.5	EMERG. LTG. RM 235, 301	L
	SPACE						25		26		20				SPARE	
	SPACE						27		28		20				SPARE	
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	13.5	10.9	19.4								27.1	20.7	16.7	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	40.6	31.6	36.1		* INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	40.6	31.6	36.1											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	11.2	8.8	10.0		Version 3.04										

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	NL EHPL4(SWITCH) CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	30.0 KVA	KVA	30.0 KVA	1.00	30.0 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**30.0 KVA**	**KVA**	**30.0 KVA**		**30.0 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**36.0 KVA**	**KVA**	**36.0 KVA**		**36.0 KVA**
		43.3 AMPS	**AMPS**	**43.3 AMPS**		**43.3 AMPS**

PNL DES:	EHPL4(SWITCH)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	100	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MLO		
RATING:	100	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	18	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	480	277	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	100	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	1	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.23	@	80 Amps [Max Load]
%VD.	0.23		[Cummulative]
	14,763	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 < INITIALLY SET TO 20%

Comm. No.
2/7/2009

PANELBOARD ELPL2 (DIM) SCHEDULE

100 AMP BUS | 100 AMP MLO | 208Y/120 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. | 10 KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	EMERGENCY LTG.-CANOPY	12.5			20	10	1		2	10	20	10.0			EMERGENCY LTG.-BRIDGE	L
L	EMERGENCY LTG.-CANOPY		10.0		20	10	3		4	10	20		10.0		EMERGENCY LTG.-BRIDGE	L
L	EMERGENCY LTG.-BRIDGE			7.5	20	10	5		6	10	20			10.0	EMERGENCY LTG-CANOPY	L
L	EMERGENCY LTG.-BRIDGE	7.5			20	10	7		8	10	20	10.0			EMERGENCY LTG-CANOPY	L
L	LIGHTING RM 116		8.3		20	12	9		10	12	20		5.0		LIGHTING RM 116	L
L	LIGHTING OCCUP.FIXT.			1.0	20	12	11		12	12	20			1.0	LIGHTING OCCUP. FIXT.	L
	SPARE				20		13		14						SPACE	
	SPARE				20		15		16						SPACE	
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	20.0	18.3	8.5								20.0	15.0	11.0	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	40.0	33.3	19.5		* INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	40.0	33.3	19.5											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	4.8	4.0	2.3		Version 3.04										

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	PNL ELPL2 (DIM) CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	11.1 KVA	KVA	11.1 KVA	1.00	11.1 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**11.1 KVA**	**KVA**	**11.1 KVA**		**11.1 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**13.4 KVA**	**KVA**	**13.4 KVA**		**13.4 KVA**
		37.1 AMPS	**AMPS**	**37.1 AMPS**		**37.1 AMPS**

PNL DES:	ELPL2 (DIM)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	100	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MLO		
RATING:	100	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	10	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	208	120	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	100	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	2	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.65	@	80 Amps [Max Load]
%VD.	0.65		[Cummulative]
	11,928	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 < INITIALLY SET TO 20%

Comm. No.
2/7/2009

PANELBOARD EHPLP(SWITCH) SCHEDULE

100 AMP BUS | 100 AMP MLO | 480Y/277 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. | 18 KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
	SPARE				20		1		2	12	20	6.4			LIGHTING LOWER BRIDGE	L
	SPARE				20		3		4	12	20		3.2		LIGHTING PED. CANOPY	L
L	BUS DEPOT			12.1	20	10	5		6	12	20			4.8	LIGHTING STAIRCASE	L
L	LIGHTING PED. CANOPY	6.8			20	12	7		8	12	20	0.6			LIGHTING STAIRCASE	L
L	LIGHTING PED. CANOPY		6.8		20	12	9		10	12	20		4.8		LIGHTING EXT. UPLIGHTS	L
L	LIGHTING UPPER BRIDGE			8.0	20	12	11		12	12	20			0.3	EMERG. LTG. RM 141	L
L	LIGHTING RM 142	0.3			20	12	13		14	12	20	0.8			LIGHTING RM 228, 230	L
	SPARE				20		15		16		20				SPARE	
							17		18							
							19		20							
							21		22							
							23		24							
							25		26							
							27		28							
							29		30							
							31		32							
							33		34							
							35		36							
							37		38							
							39		40							
							41		42							
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	7.1	6.8	20.1								7.8	8.0	5.1	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	14.9	14.8	25.2		* INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	14.9	14.8	25.2											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	4.1	4.1	7.0	Version 3.04											

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	NL EHPLP(SWITCH) CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	15.2 KVA	KVA	15.2 KVA	1.00	15.2 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**15.2 KVA**	**KVA**	**15.2 KVA**		**15.2 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**18.2 KVA**	**KVA**	**18.2 KVA**		**18.2 KVA**
		22.0 AMPS	**AMPS**	**22.0 AMPS**		**22.0 AMPS**

PNL DES:	EHPLP(SWITCH)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	100	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MLO		
RATING:	100	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	18	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	480	277	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	100	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	1	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.23	@	80 Amps [Max Load]
%VD.	0.23		[Cummulative]
	14,763	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 < INITIALLY SET TO 20%

Comm. No.
2/7/2009

PANELBOARD EHPL2(SWITCH) SCHEDULE

100 AMP BUS | 100 AMP MLO | 480Y/277 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. | 18 KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	LIGHTING U.S. CUSTOMS	5.0			20	12	1		2	12	20	1.3			EMERG. LTG. RM. 102	L
L	LIGHTING U.S. CUSTOMS		5.0		20	12	3		4	12	20		12.0		LIGHTING RM 137	L
L	LIGHTING RM 100			0.5	20	12	5		6	12	20			12.5	LIGHTING RM 137	L
L	EXTERIOR LIGHTING	4.4			20	12	7		8	12	20	4.4			LIGHTING RM 137	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 100		0.3		20	12	9		10	10	20		1.0		LIGHTING - EXIT LIGHTS	L
L	LIGHTING RM 102			1.3	20	12	11		12	12	20			3.9	LTG. RM 112,121,122,123,124	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 115	1.0			20	12	13		14	12	20	1.0			EMERG. LTG. RM. 113	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 118		1.3		20	12	15		16	12	20		1.3		EMERG. LTG. RM 119	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 111			1.3	20	12	17		18	12	20			0.3	LIGHTING RM 129	L
L	LIGHTING RM 109, 110	1.7			20	12	19		20	12	20	0.7			EMERG. LTG. RM 108	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 107		1.3		20	12	21		22	12	20		1.3		EMERG. LTG. RM 106	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 105			0.7	20	12	23		24	12	20			0.8	LIGHTING RM 101, 103, 120	L
L	LIGHTING RM 114	0.3			20	12	25		26	12	20	0.5			EMERG. LTG. RM 129	L
	SPARE				20		27		28		20				SPARE	
							29		30							
							31		32							
							33		34							
							35		36							
							37		38							
							39		40							
							41		42							
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	12.4	7.9	3.8								7.9	15.6	17.5	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	20.3	23.5	21.3		* INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	20.3	23.5	21.3											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	5.6	6.5	5.9		Version 3.04										

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	NL EHPL2(SWITCH) CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	18.0 KVA	KVA	18.0 KVA	1.00	18.0 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**18.0 KVA**	**KVA**	**18.0 KVA**		**18.0 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**21.6 KVA**	**KVA**	**21.6 KVA**		**21.6 KVA**
		26.0 AMPS	**AMPS**	**26.0 AMPS**		**26.0 AMPS**

PNL DES:	EHPL2(SWITCH)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	100	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MLO		
RATING:	100	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	18	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	480	277	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	100	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	1	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.23	@	80 Amps [Max Load]
%VD.	0.23		[Cummulative]
	14,763	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 < INITIALLY SET TO 20%

Comm. No.
2/7/2009

The existing panelboards are as follows:

Existing Panelboards			
Panel Name	**Type**	**Voltage**	**Locations Served**
ELPL4	Dimming	120	Waiting Area, Lobby
LPL3	Dimming	120	Lobby, Conference, Waiting Area, Waiting Area (LEDS)
HPL3	Switching	277	Waiting Area, Conference
EHPL4	Switching	277	Conference, Waiting Area, Façade
ELPL2	Dimming	120	Façade
EHPLP	Switching	277	Façade
EHPL2	Switching	277	Façade

The Lutron GRAFIK Eye Designer solution recommends the following panelboards:

Lutron GRAFIK Eye Designer Solution			
Panel Name	**Type**	**Voltage**	**Locations Served**
Panel Unit 1	Dimming	277	Waiting Area
Panel Unit 2	Switching	120	Waiting Area
Panel Unit 3	Dimming	120	Lobby
Panel Unit 4	Dimming	277	Lobby
Panel Unit 5	Switching	120	Lobby
Panel Unit 6	Dimming	277	Conference
Panel Unit 7	Switching	120	Façade

For the purpose of this thesis project, and since emergency lighting and power systems are not in the scope of the redesign, the following is a list of recommendations:

- All existing panelboards will remain (none will be demolished)
- All existing panelboards which have loads in any of the four redesigned spaces will have modified loads
- Some, but not all, existing panelboards will carry new lighting loads from the redesign
- New panelboards will be required since the conditions of the existing design do not align perfectly with the proposed redesign. For example, if the new redesign requires a 277V Dimming panelboard and the existing design does not have an adequate panelboard which can handle this load type, then a new panelboard will be created
- For the sake of efficiency, the panelboard solutions that Lutron GRAFIK Eye Designer created will be consolidated when appropriate. The consolidated panelboard recommendation is as follows:

Proposed Consolidation of loads
ELPL4
EHPL4
ELPL2
EHPLP
EHPL2
HPL3, Panel Unit 1, Panel Unit 4, Panel Unit 6
LPL3, Panel Unit 2, Panel Unit 5, Panel Unit 7, Panel Unit 3

From now on, the use of “HPL3’ in this report will include loads from the original HPL3, Panel Unit 1, Panel Unit 4 and Panel Unit 6. Also, “LPL3” will include loads from the original LPL3, Panel Unit 2, Panel Unit 5, Panel Unit 7 and Panel Unit 3.

The new, consolidated panelboards are as follows:

PANELBOARD LPL3(DIM) SCHEDULE

100 AMP BUS **100** AMP MCB 208Y/120 VOLTS 3 PH, 4 W, SN, MIN. **10** KAIC SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	A4-5	0.7			20	12	**1**		**2**	10	20	6.3			A1-4	L
L	A4-3		2.1		20	12	**3**		**4**	10	20		2.0		A4-4	L
L	SPARE				20	12	**5**		**6**	20	12				SPARE	L
L	SPARE				20	12	**7**		**8**	20	12				SPARE	L
L	SPARE				20	12	**9**		**10**	20	12				SPARE	L
	SPACE						**11**		**12**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**13**		**14**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**15**		**16**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**17**		**18**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**19**		**20**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**21**		**22**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**23**		**24**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**25**		**26**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**27**		**28**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**29**		**30**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**31**		**32**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**33**		**34**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**35**		**36**						SPACE	
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	0.7	2.1									6.3	2.0		SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	7.0	4.1													
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	7.0	4.1												FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	0.8	0.5		Version 3.04											

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	PNL LPL3(DIM) CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	1.3 KVA	KVA	1.3 KVA	1.00	1.3 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**1.3 KVA**	**KVA**	**1.3 KVA**		**1.3 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**1.6 KVA**	**KVA**	**1.6 KVA**		**1.6 KVA**
		4.4 AMPS	**AMPS**	**4.4 AMPS**		**4.4 AMPS**

PNL DES:	LPL3(DIM)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	100	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MCB		
RATING:	100	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	10	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	208	120	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	50	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	1	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.27	@	40 Amps [Max Load]
%VD:	0.27		[Cummulative]
	14,763	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 **< INITIALLY SET TO 20%**

Comm. No.
3/18/2009

PANELBOARD HPL3(DIM) SCHEDULE

225 AMP BUS | 225 AMP MLO | 480Y/277 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. | 18 KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	A1-1	5.8			20	10	1		2	12	20	6.8			A1-2	L
L	A1-3		0.5		20	12	3		4	12	20		4.0		LTG. RM 203,204,207,225,226	L
L	A1-5			5.4	20	12	5		6	12	20			5.4	A1-6	L
L	A1-7	5.4			20	12	7		8	12	20	5.4			A1-8	L
L	A2-1		4.7		20	12	9		10	12	20		4.0		A2-2	L
L	A2-3			4.0	20	12	11		12	12	20			3.6	A4-6	L
L	A4-2	2.1			20	12	13		14	12	20	1.4			A4-1	L
L	A5-5		1.8		20	12	15		16	12	20		1.2		A5-8	L
L	A5-4			2.7	20	12	17		18	12	20			1.1	A5-2	L
L	A5-1	1.1			20	12	19		20	12	20	1.1			A5-7	L
L	A5-3		0.5		20	12	21		22	12	20		0.7		A5-6	L
L	A6-1			2.1	12	20	23		24	12	20			2.1	A6-2	L
L	A6-3	1.7			12	20	25		26	12	20	1.7			A6-4	L
L	SPARE				12	20	27		28	12	20				SPARE	L
L	SPARE				12	20	29		30	12	20				SPARE	L
	SPACE						31		32						SPACE	
	SPACE						33		34						SPACE	
	SPACE						35		36						SPACE	
	SPACE						37		38						SPACE	
	SPACE						39		40						SPACE	
	SPACE						41		42						SPACE	
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	16.0	7.6	14.3								16.3	10.0	12.2	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	32.4	17.6	26.4		*INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	32.4	17.6	26.4											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	9.0	4.9	7.3	Version 3.04											

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	PNL HPL3(DIM) CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	21.1 KVA	KVA	21.1 KVA	1.00	21.1 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**21.1 KVA**	**KVA**	**21.1 KVA**		**21.1 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**25.4 KVA**	**KVA**	**25.4 KVA**		**25.4 KVA**
		30.5 AMPS	**AMPS**	**30.5 AMPS**		**30.5 AMPS**

PNL DES:	HPL3(DIM)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	225	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MLO		
RATING:	225	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	18	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	480	277	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	225	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	140	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.24	@	180 Amps [Max Load]
%VD:	0.24		[Cummulative]
	32,164	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 < INITIALLY SET TO 20%

Comm. No.
3/18/2009

The emergency panelboards remain unchanged, except that the circuits outlined by a bold border (in the previous section) will be removed. Since emergency lighting is not in the scope of this project, the emergency panelboards were not resized.

Technically, there is less load on the emergency panels, and therefore there is potential to reduce the panelboard size. All the lighting loads for this redesign are on either the LPL3 or HPL3. The actual sizes of these two panelboards will remain the same as the existing sizes. LPL3 has a 100 Amp bus and 100 Amp main circuit breaker. HLP3 has a 225 Amp bus and 225 Amp main circuit breaker. Both of these panelboards are redesigned to have additional 20% spare capacity. The feeder is designed to be the minimum size allowed by the National Electric Code NEC Table 310.16, based on the expected amps on the panel (total plus 20% expansion). LPL3 will have a (4)#12 THW feeder and HPL3 will have a (4)#10 THW feeder. These feeders, though technically correct according to the NEC, should be significantly larger according to engineering judgement.

NEC Table 310.16

Size AWG or kcmil	60°C (140°F)	75°C (167°F)	90°C (194°F)	60°C (140°F)	75°C (167°F)	90°C (194°F)	Size AWG or kcmil
	Types TW, UF	Types RHW, THHW, THW, THWN, XHHW, USE, ZW	Types TBS, SA, SIS, FEP, FEPB, MI, RHH, RHW-2, THHN, THHW, THW-2, THWN-2, USE-2, XHH, XHHW, XHHW-2, ZW-2	Types TW, UF	Types RHW, THHW, THW, THWN, XHHW, USE	Types TBS, SA, SIS, THHN, THHW, THW-2, THWN-2, RHH, RHW-2, USE-2, XHH, XHHW, XHHW-2, ZW-2	
	COPPER			ALUMINUM OR COPPER-CLAD ALUMINUM			
18	—	—	14	—	—	—	—
16	—	—	18	—	—	—	—
14*	20	20	25	—	—	—	—
12*	25	25	30	20	20	25	12*
10*	30	35	40	25	30	35	10*
8	40	50	55	30	40	45	8
6	55	65	75	40	50	60	6
4	70	85	95	55	65	75	4
3	85	100	110	65	75	85	3
2	95	115	130	75	90	100	2
1	110	130	150	85	100	115	1
1/0	125	150	170	100	120	135	1/0
2/0	145	175	195	115	135	150	2/0
3/0	165	200	225	130	155	175	3/0
4/0	195	230	260	150	180	205	4/0

Also, the shading devices run on low voltage (24 VAC), which Lutron recommends to be installed by the low-voltage contractors. The “Controls” section of this report indicates the load type.

The panelboard locations will not change; all panelboards will remain in the existing electrical closets and electrical rooms, and LPL3 and HPL3 will be located in the second floor electrical closets.

The location of controls is as follows:

Controlled Location	Control Units and Wall Stations
Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing	(2) column-mounted (1) wall-mounted
Lobby	(2) wall-mounted
Conference Room	(3) wall-mounted
Facade	(1) wall-mounted, located in Lobby

Note: all control units and wall stations except those in the Conference Room are in locked enclosures.

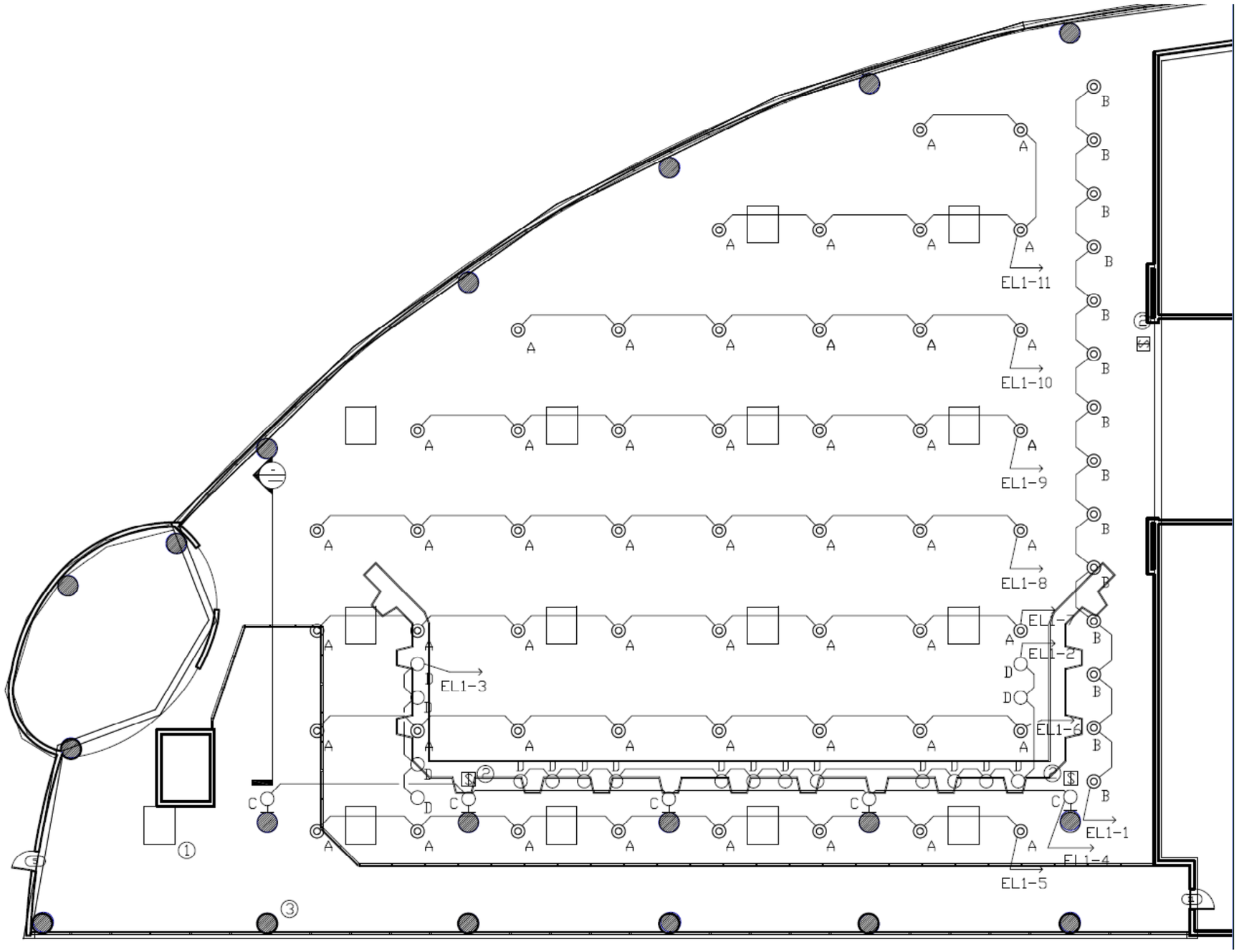
Space 1: Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing

Introduction

The Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing space is one architectural space, despite two separate room numbers. It is 12,063 square feet and is approximately 23'-4" high, though the exposed steel trusses are curved, increasing the height in the spaces center. The northern curtain wall of windows is approximately 16'3" high. During a cruise event, the main purpose of this space is to form queues to the Mobile Ticket Counters and provide a waiting lounge area. During non-cruise special events, the space is used as a ballroom and social gathering area.

Luminaire Layout

Note: There are no tick marks on this diagram, but since a Lutron control system is proposed, there will only be one neutral and one hot wire in every branch circuit, to every luminaire. Then, there will be a separate control wire from the Lutron system running to every luminaire. Fluorescent lamps dim according to the photosensor measurements, which respond to the illuminance from both electric light and light transmitted through the windows and skylights. The task lights provide illuminance for people at the ticket counters, and the LEDs contribute to a dynamic environment.



HALF MOONE CRUISE & CELEBRATION CENTER

LIGHTING PLAN: WAITING AREA

SCALE: 1/16” = 1.0’

PRESET SCENE SCHEDULE							
Schedule For: Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing							
Lighting Zone	**Luminaire Type(s)**	**Load Type**	**Day Cruise**	**Night Cruise**	**Conference**	**Entertainment**	**All Off**
1	B	CFL	0%	100%	100%	100%	0%
2	D	CMH	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
3	D	CMH	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
4	C	LED	0%	100% (Note 1)	0%	100% (Note 2)	0%
5	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
6	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
7	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
8	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
9	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
10	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
11	A	CFL	Photo Sensor	50%	Photo Sensor	50%	0%
Skylight Shades							
1			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
2			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
3			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
4			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
5			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
6			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
7			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
8			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
9			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
10			Photo	Closed -	Closed -	Closed -	Open

			Sensor	Blackout	Dimout	Blackout	
11			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
12			Photo Sensor	Closed - Blackout	Closed - Dimout	Closed - Blackout	Open
Note 1	Color-changing mode. Colors are set to blues, greens, purples						
Note 2	Color-changing mode. Colors are set to all colors						

For information about loads on the panelboards, see the previous panelboard discussion and schedules.

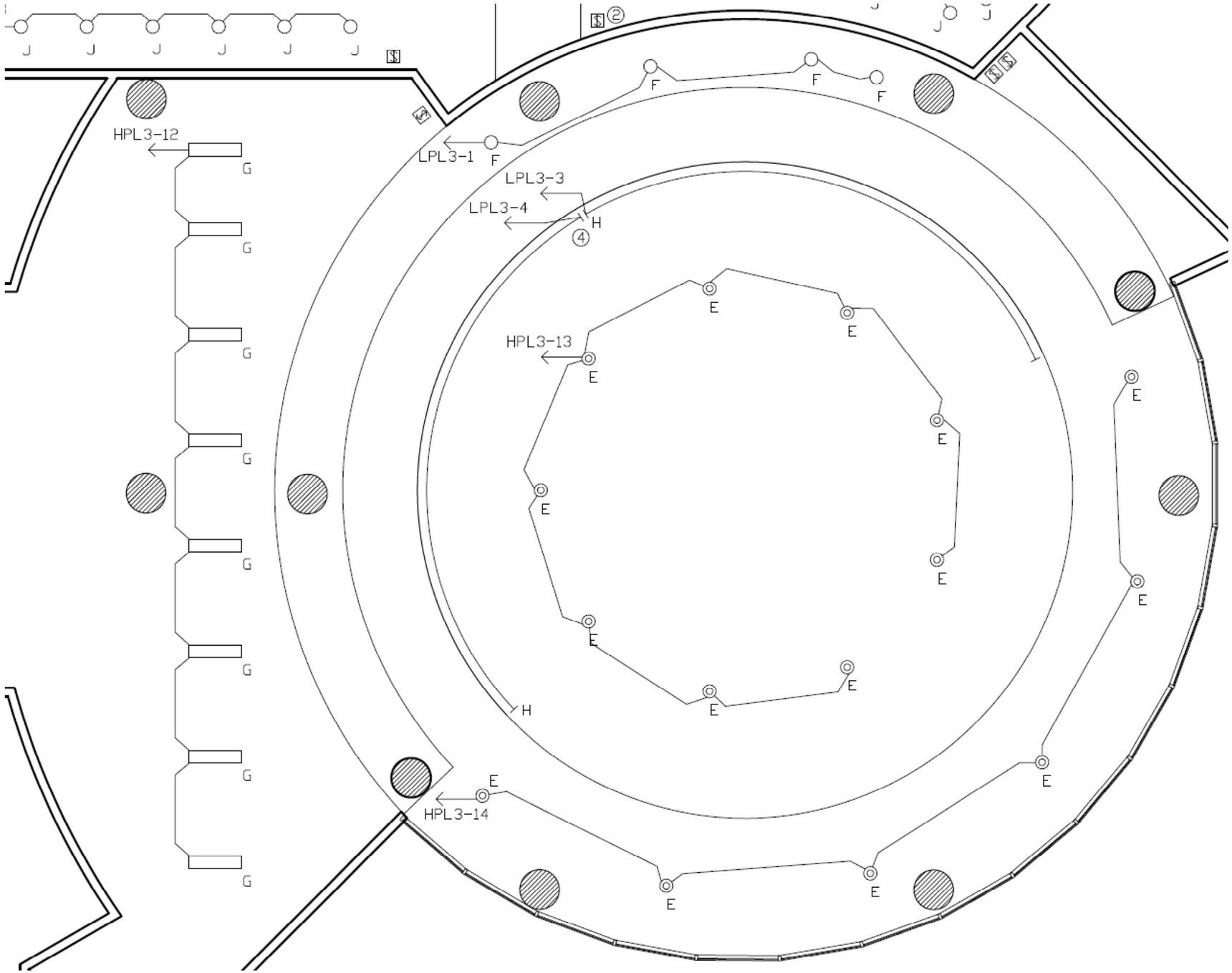
Space 2: Lobby

Introduction

The Lobby is the first major room that passengers enter from the Entry Pavilion Bridge. It is approximately 37'-6" high and includes a 54'-2" embedded mermaid image on the terrazzo-finished floor (Figure 1). There are several tiers of finished ceiling stepping up to the highest ceiling point (Figure 3). The windows on the western wall are full-height. Stemming from the Lobby are two Conference Rooms, two exits to an outdoor terrace, and four X-ray stations which lead to the Passageway.

Luminaire Layout

Note: There are no tick marks on this diagram, but since a Lutron control system is proposed, there will only be one neutral and one hot wire in every branch circuit, to every luminaire. Then, there will be a separate control wire from the Lutron system running to every luminaire. The pendants contribute to ambient light and the 1'x4' luminaires provide task and ambient light near the x-ray machines. Accent lighting illuminates art on the walls.



HALF MOONE CRUISE & CELEBRATION CENTER

LIGHTING PLAN: LOBBY

SCALE: 1/16” = 1.0’

PRESET SCENE SCHEDULE							
Schedule For: Lobby							
Lighting Zone	**Luminaire Type(s)**	**Load Type**	**Day Cruise**	**Night Cruise**	**Formal**	**Entertainment**	**All Off**
1	E	CFL	0%	100%	100%	100%	0%
2	E	CFL	Photo Sensor	100%	50%	50%	0%
3	H	LED	0%	100% (Note 1)	100% (Note 2)	100% (Note 3)	0%
4	H	LED	0%	100% (Note 1)	100% (Note 2)	100% (Note 3)	0%
5	F	Halogen	0%	100%	100%	100%	0%
6	G	Fluor	100%	100%	50%	50%	0%
Note 1: Color-changing mode. Colors are set to blues, greens, purples							
Note 2: Slow color-changing mode. Colors are set to all colors.							
Note 3: Color-changing mode. Colors are set to all colors							

Space 3: Conference Room

Introduction

This space is connected to Conference Room No. 1 (Room 201) when the folding partition is retracted. There is a continuous row of windows lining the curved exterior wall, and the ceiling height is 15’-3”. There is a ceiling-mounted projector aimed to the ceiling-mounted retractable screen on the north wall.

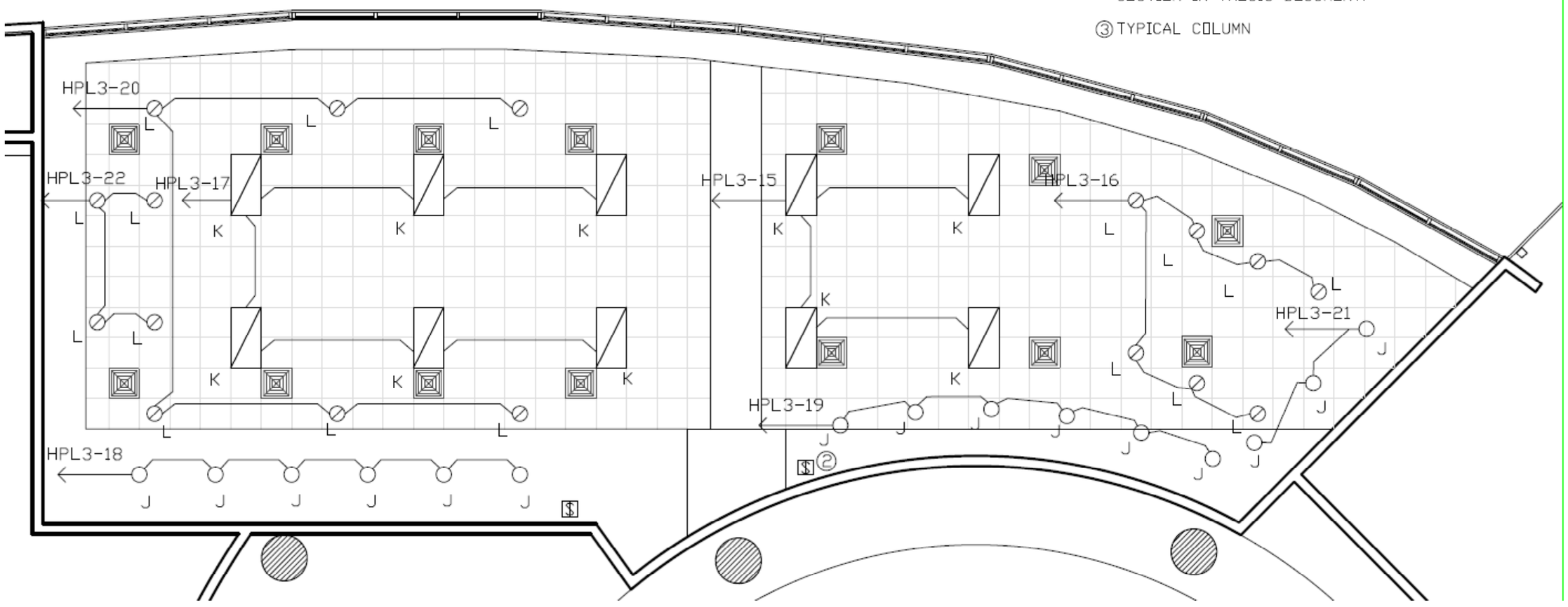
Luminaire Layout

Note: There are no tick marks on this diagram, but since a Lutron control system is proposed, there will only be one neutral and one hot wire in every branch circuit, to every luminaire. Then, there will be a separate control wire from the Lutron system running to every luminaire. The partition sensors are located in this room, and determine which zones each wallstation controls. The controls are especially important in this space since it might be used for video presentations in either two separate rooms or one, continuous space.

① TYPICAL SKYLIGHT

② LIGHTING DIMMING CONTROLS. SEE CONTROLS SECTION IN THESIS DOCUMENT.

③ TYPICAL COLUMN



HALF MOONE CRUISE & CELEBRATION CENTER

LIGHTING PLAN: CONFERENCE ROOM

SCALE: 1/8” = 1.0’

PRESET SCENE SCHEDULE							
Schedule For: Conference Room							
Lighting Zone	**Luminaire Type(s)**	**Load Type**	**Day Conference**	**Night Conference**	**Video Presentation**	**Entertainment**	**All Off**
1	J	CFL	100%	100%	50%	100%	0%
2	J	CFL	100%	100%	50%	100%	0%
3	J	CFL	100%	100%	0%	100%	0%
4	K	Fluor	Photosensor	100%	50%	50%	0%
5	K	Fluor	Photosensor	100%	50%	50%	0%
6	L	CFL	Photosensor	100%	0%	50%	0%
7	L	CFL	Photosensor	100%	100%	50%	0%
8	L	CFL	Photosensor	100%	50%	50%	0%
9							
10							
11							
Window Shades							
1			Open	Open	Closed - Blackout	Open	Open
2			Open	Open	Closed - Blackout	Open	Open
Room Partition							
4			User	User	User	User	User
Projection Screens							
6			Up	Up	Down	Up	Up
7			Up	Up	Down	Up	Up
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
Note: See the following explanation regarding how the Room Partition status affects the controls.							

For information about loads on the panelboards, see the previous panelboard discussion and schedules.

Space 4: Façade

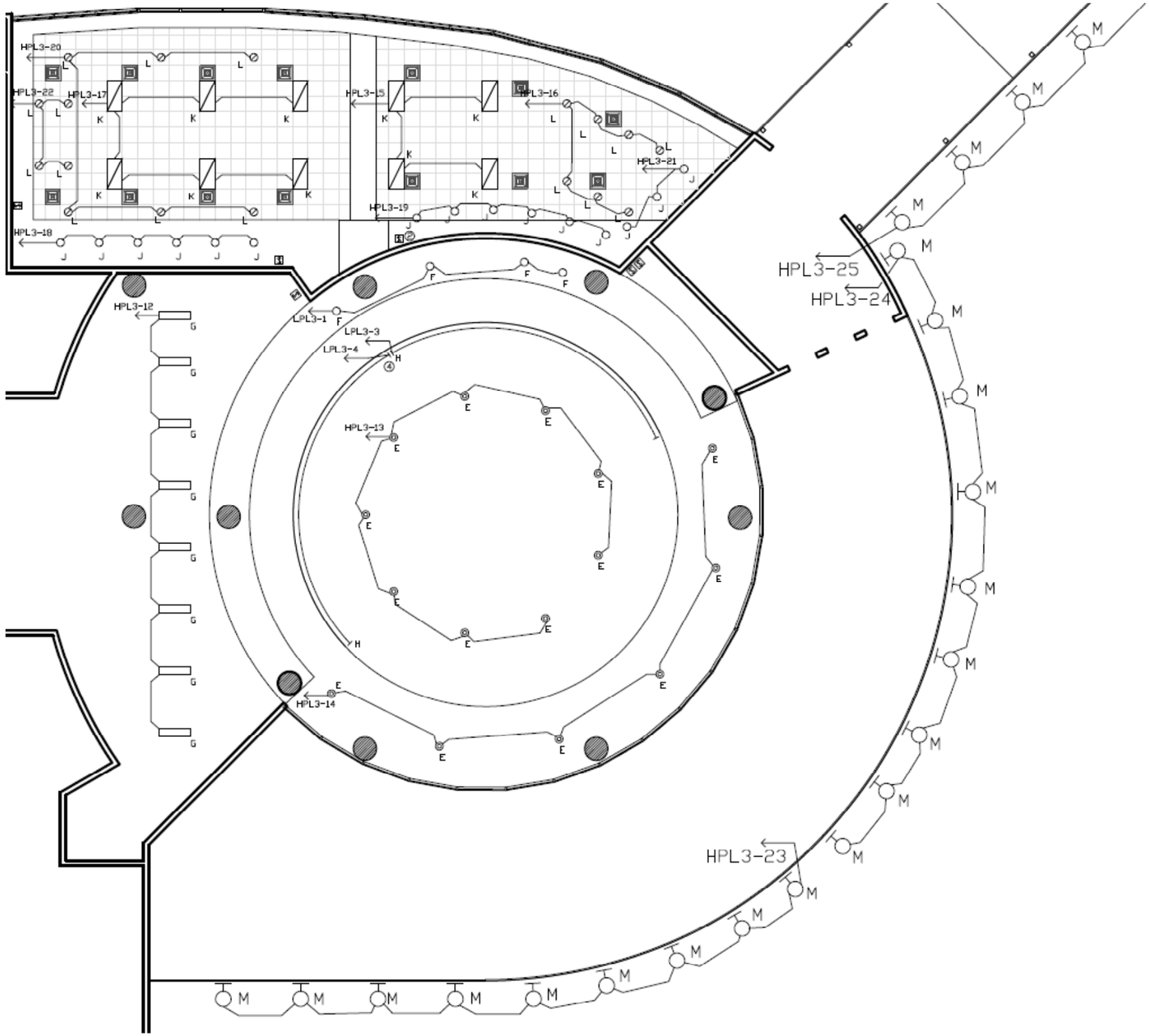
Introduction

The Entry Pavilion is the main entrance and exit point for most building users (Figure 24 and 28). During cruise ship boarding, people climb the stairs or take one of three elevators to the second floor and cross the bridge to the Lobby (Figure 25 and 26). People leaving a cruise exit the lower retractable bridge, which leads to the first floor of this 2-floor Entry Pavilion (Figure 27).

The Entry Pavilion itself is a large, 2-floor outdoor space with a bridge. It is completely open to the outdoor environment. Extended lighting analysis will be focused on how the façade appears. The scope of analysis will not include the tasks of people using the Entry Pavilion because the scope of this analysis is the façade.

Luminaire Layout

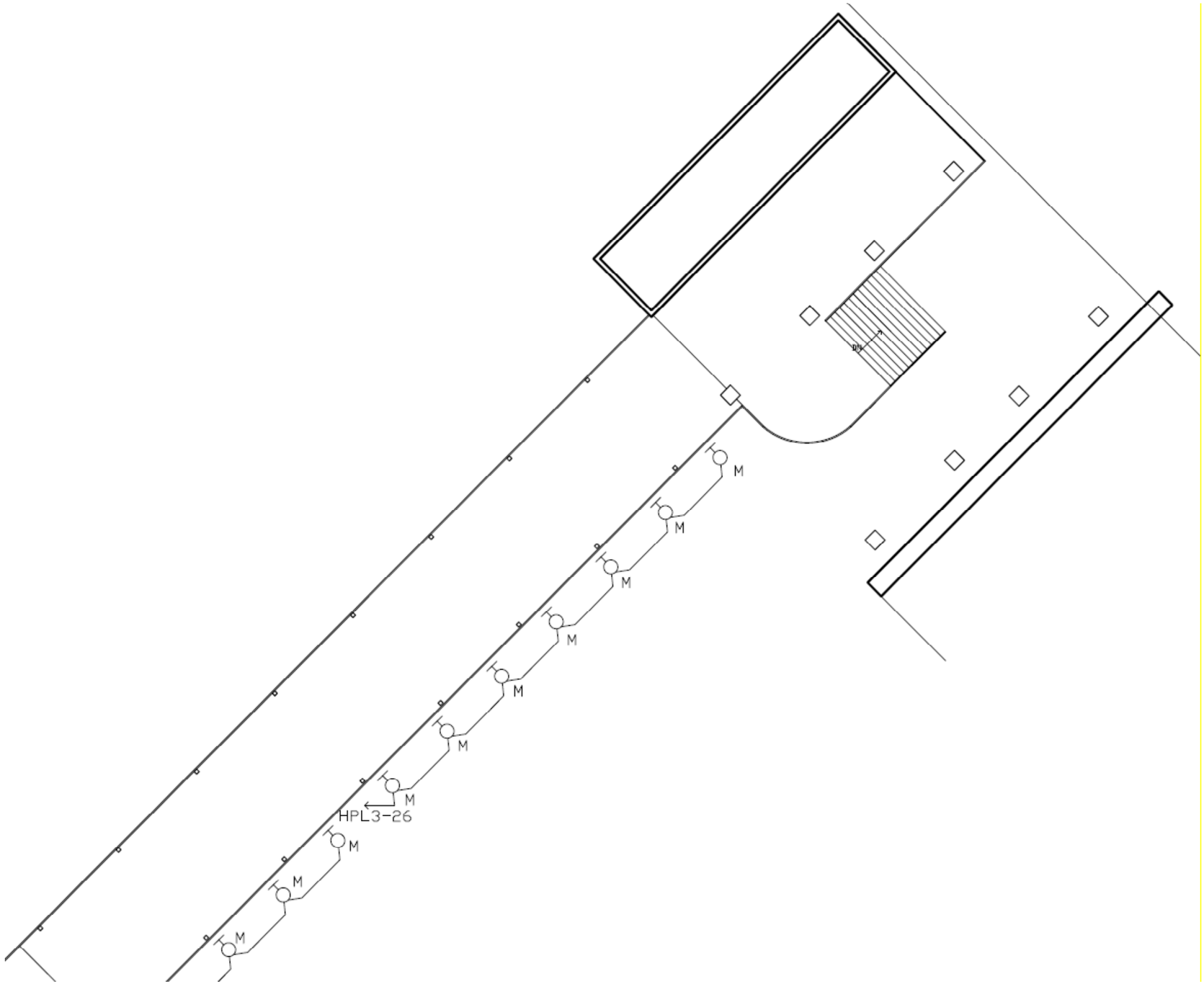
Note: There are no tick marks on this diagram, but since a Lutron control system is proposed, there will only be one neutral and one hot wire in every branch circuit, to every luminaire. Then, there will be a separate control wire from the Lutron system running to every luminaire. The façade lighting design only uses one fixture type and washes the concrete wall and the bridge truss. This, along with light from the Lobby creates an interesting, dynamic lighting design.



HALF MOONE CRUISE & CELEBRATION CENTER

LIGHTING PLAN: FACADE

SCALE: 1/16” = 1.0’



HALF MOONE CRUISE & CELEBRATION CENTER

LIGHTING PLAN: FACADE

SCALE: 1/16” = 1.0’

Depth: Copper versus Aluminum Analysis

The existing feeder material in the building is copper. Aluminum metal is less expensive, but can carry less current than a copper feeder of the same size. This means that larger wire sizes might be necessary, and possibly a different size conduit to hold the wires. The scope of this analysis is to determine the cost savings of switching to aluminum feeders in all panelboards and transformers. Material cost and labor cost of both wire and conduit is considered, and presented to show the total cost savings.

The existing feeders are as follows:

Copper Analysis

			Existing Feeder and Conduit								
Panelboard	Main Size	Length (feet)	# of Sets	# of Wires	Wire Size	Total Ampacity	Conduit Size (in.)	Cost (Wire per 100 ft)	Cost (Wire)	Cost (Conduit per ft)	Cost (Conduit)
HP1	400A	48	2	4	3/0	400	2	560	$2,150	$6.94	$666
HP2	400A	308	2	4	3/0	400	2	560	$13,798	$6.94	$4,275
HP3	600A	270	2	4	300	570	3	923	$19,937	$16.00	$8,640
HP4	100A	25	1	4	1	130	2	307	$307	$6.94	$174
LPC	400A	25	2	4	250	510	2.5	798	$1,596	$13.59	$680
LP1	100A	10	1	4	1	130	2	307	$123	$6.94	$69
LP2	225A	10	1	4	350	310	3	1059	$424	$16.00	$160
CCP1	100A	90	1	4	1/0	150	2	373	$1,343	$6.94	$625
LP3	225A	10	1	4	1/0	150	2	373	$149	$6.94	$69
LPL3	100A	10	1	4	1	130	2	307	$123	$6.94	$69
EHP1	800A	74	2	3	600	840	3	1410	$6,260	$16.00	$2,368
EHPL1	225A	50	1	4	4/0	230	2.5	686	$1,372	$13.59	$680
ELP1	100A	10	1	4	1	130	2	307	$123	$6.94	$69
EHP2	400A	290	1	3	500	380	3	1410	$12,267	$16.00	$4,640
EHPL2	100A	35	1	4	1	130	2	307	$430	$6.94	$243
ELP2	225A	10	1	4	350	310	3	1059	$424	$16.00	$160
ELPL2	100A	10	1	3	2	115	1.5	251.5	$75	$5.64	$56
LUPS	100A	130	1	3	2	115	1.5	251.5	$981	$5.64	$733
EHPP	225A	180	1	4	4/0	230	2.5	686	$4,939	$13.59	$2,446
EHPLP	100A	20	1	4	1	130	2	307	$246	$6.94	$139
ELPP	100A	15	1	4	1	130	2	307	$184	$6.94	$104
EHP3	225A	200	1	4	4/0	230	3	686	$5,488	$16.00	$3,200
EHPL4	100A	15	1	4	1	130	2	307	$184	$6.94	$104
ELP3	100A	10	1	4	1	130	2	307	$123	$6.94	$69
ELPL4	225A	10	1	4	350	310	3	1059	$424	$16.00	$160
HPL3	225A	35	1	4	4/0	230	2.5	686	$960	$13.59	$476
TX1		10	1	3	6	65	1	125.5	$38	$3.26	$33
TX2		10	1	3	2	115	1.5	251.5	$75	$5.64	$56
TX3		10	1	3	2	115	1.5	251.5	$75	$5.64	$56
TXL3		25	1	3	6	65	1	125.5	$94	$3.26	$82
TXC		34	1	3	2/0	175	2	455	$464	$6.94	$236
ETX1		10	1	3	6	65	1	125.5	$38	$3.26	$33
ETX2		30	1	3	2	115	1.5	251.5	$226	$5.64	$169
ETXP		10	1	3	6	65	1	125.5	$38	$3.26	$33
ETX3		15	1	3	6	65	1	125.5	$56	$3.26	$49
TXL4		10	1	3	2	115	1.5	251.5	$75	$5.64	$56
ATS	800A	70	2	3	600	840	3	1410	$5,922	$16.00	$2,240

Total Cost (Wire)
$81,532

Total Cost (Conduit)
$34,117

Total Cost:
$115,649

The proposed aluminum system is as follows:

Aluminum Analysis

			Theoretical Aluminum Feeder and Conduit								
Panelboard	Main Size	Length (feet)	# of Sets	# of Wires	Wire Size	Total Ampacity	Conduit Size (in.)	Cost (Wire per 100 ft)	Cost (Wire)	Cost (Conduit per ft)	Cost (Conduit)
HP1	400A	48	2	4	250	410	2.5	318	$1,221	$13.59	$1,304.64
HP2	400A	308	2	4	250	410	2.5	318	$7,836	$13.59	$8,371.44
HP3	600A	270	2	4	500	620	3	528	$11,405	$16.00	$8,640.00
HP4	100A	25	1	4	2/0	135	2	216	$216	$6.94	$173.50
LPC	400A	25	2	4	400	540	2.5	473	$946	$13.59	$679.50
LP1	100A	10	1	4	2/0	135	2	216	$86	$6.94	$69.40
LP2	225A	10	1	4	500	310	3	528	$211	$16.00	$160.00
CCP1	100A	90	1	4	3/0	155	2	252	$907	$6.94	$624.60
LP3	225A	10	1	4	3/0	155	2	252	$101	$6.94	$69.40
LPL3	100A	10	1	4	2/0	135	2	216	$86	$6.94	$69.40
EHP1	800A	74	3	3	500	930	3	528	$3,516	$13.59	$3,016.98
EHPL1	225A	50	1	4	300	230	2.5	398	$796	$13.59	$679.50
ELP1	100A	10	1	4	2/0	135	2	216	$86	$6.94	$69.40
EHP2	400A	290	2	3	250	410	2	318	$5,533	$6.94	$4,025.20
EHPL2	100A	35	1	4	2/0	135	2	216	$302	$6.94	$242.90
ELP2	225A	10	1	4	500	310	3	528	$211	$16.00	$160.00
ELPL2	100A	10	1	3	1/0	120	1.5	188	$56	$4.62	$46.20
LUPS	100A	130	1	3	1/0	120	1.5	188	$733	$4.62	$600.60
EHPP	225A	180	1	4	300	230	2.5	398	$2,866	$13.59	$2,446.20
EHPLP	100A	20	1	4	2/0	135	2	216	$173	$6.94	$138.80
ELPP	100A	15	1	4	2/0	135	2	216	$130	$6.94	$104.10
EHP3	225A	200	1	4	300	230	3	398	$3,184	$13.59	$2,718.00
EHPL4	100A	15	1	4	2/0	135	2	216	$130	$6.94	$104.10
ELP3	100A	10	1	4	2/0	135	2	216	$86	$6.94	$69.40
ELPL4	225A	10	1	4	500	310	3	528	$211	$16.00	$160.00
HPL3	225A	35	1	4	300	230	2.5	398	$557	$13.59	$475.65
TX1		10	1	3	4	65	1	97.5	$29	$3.26	$32.60
TX2		10	1	3	1/0	120	1.5	188	$56	$4.62	$46.20
TX3		10	1	3	1/0	120	1.5	188	$56	$4.62	$46.20
TXL3		25	1	3	4	65	1	97.5	$73	$3.26	$81.50
TXC		34	1	3	4/0	180	2	275	$281	$6.94	$235.96
ETX1		10	1	3	4	65	1	97.5	$29	$3.26	$32.60
ETX2		30	1	3	1/0	120	1.5	188	$169	$4.62	$138.60
ETXP		10	1	3	4	65	1	97.5	$29	$3.26	$32.60
ETX3		15	1	3	4	65	1	97.5	$44	$3.26	$48.90
TXL4		10	1	3	1/0	120	1.5	188	$56	$4.62	$46.20
ATS	800A	70	3	3	500	930	3	528	$3,326	$16.00	$3,360.00

Total Cost (Wire)
$41,587

Total Cost (Conduit)
$35,219

Total Cost:
$76,806

The total cost of installing aluminum feeders is less than the total cost of installing copper feeders. There are other considerations to weigh before the decision is made to install aluminum feeders. For example, the expansion properties of the two metals are different. This impacts the connections and possibly the installation costs. The total cost savings of aluminum, however, is substantial and could be considered in feeder design, especially as material costs rise.

Depth: Overall reduction in light levels

The existing design of the Half Moone Cruise & Celebration Center includes many luminaires that use energy inefficient lamps. The following evaluation shows the impact on the electrical distribution system if these luminaires are replaced with more energy efficient alternatives.

The method of analysis is to compare the efficacies of each light source in a given space, and find the savings (in terms of watts) for that space if an alternative light source were used. This method assumes that each light source has the average efficacy in the range of efficacies given in IESNA Lighting Handbook Figure 26-3.

Data taken from IESNA Lighting Handbook Figure 26-3:

Light Source	**Efficacy**
Standard Incandescent	13
Tungsten halogen	18
CFL (5-26W)	40
CFL (27-40W)	65
Fluorescent	82
Metal Halide	72
HPS	80

Given this data, and assuming that the total lumen output in the space will remain the same (as in, the zonal lumen method), here are the results of this approximate method.

Three spaces will be evaluated in this study: the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing Area, the Conference Room, and the Luggage Area on the first floor. Both the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing Area and the Conference Room have already been redesigned. The loads in both of these areas have been reduced, and the feeders and panelboards have been designed around these loads. Note that the panelboards themselves do not change in size because the loads have been consolidated from multiple spaces. This gives the illusion that there is no energy savings, but the loads on the existing emergency panelboards have been reduced. Since the emergency system is not in the scope of the project, these emergency panelboards have not been reduced in size, and therefore the switchgear will not change due to the reduced load.

The major space that will change is the 28,300 SF Luggage Area on the first floor (Room 137). The existing design uses metal halide lamps, but the new design will use the more efficient fluorescent lamps. The ratio of efficacies for metal halide and fluorescent is 72/82 = 0.878, meaning that the new design will use only 87.8% of the energy that the existing design uses. Since both systems are at the same voltage, this corresponds to approximately 87.8% of the current (amps). The existing load in this space is divided between EHPL1 and EHPL2.

Here are the existing panelboard schedules, and the loads to be replaced are highlighted.

PANELBOARD EHPL1(SWITCH) SCHEDULE

225 AMP BUS | **225** AMP MLO | 480Y/277 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. **18** KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	LIGHTING RM 134	1.0			20	12	**1**		**2**	12	20	4.4			EMERG. LTG. RM 140	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 134		1.0		20	12	**3**		**4**	12	20		1.4		LIGHTING EXTERIOR	L
L	LIGHTING RM 137			13.0	20	12	**5**		**6**	12	20			4.4	LIGHTING RM 140	L
L	LIGHTING RM 137	11.9			20	12	**7**		**8**	12	20	13.0			LIGHTING RM 137 - EMER	L
L	LIGHTING RM 137		11.8		20	12	**9**		**10**	12	20		8.3		LIGHTING -LOADING DOCK	L
L	LIGHTING EXTERIOR			11.2	20	12	**11**		**12**	10	20			1.0	LIGHTING - EXIT LIGHTS	L
L	LIGHTING EXT. STEPS	5.3			20	12	**13**		**14**	12	20	2.7			LIGHTING RM 132	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 132		2.4		20	12	**15**		**16**	12	20		0.5		LIGHTING RM 131, 138	L
L	LIGHTING RM 133			2.8	20	12	**17**		**18**	12	20			1.8	EMERG. LTG. RM 133	L
L	LIGHTING RM 135	0.8			20	12	**19**		**20**	12	20	0.8			EMERG. LTG. RM 135	L
L	LIGHTING RM 136		0.5		20	12	**21**		**22**	12	20		0.5		EMERG. LTG. RM 136	L
L	LIGHTING RM 143			1.3	20	12	**23**		**24**		20				SPARE	
	SPARE				20		**25**		**26**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**27**		**28**						SPACE	
							29		**30**							
							31		**32**							
							33									
							35									
							37									
							39									
							41									
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	19.0	15.7	28.3								20.9	10.7	7.2	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	39.9	26.4	35.5		* INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	39.9	26.4	35.5											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	11.1	7.3	9.8	Version 3.04											

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	NL EHPL1(SWITC CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	28.2 KVA	KVA	28.2 KVA	1.00	28.2 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**28.2 KVA**	**KVA**	**28.2 KVA**		**28.2 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**33.8 KVA**	**KVA**	**33.8 KVA**		**33.8 KVA**
		40.7 AMPS	**AMPS**	**40.7 AMPS**		**40.7 AMPS**

PNL DES:	**EHPL1(SWITCH)**		Notes:
BUS RATING:	**225**	AMPS	
DEVICE:	**MLO**		
RATING:	**225**	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	**18**	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	**SURFACE**		
VOLTAGE:	**480**	**277**	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	**225**	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	**4/0**	**M**	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	**1**		
LF:	**50**		
%VD:	#N/A	@	180 Amps [Max Load]
%VD:	#N/A		[Cummulative]
	#N/A	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 **< INITIALLY SET TO 20%**

Comm. No.
3/20/2009

PANELBOARD EHPL2(SWITCH) SCHEDULE

100 AMP BUS | 100 AMP MLO | 480Y/277 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. | 18 KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	LIGHTING U.S. CUSTOMS	5.0			20	12	1		2	12	20	1.3			EMERG. LTG. RM. 102	L
L	LIGHTING U.S. CUSTOMS		5.0		20	12	3		4	12	20		12.0		LIGHTING RM 137	L
L	LIGHTING RM 100			0.5	20	12	5		6	12	20			12.5	LIGHTING RM 137	L
L	EXTERIOR LIGHTING	4.4			20	12	7		8	12	20	4.4			LIGHTING RM 137	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 100		0.3		20	12	9		10	10	20		1.0		LIGHTING - EXIT LIGHTS	L
L	LIGHTING RM 102			1.3	20	12	11		12	12	20			3.9	LTG. RM 112,121,122,123,124	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 115	1.0			20	12	13		14	12	20	1.0			EMERG. LTG. RM. 113	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 118		1.3		20	12	15		16	12	20		1.3		EMERG. LTG. RM 119	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 111			1.3	20	12	17		18	12	20			0.3	LIGHTING RM 129	L
L	LIGHTING RM 109, 110	1.7			20	12	19		20	12	20	0.7			EMERG. LTG. RM 108	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 107		1.3		20	12	21		22	12	20		1.3		EMERG. LTG. RM 106	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 105			0.7	20	12	23		24	12	20			0.8	LIGHTING RM 101, 103, 120	L
L	LIGHTING RM 114	0.3			20	12	25		26	12	20	0.5			EMERG. LTG. RM 129	L
	SPARE				20		27		28		20				SPARE	
							29		30							
							31		32							
							33		34							
							35		36							
							37		38							
							39		40							
							41		42							
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	12.4	7.9	3.8								7.9	15.6	17.5	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	20.3	23.5	21.3		* INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	20.3	23.5	21.3											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	5.6	6.5	5.9	Version 3.04											

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	NL EHPL2(SWITC CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	18.0 KVA	KVA	18.0 KVA	1.00	18.0 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**18.0 KVA**	**KVA**	**18.0 KVA**		**18.0 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**21.6 KVA**	**KVA**	**21.6 KVA**		**21.6 KVA**
		26.0 AMPS	**AMPS**	**26.0 AMPS**		**26.0 AMPS**

PNL DES:	EHPL2(SWITCH)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	100	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MLO		
RATING:	100	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	18	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	480	277	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	100	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	1	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.23	@	80 Amps [Max Load]
%VD:	0.23		[Cummulative]
	14,763	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 < INITIALLY SET TO 20%

Comm. No.
3/20/2009

Below are the updated values, which are 87.8% of the original values.

PANELBOARD EHPL1(SWITCH) SCHEDULE

225 AMP BUS | **225** AMP MLO | 480Y/277 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. **18** KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	LIGHTING RM 134	1.0			20	12	**1**		**2**	12	20	4.4			EMERG. LTG. RM 140	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 134		1.0		20	12	**3**		**4**	12	20		1.4		LIGHTING EXTERIOR	L
L	LIGHTING RM 137			11.4	20	12	**5**		**6**	12	20			4.4	LIGHTING RM 140	L
L	LIGHTING RM 137	10.4			20	12	**7**		**8**	12	20	11.4			LIGHTING RM 137 - EMER	L
L	LIGHTING RM 137		10.4		20	12	**9**		**10**	12	20		8.3		LIGHTING -LOADING DOCK	L
L	LIGHTING EXTERIOR			11.2	20	12	**11**		**12**	10	20			1.0	LIGHTING - EXIT LIGHTS	L
L	LIGHTING EXT. STEPS	5.3			20	12	**13**		**14**	12	20	2.7			LIGHTING RM 132	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 132		2.4		20	12	**15**		**16**	12	20		0.5		LIGHTING RM 131, 138	L
L	LIGHTING RM 133			2.8	20	12	**17**		**18**	12	20			1.8	EMERG. LTG. RM 133	L
L	LIGHTING RM 135	0.8			20	12	**19**		**20**	12	20	0.8			EMERG. LTG. RM 135	L
L	LIGHTING RM 136		0.5		20	12	**21**		**22**	12	20		0.5		EMERG. LTG. RM 136	L
L	LIGHTING RM 143			1.3	20	12	**23**		**24**		20				SPARE	
	SPARE				20		**25**		**26**						SPACE	
	SPACE						**27**		**28**						SPACE	
							29		**30**							
							31		**32**							
							33									
							35									
							37									
							39									
							41									
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	17.5	14.3	26.7								19.3	10.7	7.2	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	36.8	25.0	33.9		* INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	36.8	25.0	33.9											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	10.2	6.9	9.4		Version 3.04										

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	NL EHPL1(SWITC CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	26.5 KVA	KVA	26.5 KVA	1.00	26.5 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	**26.5 KVA**	**KVA**	**26.5 KVA**		**26.5 KVA**
	TOTAL + SPARE	**31.8 KVA**	**KVA**	**31.8 KVA**		**31.8 KVA**
		38.2 AMPS	**AMPS**	**38.2 AMPS**		**38.2 AMPS**

PNL DES:	**EHPL1(SWITCH)**		Notes:
BUS RATING:	**225**	AMPS	
DEVICE:	**MLO**		
RATING:	**225**	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	**18**	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	**SURFACE**		
VOLTAGE:	**480**	**277**	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	**225**	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	**4/0**	**M**	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	**1**		
LF:	**50**		
%VD:	#N/A	@	180 Amps [Max Load]
%VD:	#N/A		[Cummulative]
	#N/A	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 **< INITIALLY SET TO 20%**

Comm. No.
3/20/2009

PANELBOARD EHPL2(SWITCH) SCHEDULE

100 AMP BUS | 100 AMP MLO | 480Y/277 VOLTS | 3 PH, 4 W, SN, | MIN. | 18 KAIC | SURFACE MOUNTED

DES L	LOAD SERVED	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	BKR TRIP	WIRE SIZE	CKT NO.		CKT NO.	WIRE SIZE	BKR TRIP	LOAD AMPS A	B	C	LOAD SERVED	DES R
L	LIGHTING U.S. CUSTOMS	5.0			20	12	1		2	12	20	1.3			EMERG. LTG. RM. 102	L
L	LIGHTING U.S. CUSTOMS		5.0		20	12	3		4	12	20		10.5		LIGHTING RM 137	L
L	LIGHTING RM 100			0.5	20	12	5		6	12	20			11.0	LIGHTING RM 137	L
L	EXTERIOR LIGHTING	4.4			20	12	7		8	12	20	3.9			LIGHTING RM 137	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 100		0.3		20	12	9		10	10	20		1.0		LIGHTING - EXIT LIGHTS	L
L	LIGHTING RM 102			1.3	20	12	11		12	12	20			3.9	LTG. RM 112,121,122,123,124	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 115	1.0			20	12	13		14	12	20	1.0			EMERG. LTG. RM. 113	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 118		1.3		20	12	15		16	12	20		1.3		EMERG. LTG. RM 119	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 111			1.3	20	12	17		18	12	20			0.3	LIGHTING RM 129	L
L	LIGHTING RM 109, 110	1.7			20	12	19		20	12	20	0.7			EMERG. LTG. RM 108	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 107		1.3		20	12	21		22	12	20		1.3		EMERG. LTG. RM 106	L
L	EMERG. LTG. RM 105			0.7	20	12	23		24	12	20			0.8	LIGHTING RM 101, 103, 120	L
L	LIGHTING RM 114	0.3			20	12	25		26	12	20	0.5			EMERG. LTG. RM 129	L
	SPARE				20		27		28		20				SPARE	
							29		30							
							31		32							
							33		34							
							35		36							
							37		38							
							39		40							
							41		42							
	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	12.4	7.9	3.8								7.4	14.1	16.0	SUB-TOTAL AMPS	
	PANEL AMPS	19.8	22.0	19.8		* INDICATES EMERGENCY CIRCUIT										
	PANEL + FEED-THRU AMPS	19.8	22.0	19.8											FEED-THRU AMPS	
	TOTAL KVA	5.5	6.1	5.5		Version 3.04										

DES	LOAD DESCRIPTION	NL EHPL2(SWITC CONN LOAD	SUB-FEED CONN LOAD	TOTAL CONN LOAD	D.F. (MULT)	TOTAL DEMAND
L	LIGHTING	17.1 KVA	KVA	17.1 KVA	1.00	17.1 KVA
R	RECEPTACLES	KVA	KVA	KVA	NEC	KVA
M	MECH EQUIP	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
1	MISCELLANEOUS	KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
2		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
3		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
4		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
5		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
6		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
7		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
8		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
9		KVA	KVA	KVA	1.00	KVA
	TOTALS	17.1 KVA	KVA	17.1 KVA		17.1 KVA
	TOTAL + SPARE	20.5 KVA	KVA	20.5 KVA		20.5 KVA
		24.6 AMPS	AMPS	24.6 AMPS		24.6 AMPS

PNL DES:	EHPL2(SWITCH)		Notes:
BUS RATING:	100	AMPS	
DEVICE:	MLO		
RATING:	100	AMPS	
MIN KAIC:	18	KAIC	
MOUNTING:	SURFACE		
VOLTAGE:	480	277	
FDR SOURCE:			
SOURCE CB:	100	AMPS	
FDR SIZE:	1	M	Duct (M or N)
QTY PER PH:	1		
LF:	50		
%VD:	0.23	@	80 Amps [Max Load]
%VD:	0.23		[Cummulative]
	14,763	Amps	Isc Available

INPUT FOR % SPARE > 0.20 < INITIALLY SET TO 20%

Comm. No.
3/20/2009

There is very little reduction in the current requirements used to size the panelboard. This is largely due to the fact that the existing metal halide lights are very energy efficient to begin with. If, for example, incandescent light sources were replaced with fluorescent, there would be a large reduction in the current requirements for two reasons. The first would be due to the luminous efficacy. The second reason would be due to the voltage differences. The incandescent lamps would require more current because this equipment runs at 120V. The fluorescent can be run at 277V, which means that the current requirements are reduced. This is a similar situation to what occurred in the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing Area. Since the redesign of the lighting system did not include much 120V lighting, the overall current requirements were less (and thus there is less current on the panelboard).

Protective Device Coordination Study

A sample fault current calculation was performed for the following system path:

Unit Substation Transformer → Switchboard SWBD 1 → Distribution Panel HP1 → Panelboard LP1

Fault Current Analysis (Per Unit Method)											
			System Voltage	=	480	ΣX	ΣR	ΣZ	I_{sc} (A)		
			Base KVA	=	10,000						
			Utility Co. Avail. Fault	=	100,000,000						
Utility Primary											
			X(p.u.) = KVAbase / Utility S.C. KVA	=	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	120,281,306		
			R(p.u.)	=	0.000						
Transformer Secondary											
%Z	=	4.775	X(p.u.) = %X * KVAbase / (100 * KVAxfrmr)	=	0.190	0.190	0.017	0.191	62,975		
X/R	=	11	R(p.u.) = %R * KVAbase / (100 * KVAxfrmr)	=	0.017						
%X	=	4.76									
%R	=	0.43									
kVA	=	2500									
Switchboard											
Wire	=	3/0	X = (L/1000) * XL * (1/Sets), X(p.u.)	=	0.023	0.213	0.059	0.221	54,491		
Length	=	20	R = (L/1000) * R * (1/Sets), R(p.u.)	=	0.042						
Sets	=	2									
X	=	0.052									
R	=	0.0958									
Panelboard 1											
Wire	=	#2	X = (L/1000) * XL * (1/Sets), X(p.u.)	=	0.114	0.327	0.469	0.572	21,037		
Length	=	45	R = (L/1000) * R * (1/Sets), R(p.u.)	=	0.410						
Sets	=	1									
X	=	0.0585									
R	=	0.21									
Panelboard 2											
Wire	=	350	X = (L/1000) * XL * (1/Sets), X(p.u.)	=	0.032	0.359	0.509	0.623	19,307		
Length	=	15	R = (L/1000) * R * (1/Sets), R(p.u.)	=	0.040						
Sets	=	1									
X	=	0.0491									
R	=	0.0617									

The following table summarizes the available fault in the previous table, and shows the standard breaking rating (in amps):

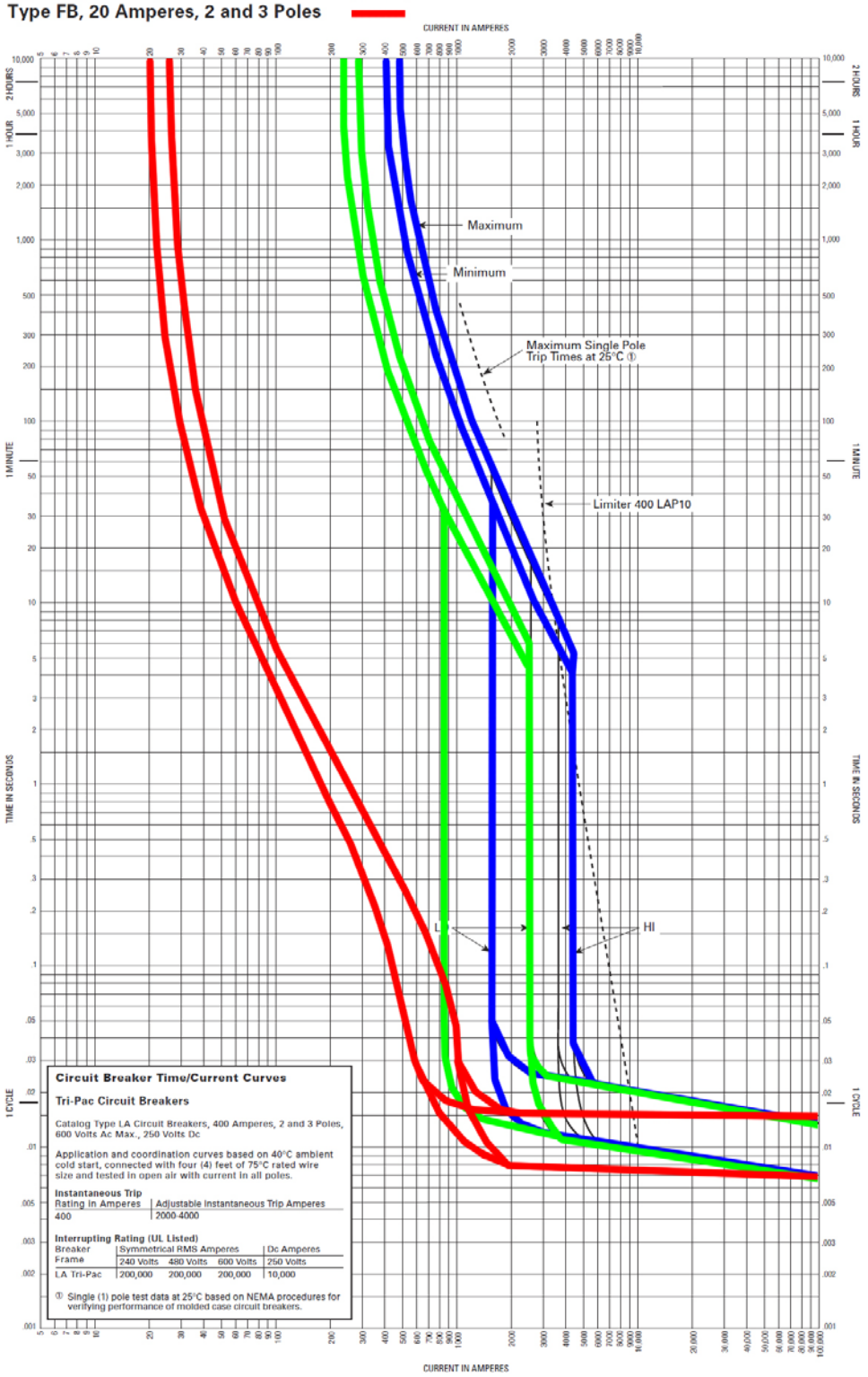
Summary Results of Fault Analysis			
Point	**Location**	**Available Fault**	**Standard Breaker Rating (A)**
A	Unit Substation Transformer	62,975	64,000
B	Switchboard SWBD 1	54,491	64,000
C	Distribution Panel HP1	21,037	22,000
D	Panelboard LP1	19,307	22,000

The following graphs shows the circuit breaker time/current curves for 3 circuit breakers used in the building: 20A circuit breaker for a load on LP2, 225A circuit breaker (main circuit breaker for LP2), and 400A circuit breaker (main circuit breaker for HP2).

Unit Substation Transformer → Switchboard SWBD 1 → Distribution Panel HP2 → Panelboard LP2

These 3 circuit breakers are coordinated well because if there is a short circuit, then the circuit breaker farthest from the switchgear will trip first. It is desired to have the smallest circuit breaker trip first (the circuit breaker closest to the short circuit or overload), so that the circuit breaker closest to the problem will trip instead of a larger, unnecessary portion of the building to lose power. The coordination of these circuit breakers is shown on the following graph.

Type LA, 400 Amperes, 2 and 3 Poles
Type LA, 225 Amperes, 2 and 3 Poles
Type FB, 20 Amperes, 2 and 3 Poles



Curve No. SC-3591-76A

October 1997

EATON

Section 5: Skylight Analysis (Breadths)

Introduction

At 16,600 square feet, the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing area is a large percentage of the second floor area. Part of the lighting design for this space includes adding skylights and dimming the fluorescent luminaires according to the photosensor controls. Beyond simply a lighting design decision, the skylights impact other building systems such as the mechanical cooling load and the roof structural system. It is important to evaluate the impact on these other systems, and the results are described in the following two sections of this report.

Mechanical Impact

There is no doubt that subtracting roof area and adding skylight glass will affect the cooling load of the building. The purpose of this mechanical study is to determine what the impact will be. The only change on the space will be subtracting roof area and adding skylight area. Therefore, for the purpose of this study, constant sources which contribute to the cooling load do not need to be considered. For example, people, appliances, and exterior walls will not affect the study. Hand calculations are included at the end of this section.

The roof area of the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing space is 16,600 square feet, or 1,542 square meters. This study compares the cooling load of the existing roof with the cooling load of the proposed skylights.

Assumptions:

- R-value of the roof = 4 m^2K/W
- U-value of roof = 0.25 $W/(m^2K)$
- No adjustments to the CLTD (Cooling Load Temperature Differences) for either of the two scenarios
- Zone B for SCL (Solar Cooling Load) calculations
- The method and equations used are from 1997 ASHRAE Fundamentals Handbook
- 1.0 = F_{sa}, which is the lighting special allowance factor
- Lighting analysis is for special events in the building, where light is needed for 12 hours. Assume 10:00 to 22:00 building use during special events.
- In the skylight scenario, no electric lighting is needed during the hours 13:00 through 17:00.

Existing roof (no skylights):

- Area (A) = 1,542 m^2
- U=0.25
- Equation: q=U*A*(CLTD), where q is in Watts

According to Table 31, the Roof Value = 4, and the CLTD values are as follows. Applying the equation q=U*A*(CLTD), the following cooling load (in Watts) is found:

CLTD Values					
Hour:	13	14	15	16	17
CLTD:	23	30	36	41	43
Watts:	8900	11600	13900	15800	16600

Note: this study only looks at the peak values in the day, hours 13 through 17.

In addition to the load described in the previous table, the electric lighting contributes to the cooling load as follows:

- $q_{el}=W*F_{ul}*F_{sa}*(CLF_{el})$
  - q_{el} (Watts)
  - W = total watts in the space (51 luminaires with (4) 42W lamps each)
  - F_{ul} = lighting use factor, used to indicate approximate dimming
  - F_{sa} = lighting special allowance factor (assumed to be 1.0)
  - CLF_{el} = lighting cooling load factor. The CLF is determined for each hour by determining the Zone (Table 35A – ASHRAE) and how long the lights were on at the desired time (Table 38 – ASHRAE).

Lighting Impact					
Number of hours that lights are ON:	3	4	5	6	7
Hour:	13	14	15	16	17
CLF_{el}:	0.91	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.96
q_{el} (Watts):	7800	7970	8140	8140	8230

Existing Roof (No Skylights)					
Hour:	13	14	15	16	17
Total Watts:	**16700**	**19570**	**22040**	**23940**	**24830**

Roof with skylights:

This calculation is a two-step process. First, the effective area of the roof material is considered. Then, the skylight is considered in two equations (one for conduction and one for solar radiation). Then, the cooling loads are summed to show the total cooling load for the roof with skylights scenario. Note that it is assumed there is no electrical light contribution in this scenario.

Roof material calculation:

- Area (A) = 1,542m^2 – (15 skylights x 2.877 m^2 per skylight) = 1,499 m^2 of roof material
- U=0.25
- Equation: q=U*A*(CLTD), where q is in Watts

Existing Roof (reduced area)					
CLTD	23	30	36	41	43
Watts:	8600	11200	13500	15400	16100

Skylight glazing material calculation:

- Conduction calculation:
  - U=1.3 (from manufacturer)
  - A=43.16 m^2 (15 skylights x 2.877 m^2 per skylight)
  - Equation: q(cond) = U*A*(CLTD)

Skylight Glazing (Watts due to Conduction)					
CLTD	23	30	36	41	43
Watts:	1300	1700	2000	2300	2400

- Solar radiation calculation:
  - A=43.16 m^2 (15 skylights x 2.877 m^2 per skylight)
  - SC = Shading Coefficient (from manufacturer) = 0.39
  - SCL = Solar Cooling Load from Table 36, (W/m^2)

Skylight Glazing (Watts due to Solar Radiation)					
SCL	753	731	668	567	432
Watts:	12700	12300	11200	9500	7300

Lighting Impact					
q_{el} (Watts):	0	0	0	0	0

Therefore, the total cooling load in this scenario is the sum of the existing roof (reduced area), skylight glazing (watts due to conduction), and skylight glazing (watts due to solar radiation). The total cooling load in this scenario is as follows:

Total Cooling Load					
Hour:	13	14	15	16	17
Watts:	**22600**	**25200**	**26700**	**27200**	**25800**

Conclusion:

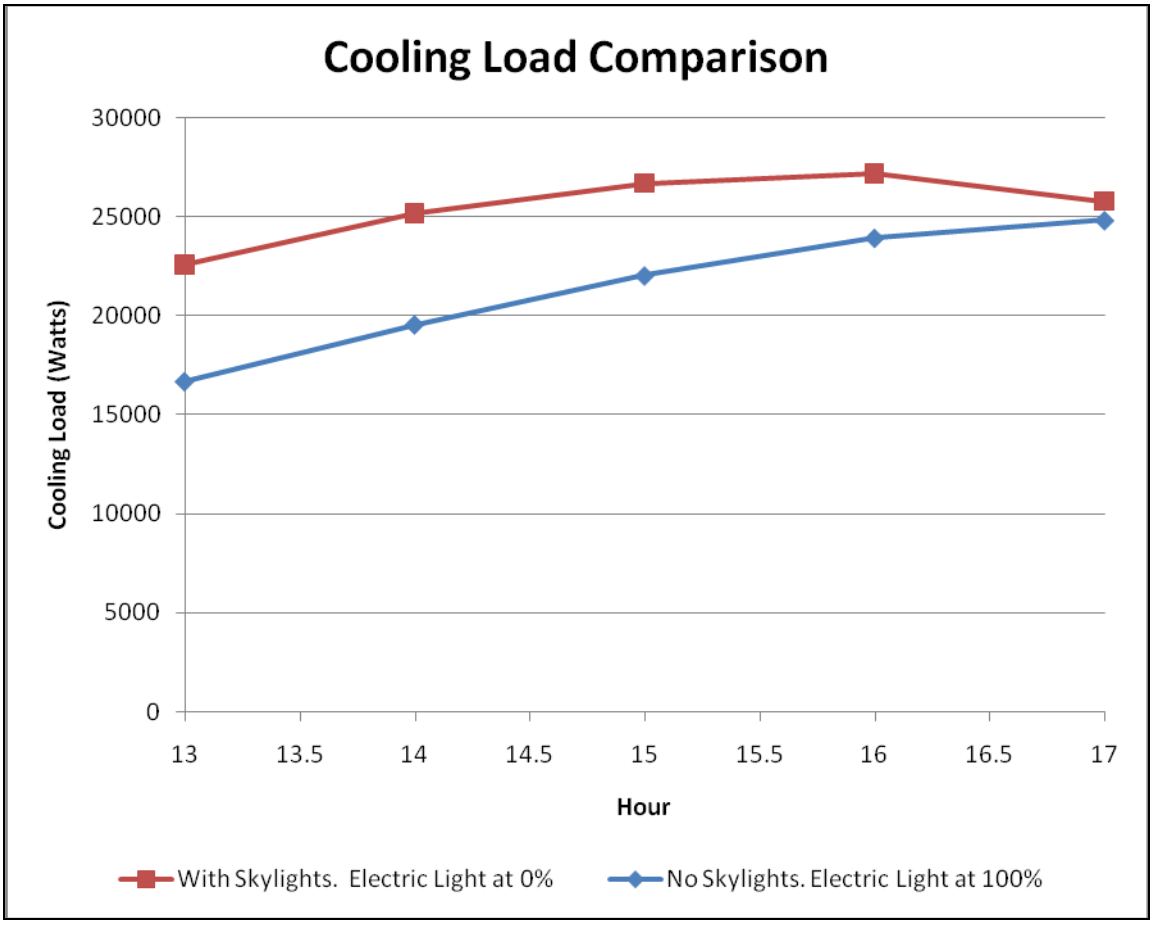
There is a significant difference in the cooling load when the skylights are added. This is mostly due to the solar radiation that is transmitted through the glazing. The difference is minimized when electrical lights are considered.

In the first scenario, there are no skylights but there is cooling load due to electrical lights. In the second scenario, there is no electrical light contribution, but there is more cooling load from the reduction of the roof load (at a higher R value), the addition of the glazing (at a lower R value), and the addition of the solar radiation component. The solar radiation component drives the sum of these components up so that the result of adding skylights is a larger cooling load.

However, this analysis does not consider coefficients of performance and how the total energy analysis. If the 51 luminaires are turned on at 100% (as in scenario 1), then 9,486 watts would be used in energy consumption. From the mechanical view, this is heating the space. In scenario 2 (where there are skylights), there is a 9,486 watt electrical power savings over select hours in scenario 1.

Therefore, skylights should be added to this space.

Cooling Load Comparison (Watts)					
Hour:	13	14	15	16	17
Existing Roof (no skylights):	**16700**	**19570**	**22040**	**23940**	**24830**
Proposed Roof (with skylights):	**22600**	**25200**	**26700**	**27200**	**25800**
Difference:	**5900**	**5630**	**4660**	**3260**	**970**



Mechanical Appendix:

Eqn: $q = UA(CLTD)$

units → $[\text{Watts} = \left(\frac{W}{m^2 \cdot K}\right)(m^2)(CLTD)]$

1997 ASHRAE ~~1997~~ Fundamentals Handbook

Table 31 → Roof Number = 4

Table 30 →

CLTD Values					
Hour:	13	14	15	16	17
	23	~~30~~	36	41	43

Assumptions

- R-Value of roof = $4 \frac{m^2 \cdot K}{W}$
- U-value of roof = $0.25 \frac{W}{m^2 \cdot K}$
- No adjustments to CLTD for either scenario
- Zone B for SCL Calculations

U = 0.25

A = ~~1074~~

CLTD =

No. Skylights					
CLTD	23	30	36	41	43
Watts	~~6176~~	~~8035~~	~~9666~~	~~11,009~~	~~11,545~~
	8868	11570	13880	15810	16580

Area of Skylights: $2.877 \frac{m^2}{\text{skylight}} \times 15 \text{ skylights} =$ **43.16 m^2 of skylights**

Area of Roof Material: $1542 m^2 - 43.16 m^2 =$ **1499 m^2 of roof material**

Glazing U value = $0.23 \frac{BTU}{Hr\ ft^2\ °F} \times \left[5.6783 \frac{W}{m^2 K} \Big/ 1 \frac{BTU}{hr\ ft^2\ °F}\right] =$ **$1.3 \frac{W}{m^2 K}$**

Glazing R value = $1/1.3 = 0.769\ m^2K/W$

$\text{Watts} = \text{Watts}_{\text{Area of Roof Material}} + \text{Watts}_{\text{Glazing (conduction)}} + \text{Watts}_{\text{Glazing (solar radiation)}}$

$\text{Watts}_{(\text{Area of Roof Material})} = q = UA(CLTD) = 0.25(1499\ m^2)(CLTD)$

CLTD	23	30	36	41	43
Watts	~~8868~~ 8619	11240	13490	15360	16114

$\text{Watts}_{\text{Glazing(conduction)}} = q_{cond} = UA(CLTD)$

$U = 1.3 \frac{W}{m^2 K}$

$A = 43.16\ m^2$

CLTD	23	30	36	41	43
Watts	1290	1683	2019	2300	2413

$\text{Watts}_{\text{Glazing(Solar Radiation)}} = q_{rad} = A(SC)(SCL)$

$A = 43.16\ m^2$

SC = Shading Coefficient (from manufacturer) =
= 0.39

SCL = Solar cooling load from Table 36, (W/m^2)

Table 36
Assume Zone Type B

hour	13	14	15	16	17	
SCL	753	731	668	567	432	
Watts	12,670	12,304	11,244	9,544	7,271	

Summary:

		Hour				
		13	14	15	16	17
Cooling Load (Watts)	No skylights	8868	11570	13880	15810	16580
	With Skylights	22579	25227	26753	27204	25798

Mechanical and Daylight Analysis:

The following analysis is based on SkyCalc, an Excel-based computer program that calculates the impact of adding skylights. It predicts the energy and cost impact of the skylight system throughout the year.

According to the operational manager of the building, the building lights in this space are on according to the following schedule:

- Monday through Friday: 3 hrs per day
- Saturday and Sunday: 0 hrs per day (except for maintenance or special events)
- Special events: 2 per week, at 12 hours per event

This estimated information was inputted into SkyCalc as a user-input option.

The cost of electricity and gas is estimated from information provided by Dominion Power and Virginia Natural Gas.

The results are as follows. The two most important graphs are at the end of this section: "Total Annual Energy Savings from Skylights" and "Total Energy Cost Savings from Skylights." According to SkyCalc, adding these particular skylights will save 9,980 kWh/year and $535/year. While the cost savings might be minimal, this is linked to the cost of utilities in Norfolk, which could change over the course of the building's life. It is important to note that there is a large energy savings from the reduction of electrical light usage. Therefore, even though there might be a long payback period, it still is beneficial to add skylights in this space.

SkyCalc: Skylight Design Assistant - Basic Inputs

Company Name: Half Moone Cruise and Celebration Center
Project Description: Jonathan Walker - Thesis - 2009

Design Skylight to Floor Ratio = 3.7%

Select Location User Generated w/ e-QUEST

Climate data loaded = Norfolk.wea3

Climate data needed =

Skylights:

Number of skylights	15	
Skylight width	4.875	ft
Skylight length	5.791666667	ft

Max skylight spacing = 36 ft (1.5 x ceiling ht)

Skylight Description

Glazing type	Glass
Glazing layers	Double glazed
Glazing color	Clear

Building

Building type	User_Defined_1	
Bldg area	11,563	ft^2
Ceiling height	24	ft
Wall color	Off-white paint	

Skylight Well

Light well height	1	feet
Well color	Off-white paint	
Safety grate or screen	○ Yes, ◉ No	

Shelving/Racks or Partitions?

○ Partitions, ○ Shelves/Racks, ◉ None/Open

No data required	7	ft
No data required	8	ft
No data required	8	ft
No data required		ft

Heating and Air Conditioning Systems

Air Conditioning	Mechanical A/C
Heating System	Gas/Oil Furnace

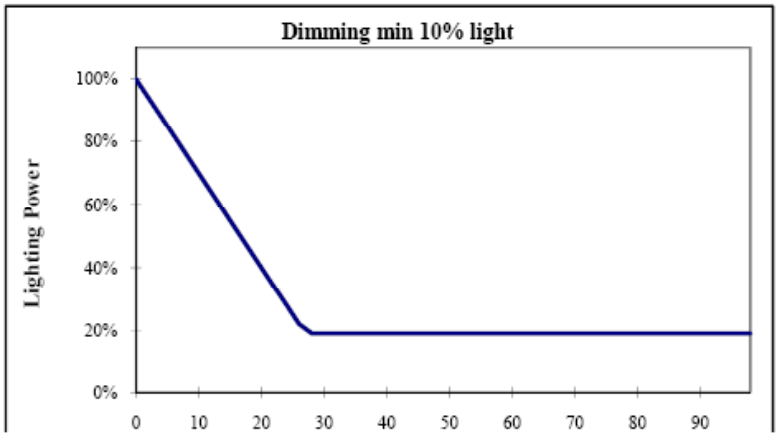
Electric Lighting

Lighting system	Direct/Indirect fluorescent	
Fixture height	20	ft
Lighting control	Dimming min 10% light	

Utilities

Average Elec Cost	$0.060	kWh
Heating Fuel Units	kWh	
Heating Fuel Cost	$0.035	/kWh

Lighting Control Graph - Lighting Setpoint = 30 fc



SkyCalc: Skylight Design Assistant - Optional Inputs

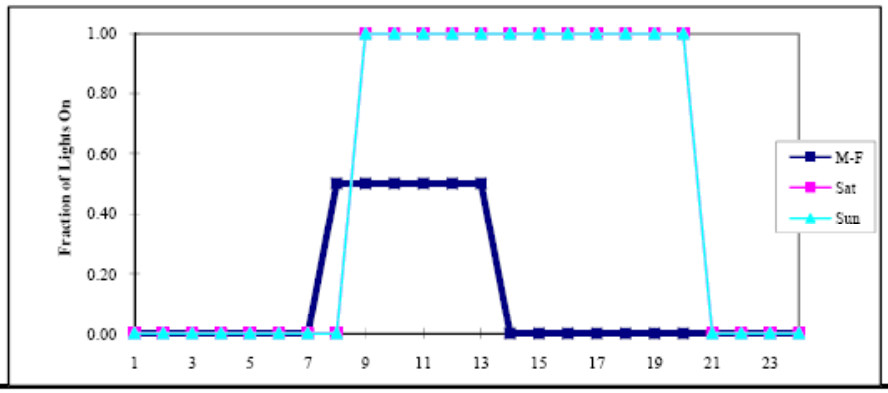
Company Name: Half Moone Cruise and Celebration Center
Project Description: Jonathan Walker - Thesis - 2009

Skylights	Default	User Revisions	Design Input
Skylight shape	Flat	Default	Flat
Height of dome (Rise) (ft)	0		0
Visible transmittance	78%	53%	53%
Solar heat gain coefficient	70%	26%	26%
Curb type	Wood	Default	Wood
Frame type	Metal w/ thermal brk	Default	Metal w/ thermal brk
Unit U-value (Btu/h•°F•ft^2)	0.970	0.230	0.230
Dirt light loss factor	70%		70%
Screen or safety grate factor	100%		100%
Light well reflectance	70%		70%
Well factor (WF)	88%		88%
Bottom of light well:			
Width (ft)	4.88		4.88
Length (ft)	5.79		5.79
Diffuser on bottom of well?	No	○ Yes, ◉ No	No

Building	Default	User Revisions	Design Input
Building width (ft)	76		76
Building length (ft)	152	Change width or area	152
Wall reflectance	70%	65%	65%
Ceiling reflectance	70%	80%	80%
Floor reflectance	20%	45%	45%
Shelving reflectance	40%		40%
Roof U-value (Btu/h•°F•ft^2)	0.065		0.065

Electric Lighting	Default	User Revisions	Design Input
Lighting setpoint (fc)	40	30	30
Task height (ft)	2.50		2.50
Lighting power density (W/ft^2)	0.63		0.63
Fraction lighting uncontrolled	10%		0.10
Lighting schedule	User_Defined_1	User_Defined_1	User_Defined_1
Room and luminaire depreciation	80%		80%

Lighting Schedule Graph

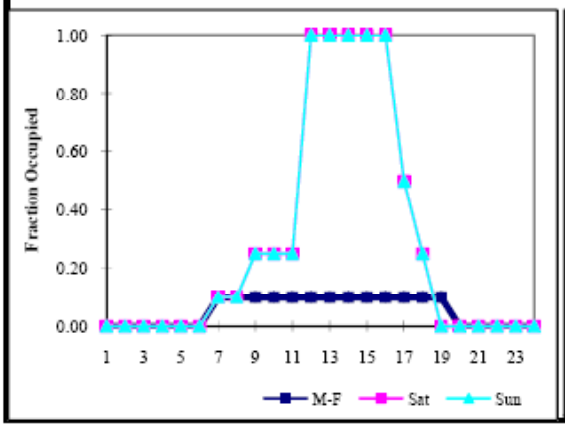


SkyCalc: Skylight Design Assistant - Optional Inputs

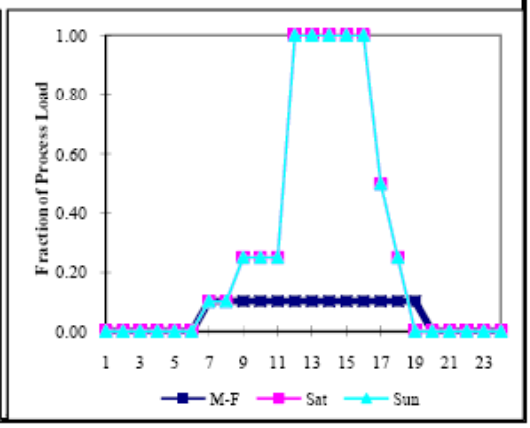
Company Name: Half Moone Cruise and Celebration Center
Project Description: Jonathan Walker - Thesis - 2009

Internal Loads	Default	User Revisions	Design Input
Number of people	39	300	300
Occupancy schedule	User_Defined_1	User_Defined_1	User_Defined_1
Process (plug) loads (W/ft^2)	0.00		0.00
Process schedule	User_Defined_1	User_Defined_1	User_Defined_1

Occupancy Schedule - User_Defined_1

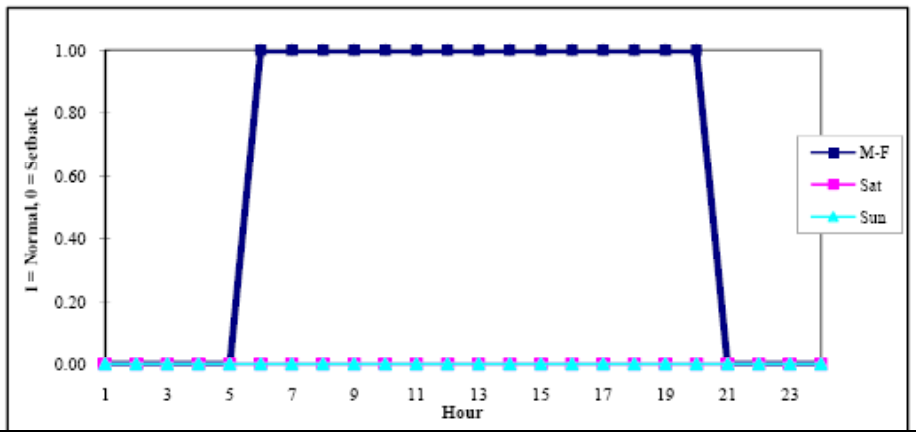


Process Schedule - User_Defined_1



HVAC	Default	User Revisions	Design Input
Heating setpoint temperature (°F)	68		68
Heating setback temperature (°F)	55		55
Cooling setpoint temperature (°F)	72		72
Cooling setup temperature (°F)	88		88
Economizer (Y/N)	Y	◉ Yes, ○ No	Y
Economizer setpoint (°F)	67		67
HVAC schedule	User_Defined_1	Default	User_Defined_1
Design outside air (cfm)	2,250		2,250

HVAC Schedule - User_Defined_1



SkyCalc: Skylight Design Assistant - Graphic Results

Company Name: Half Moone Cruise and Celebration Center
Project Description: Jonathan Walker - Thesis - 2009

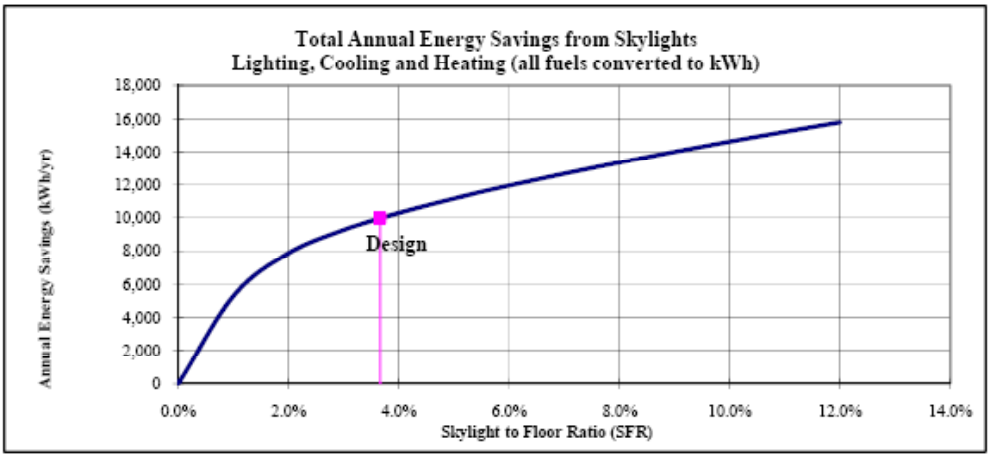
Flat Skylight Effective Aperture = 1.20%, Skylight to Floor Ratio (SFR) = 3.66%

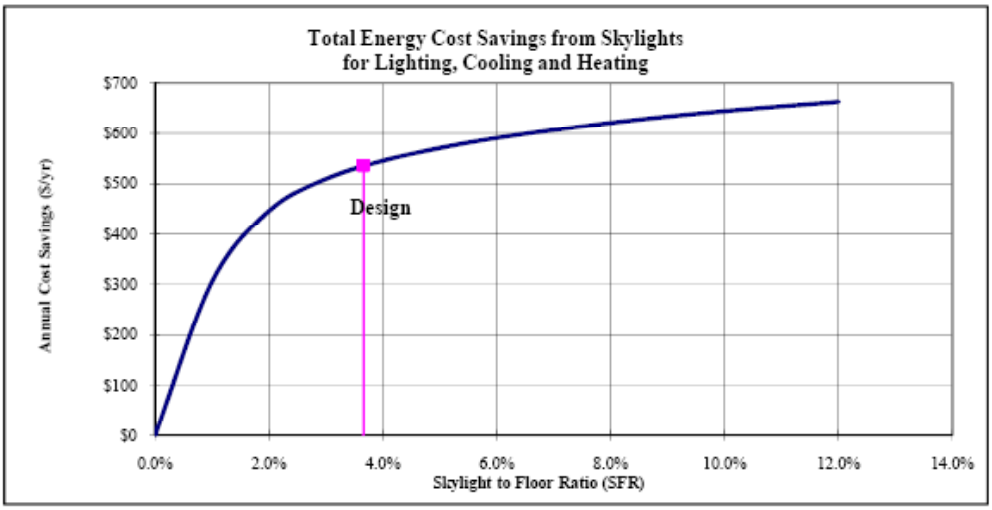
Average daylight footcandles (fc)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Jan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	12	26	42	54	54	48	34	18	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	19	38	58	69	70	67	52	32	13	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	14	34	56	72	83	84	81	65	45	22	7	1	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	29	57	82	103	112	111	103	85	58	33	12	3	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0	4	17	40	67	98	114	121	122	110	94	67	42	18	5	0	0	0	0	0
Jun	0	0	0	0	0	6	20	47	76	104	122	131	125	123	106	82	55	25	8	1	0	0	0	0
Jul	0	0	0	0	0	4	17	40	67	94	117	131	128	128	104	75	49	22	7	1	0	0	0	0
Aug	0	0	0	0	0	2	11	32	61	88	112	123	126	123	99	70	40	17	4	0	0	0	0	0
Sep	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	22	47	70	88	103	104	95	74	51	24	7	1	0	0	0	0	0
Oct	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	14	34	60	77	87	83	73	51	27	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	19	37	53	60	59	43	30	14	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dec	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	12	25	38	44	46	37	24	12	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Design Illuminance = 30 fc
< 1 fc; < 15 fc; < 30 fc; > 30 fc;

Location = Norfolk





SkyCalc: Skylight Design Assistant - Tabular Results

Company Name: Half Moone Cruise and Celebration Center
Project Description: Jonathan Walker - Thesis - 2009

Electric Lighting Usage	kWh/yr		
Ltg. Energy without Skylights	14,874	Lighting Fraction Saved	56%
Lighting Energy w/ Skylights	6,553	Full daylighting (h/yr)	2,494

	Savings from Design Skylighting System		
Savings		Annual Energy Savings (kWh/yr)	Annual Cost Savings ($/yr)
Lighting		8,321	$499
Cooling		-891	-$53
Heating		2,550	$89
Total		**9,980**	**$535**

Skylighting System Description

Skylight unit size (ft^2)	28.2
Number of Skylights	15
Total Skylight Area (ft^2)	424
Skylight to Floor Ratio (SFR)	3.7%
Effective Aperture	1.2%
Floor Area per Skylight	771
Skylight U-value	0.230
Skylight SHGC	26%
Skylight T_{vis}	53%
Well Efficiency (WF)	88%
Dirt and Screen Factor	70%
Overall Skylight System Tvis	33%
Skylight CU	114%

Site Description

Climate Location	Norfolk.wea3	
Climate Zone	CZ3 (warm)	
Building Type	User_Defined_1	
Building Area	11,563	(ft^2)

Elecric Lighting System Description

Lighting Type	Direct/Indirect fluorescent	
Lighting Control	Dimming min 10% light	
Light Level Setpoint	30	fc
Lighting Density	0.63	W/ft^2
Connected Load	7.3	kW
Fraction Controlled	90%	

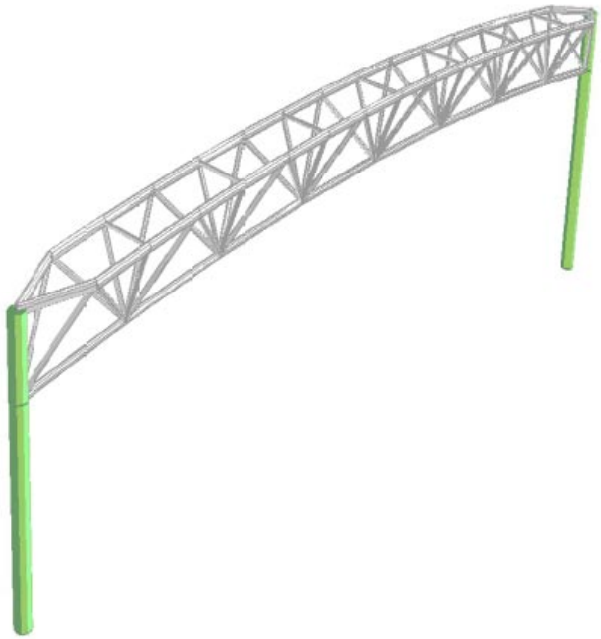
As compared to the design with 15 skylights but no photocontrols

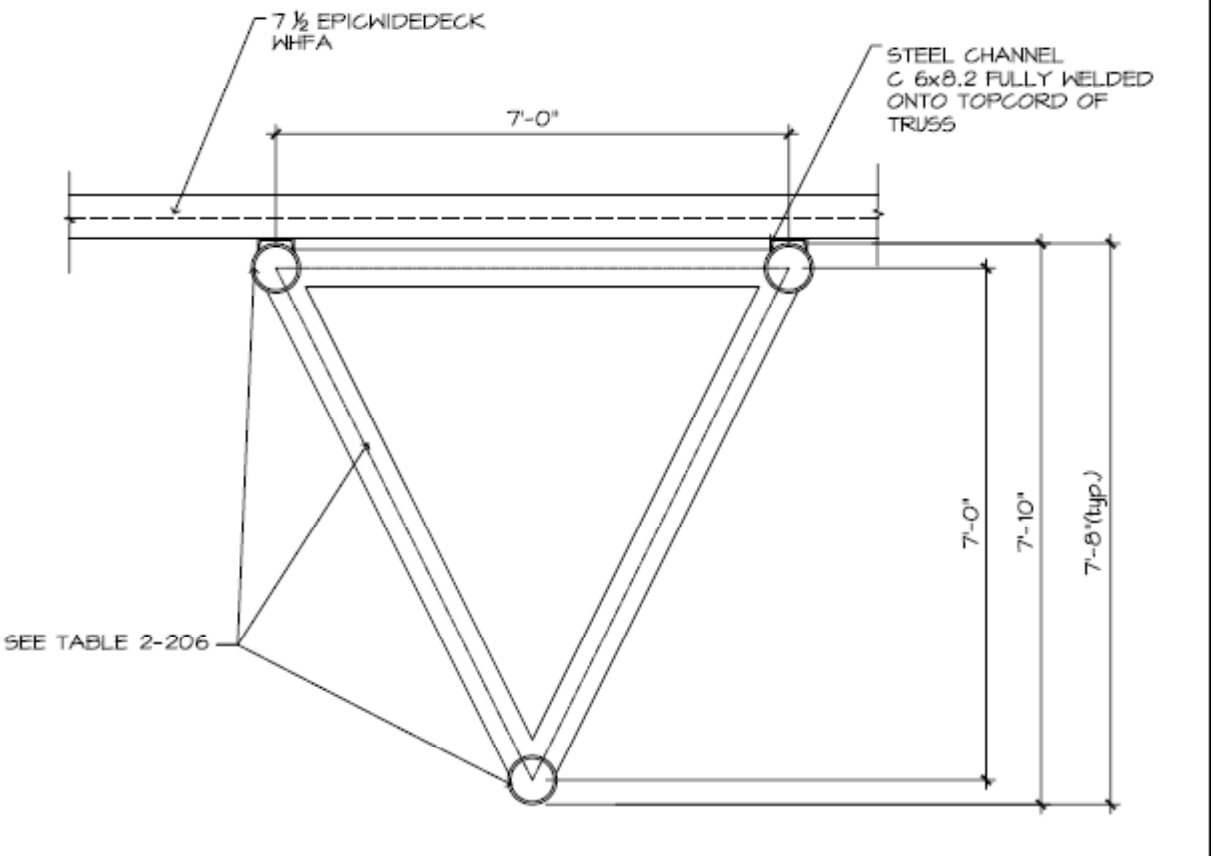
	Savings from Functioning Photocontrol System		
Savings		Annual Energy Savings (kWh/yr)	Annual Cost Savings ($/yr)
Lighting		8,321	$499
Cooling		1,154	$69
Heating		-2,086	-$73
Total		**7,389**	**$496**

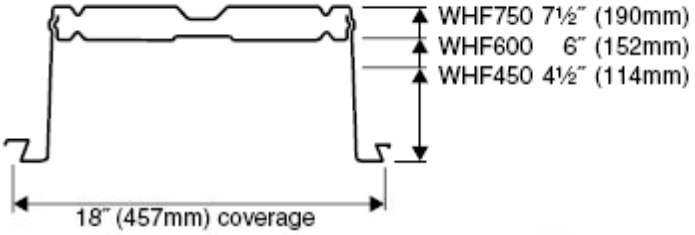
Structural Impact

Background Information:

Beyond the mechanical impact of adding skylights, the building structure is affected, too. The following analysis seeks to determine if adding these skylights is possible with the existing structure, or if additional supports are necessary. The roof deck used on the building is Epic Wideck WHF 7.5" – 16 gage. It spans between the supertrusses as shown on the diagram below.




7 ½ EPICWIDEDECK
WHFA
STEEL CHANNEL
C 6x8.2 FULLY WELDED
ONTO TOPCORD OF
TRUSS
7'-0"
SEE TABLE 2-206
7'-0"
7'-10"
7'-8"(typ.)



U.S. Patent Number 6,691,482

WHF and W Section Properties (per foot of width)

Deck Type	Gage	Weight (psf)	I_P (in.^{4})	S_P (in.^{3})	I_N (in.^{4})	S_N (in.^{3})	Allowable Support Reaction (PLF)	
							End*	Int.*
WHF450/ W450	18	3.28	2.43	.88	2.87	.94	690	1677
	16	4.16	3.30	1.14	3.64	1.21	1156	2476
	14	5.17	4.35	1.46	4.55	1.51	1825	3552
WHF600/ W600	18	3.62	4.74	1.32	5.52	1.31	642	1593
	16	4.58	6.41	1.71	7.11	1.78	1095	2382
	14	5.71	8.46	2.18	8.89	2.27	1749	3446
WHF750/ W750	18	3.95	7.98	1.81	8.79	1.70	594	1510
	16	5.01	10.76	2.35	11.98	2.30	1034	2288
	14	6.24	14.18	3.00	14.98	3.09	1674	3340

*Minimum end and interior support bearing lengths (see Note 2 below):
End = 4"
Interior = 6"

WHF and W Load Table — Uniform Total Load (Dead and Live) in Pounds Per Square Foot

No. Spans	Deck Type	Gage	Span Length Center to Center of Supports (ft.)																	
			12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1	WHF450/W450	18	98	83	68	58	49	43												
		16	127	108	90	75	64	55	48	43										
		14	162	138	116	97	82	70	61	54	48									
2	WHF450/W450	18	104	89	77	67	59	52	46	42										
		16	134	115	99	86	76	67	60	54	48									
		14	168	143	123	107	94	84	75	67	60									
1	WHF600/W600	18					80	73	64	56	50	43								
		16					107	95	84	73	64	55	48	42						
		14					136	121	108	94	82	70	60	52	46	41				
2	WHF600/W600	18					80	73	65	58	52	48	43	40						
		16					111	99	88	79	71	65	59	54	49	46	42			
		14					142	126	112	101	91	82	75	69	63	58	54			
1	WHF750/W750	18							66	63	59	57	54	48	43					
		16							115	104	94	85	72	63	55	48	43			
		14							148	133	120	109	93	80	69	61	54	48	44	40

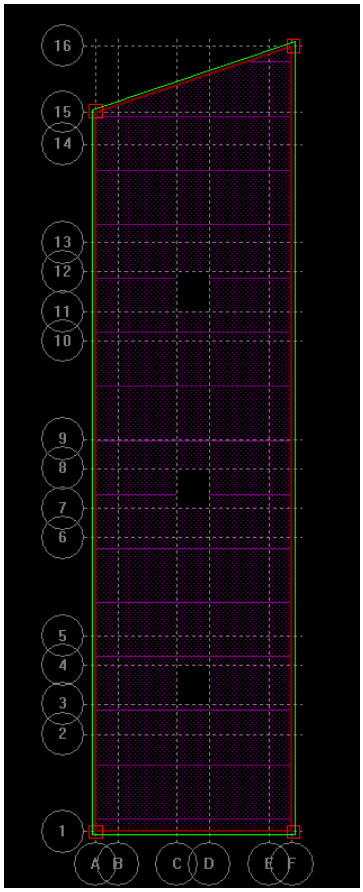
If higher loads or longer spans are required, contact EPIC Metals Corporation.

NOTES: 1. Live load deflection is not in excess of L/240 or 1" maximum. Dead load is assumed at 7 psf plus deck weight.
2. Minimum end support bearing length is 4"; minimum interior support bearing length is 6". If shorter bearing lengths are used, check safe reaction table on page 36.
3. Allowable flexural stress limit is 24 ksi.

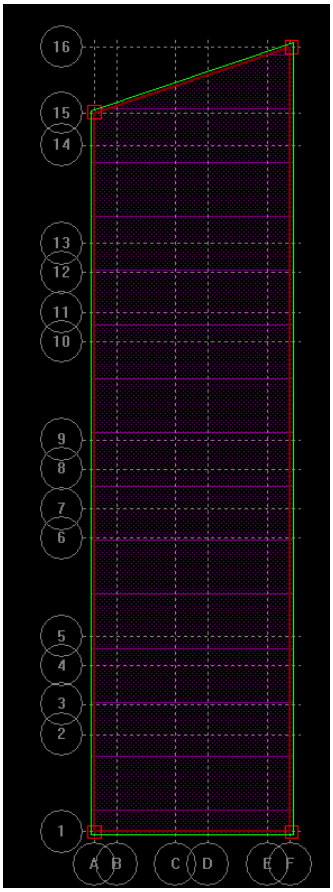
Analysis

To perform structural analysis, RAM Structural System was used. The scope of the analysis was limited to the area between two supertrusses. The following process shows the major steps in creating the structural model:

- Create elements and designate material properties
  - Grid lines
  - 4 Columns
  - Slab
  - Beams
  - Slab openings
- Run analysis
- Interpret analysis



Test 1: With Skylight Openings

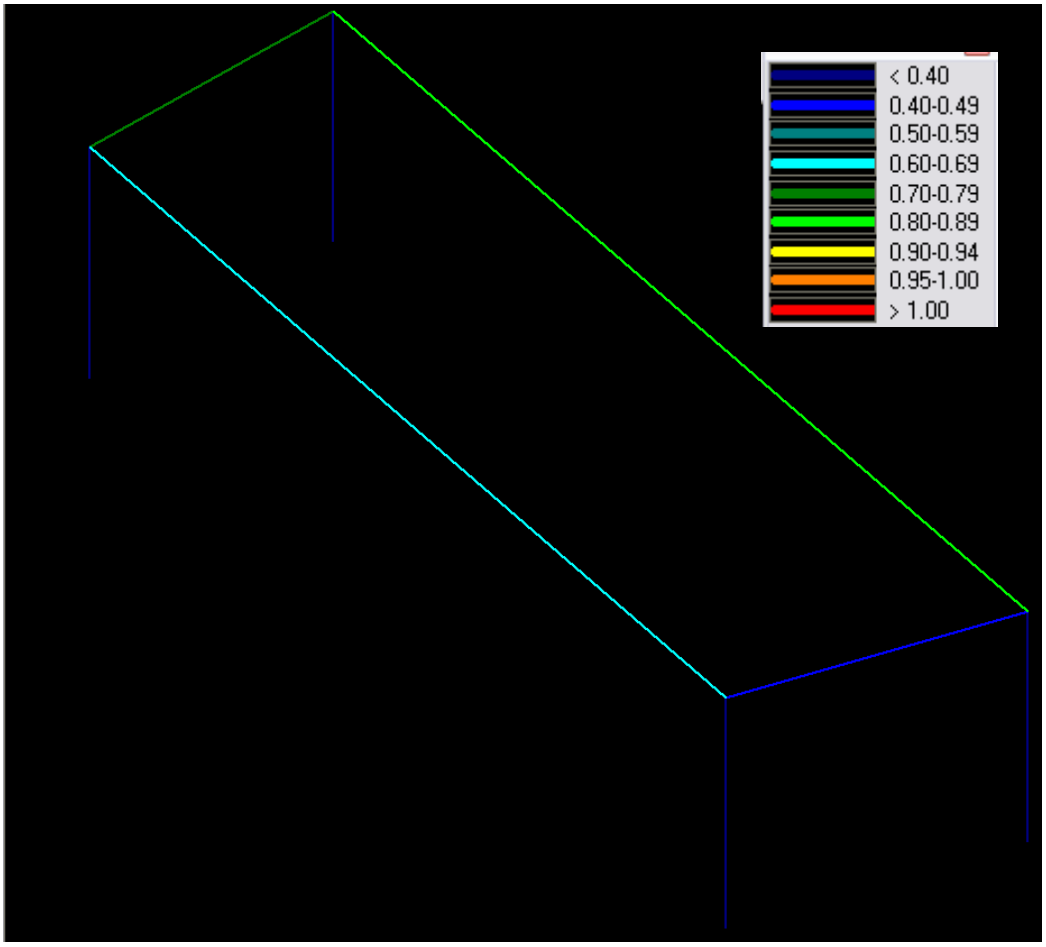


Test 2: Without Skylight Openings

Unfortunately, after extensive modeling and problem checking, RAM still produced 12 errors and was unable to analyze the building. These errors were the result of not having beams on the perimeter of the slab openings. However, it would have been an inappropriate model to add beams in the model, since no beams are present in the actual design.

To resolve this problem, separate slabs were created act as a single slab. These individual slabs were modeled to outline the skylight openings so that no “Slab Opening” function is needed.

The resulting solution is that both cases pass the test. The steel member module check indicated that the members were adequate for load. In the image below, the green and blue colors visually indicate that the structure passes. Two trials were run: one with slab openings (which corresponds to the modified structure with skylight openings)and one with no slab cutouts (which corresponds to the existing structure). Both cases pass. Therefore, this method of analysis indicates that the structure is adequate to handle the additional line loads of the skylights.


< 0.40
0.40-0.49
0.50-0.59
0.60-0.69
0.70-0.79
0.80-0.89
0.90-0.94
0.95-1.00
> 1.00

Section 6: Summary and Conclusions

In general, the design was successful. The summary of each section of the report can be found within that section. Each lighting space was successful because it met the design criteria, reduced the overall energy consumption of the building, and used light to create a desirable atmosphere. The façade lighting, in particular, helps the building achieve a landmark status.

The electrical design was moderately successful because the loads were reduced and panelboard loads were consolidated. Because of the nature of this thesis, clearly defining a scope was difficult since emergency lighting was not to be part of the report. This was challenging because many of the loads were on designated emergency panelboards. It was a challenge trying to balance the scope of the thesis with an attempt at real-world design.

I particularly enjoyed integrating the skylight light aspect of the design because it affected many sections of the report including: lighting design, daylighting analysis, mechanical loads, and a structural impact. I especially enjoyed linking the lighting advantages of adding skylights with reduced energy consumption to dimming of lights, but increased energy consumption due to a higher cooling load. Overall, it would not be a bad decision to use skylights in the Waiting Area / Ticket Queuing area as it would save energy and money.

Section 7: Additional Information

Computer Information

This report can be viewed online.

- http://www.engr.psu.edu/ae/thesis/portfolios/2009/jcw5009/finalreport.html

The copy of this report in PDF form is here:

- http://www.engr.psu.edu/ae/thesis/portfolios/2009/jcw5009/finalreport.pdf

Electronic copies of computer files are also online.

- http://www.engr.psu.edu/ae/thesis/portfolios/2009/jcw5009/finalreport.html

Credits and Acknowledgements

I am grateful to all the people who helped me along the way. I especially want to thank:

- The City of Norfolk, Virginia – for allowing me to use this building for my thesis
- AE Faculty
- Dr. Richard Mistrick – lighting instructor and faculty consultant
- Dr. Kevin Houser – lighting instructor
- Fellow AE students – for helping me resolve technical issues and providing design recommendations
- Clark Nexsen – for helping me obtain a thesis project
- Scott Schwerin – for helping me during my internship in 2008
- Dan Rusnack – for offering assistance throughout my thesis

I also want to thank God, my wife Rachel and my family. Luke 6:46-49

Thank you!